

503 928-2361

GENERAL CATALOG

1985-86



LINN-BENTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE

GENERAL CATALOG
1985 - 86



ACADEMIC CALENDAR (1985-1986)

	SUMMER 1985	FALL 1985	WINTER 1986	SPRING 1986
Registration Begins (see class schedule for specific times)*	Jun 17	Sep 9 ¹²	Dec 2	Mar 10
Classes Begin	Jun 24	Sep 23	Jan 6	Mar 31
Last Day to Register For 12 or more credits	Jun 28	Sep 27	Jan 10	Apr 4
Late Fee Begins (12 or more credits)	Jun 24	Sep 23	Jan 6	Mar 31
Last Day to Register For 11 or fewer credits	Jul 5	Oct 11	Jan 24	Apr 18
Late Fee Begins (11 or fewer credits)	Jul 1	Oct 7	Jan 20	Apr 14
Last Day to Drop Without W	Jun 28	Oct 4	Jan 17	Apr 11
Last Day to Withdraw and Qualify for a Refund (full-term classes)	Jul 5	Oct 11	Jan 24	Apr 18
Last Day to Request P/NP Option	Aug 9	Dec 6	Mar 14	Jun 6
Last Day to Officially Withdraw	Aug 9	Dec 6	Mar 14	Jun 6
Final Exams		Dec. 9-11	Mar 17-19	Jun 9-11
Graduation**				Jun 12
Last Day of Term	Aug 16	Dec 13	Mar 21	Jun 13
Holidays	Independence Day Jul 4	Veterans Day Nov 11 Thanksgiving Nov. 21-22 28-29		Memorial Day May 26

*Registration dates are tentative

**Deadline to apply for graduation is Feb. 3, 1986

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page
The College	2
General Information	3
Entering the College	4
Choosing a Career or Program	4
Admissions	4
Registration	6
Tuition and Fees	7
Academic Regulations	7
Financial Aid	9
Services for Students	10
Career Center	10
Student Placement/Cooperative Work Experience	10
Student Development	11
Auxiliary Support Services	11
Library	11
Special Needs Programs	12
Student Programs	12
Veterans Affairs	12
Programs of Study	12
Degrees, Certificates and Diplomas	12
Graduation Requirements	13
Cooperative Work Experience	16
ROTC	16
Transfer Curriculums	16
Business Division	19
Community Education Division	35
Culinary Arts and Restaurant Management	43
Health Occupations & Physical Education Division	49
Humanities & Social Sciences Division	57
Industrial/Apprenticeship Division	75
Science & Technology Division	87
Student Development Division	103
College Personnel	106
Index of Course Descriptions	110
General Index	117



THE COLLEGE

Linn-Benton Community College is a two-year public college serving the educational needs of residents in its two-county district. The college is supported by tuition, local property taxes and state revenue and is directed by an elected, seven-member board of education. Admission to LBCC is open to any district resident beyond high school age.

Recognizing the diverse needs of its students, the college offers general education courses, occupational and technical preparatory training, lower division college transfer courses and skills upgrading for those already employed.

The Cooperative Work Experience program provides students with practical experience in jobs related to their fields of study.

Special programs are offered in adult basic education and high school continuation for the vocationally disadvantaged and the handicapped.

The college's Community Education Division offers a wide variety of credit and non-credit classes on the Albany campus, in the Corvallis, Lebanon and Sweet Home centers and at other locations throughout the district. Non-credit classes that do not qualify for reimbursement from the state are required by the college to be self-supporting. Tuition rates for these classes are higher to cover all instructor and facility costs.

A full range of student services, including career counseling, academic and personal guidance, financial aid and job placement are provided in addition to supportive learning services.

LBCC BOARD OF EDUCATION:

Robert Hyland, Sweet Home, Chairman
Herb Hammond, Corvallis, Vice Chairman
Wayne Chambers, Albany
Kenneth B. Haevernicks, MD, Lebanon
Terry McCormick, Corvallis
Joseph Novak, Albany
Alan Terrell, Philomath

LBCC ADMINISTRATION:

Thomas Gonzales, President
John Keyser, Vice President for Instruction
George Kurtz, Vice President for Business Affairs

STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION:

Verne A. Duncan

OREGON BOARD OF EDUCATION:

Thelma Elliott, Chairwoman, Portland
Frank Dost, Vice Chairman, Corvallis
Clifford L. Freeman, Portland
Ruth Hewett, Salem
Wally McCrae, Pendleton
Roba Rathkey, McMinnville
Gene Stunz, Nyssa

PHILOSOPHY

Linn-Benton Community College's programs and activities are based on the following statement of philosophy:

1. Individuals have different potentials for growth and self-fulfillment.
2. Learning provides the means for men and women to develop their potential, expand their knowledge and skills and become contributing members of a free society.
3. Learning opportunities should be available to the greatest number of people with minimum restrictions, based on individual and community needs.
4. Entry to LBCC should be based on an open door policy, so as to accommodate high school graduates and other adults who are capable of profiting from the instruction offered. Through proper guidance and testing, students will be able to select appropriate courses of study.
5. Appropriate standards of performance should be maintained within each course of study.
6. Educational scope of college programs should be as broad and flexible as possible, with priorities established on the basis of available resources. Within these limits the programs should be responsive to local, state and national needs.
7. Tuition and fees should be maintained at a reasonable level.
8. Local direction and control are maintained through the elected board of education, consistent with local, state and federal laws and policies.

GENERAL INFORMATION

HISTORY

The endeavor to establish Linn-Benton Community College began in 1963 through the cooperative efforts of the Linn County Chamber of Commerce and community leaders in Benton County. In 1964, a study prepared by the University of Oregon's Bureau of Educational Research documented the need for a community college in the two-county area.

In 1966, through a local election, the Linn-Benton Community College District was formed. A year later, 2800 students enrolled in the college's first classes, held in rented facilities throughout the district.

Following voter approval of a \$6.1 million bond issue in 1970, the college moved from its headquarters at 203 W. First Avenue in Albany to the present college site. Classes were held in trailers and modular buildings during construction of permanent facilities.

As the campus has grown, so has the student body. Currently, over 21,500 persons take one or more classes through LBCC each year, or a full-time equivalent of approximately 4,400 full-time students, making LBCC the fifth largest of Oregon's 13 community colleges.

THE CAMPUS

The 104-acre campus is centrally located in the mid-Willamette Valley, two miles south of Albany and 11 miles east of Corvallis. The main campus complex is formed by 13 contemporary brick buildings, connected by covered walkways and encircling a landscaped open courtyard. These buildings have been constructed gradually since 1970, in accordance with a master building plan that was completed with the opening of Takena Hall in 1979. Takena is the "front door" to LBCC and centralizes most student services.

Many of the college's more than 120 classrooms, shops and instructional laboratories are geared to individualized learning. Shop and laboratory equipment is designed to train students for employment in today's businesses and industries.

On-campus dining facilities include a cafeteria and the Santiam Room, a student-operated restaurant in the College Center, and the Camus Room in Takena Hall.

A barn, small greenhouse, solar-heated energy center, arboretum site, learning resource center, bookstore, 500-seat theater and physical education and sports facilities are included in the campus complex.

All main campus facilities are designed with the needs of the handicapped in mind, including special parking areas and easy access to buildings and classrooms.

The main community education centers, and other facilities throughout the district, are used to make educational opportunities easily accessible to all men and women in the area.

ACCREDITATION

Linn-Benton Community College has been accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges. Courses are approved by the Oregon State Board of Education and lower division courses have been approved for transfer to Oregon State System of Higher Education colleges and universities. A variety of Linn-Benton programs qualify for Veterans benefits with approval of the Veterans Administration.

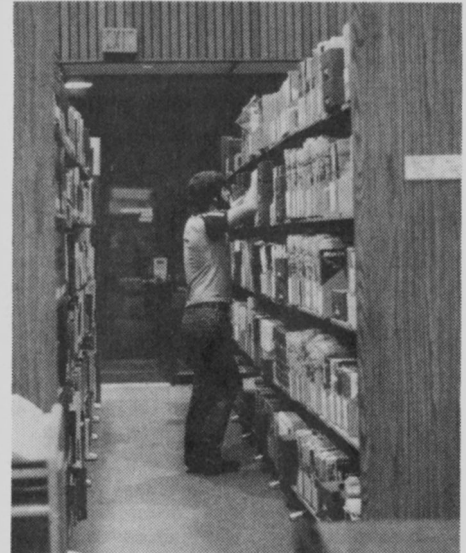
NON-DISCRIMINATION POLICY

Linn-Benton Community College maintains a policy of non-discrimination and equal opportunity in employment and admissions without regard to sex, race, color, creed, national antecedents, handicap, economic need or age. Questions or concerns related to affirmative action, non-discrimination or equal opportunity should be directed to Assistant Director of Human Resources Carrolyl Kleine; Linn-Benton Community College; 6500 SW Pacific Blvd.; Albany, OR 97321. Telephone: 928-2361, ext. 258.

CATALOG INFORMATION

The information contained in the current LBCC catalog and quarterly schedule of classes reflects an accurate picture of Linn-Benton Community College at the time of publication. However, conditions can and do change. Therefore, the college reserves the right to make any necessary changes in the matters discussed herein, including procedures, policies, calendar, curriculum, course content, emphasis and cost. Students enrolling in LBCC classes shall be subject to rules, limits and conditions set forth in the current catalog, schedule of classes and other official publications of the college.

GENERAL INFORMATION



ACADEMIC CALENDAR

The college operates on a term or quarter system, with the fall term beginning late September and ending before Christmas. The winter term begins early January and runs until mid-March. The spring term begins late March and ends mid-June. A summer term is held for a 10-week period from mid-June until late August.

CREDIT HOURS

Generally, a class which meets one hour per week for one term will yield one credit; a class meeting three hours per week, three credits. A lab class usually yields one credit for each two hours of lab time. Full-time attendance equals 12 credit hours.

HOUSING

The college does not provide on-campus housing for students, but does maintain current listings of housing available in private and commercial dwellings in the area. Information may be obtained at the Student Programs office in CC 213.

PARKING

Parking is provided for students, staff and visitors on a first-come, first-served basis. Certain areas of the campus are designated for specific parking uses, such as motorcycle parking, bicycle parking and parking for handicapped persons.

Although parking stickers are not required to park on campus, they are recommended. The stickers help the Public Safety/Services office locate car owners in case of car problems or an emergency. Stickers are free and available in the Public Safety/Services office, College Center 109.

Parking and traffic rules also are available in the Public Safety/Services Office in CC 109. Parking permits for handicapped persons must be obtained from an Oregon Department of Motor Vehicles office. Cars improperly parked are subject to fine.

CAMPUS SECURITY

Campus safety and security is maintained by the coordinator of Public Safety/Services and a staff of student aides. Administering emergency first aid, patrolling buildings and parking areas, and investigating hazardous situations is the responsibility of this office. The office is located in CC 109 or may be reached at 928-2361, ext. 322.

STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE

LBCC makes available a comprehensive hospitalization and accident insurance policy for students who desire such coverage. A separate program provides dental coverage. The insurance programs are available at group rates and include provisions for coverage of the student's dependents. For more information, contact the Student Programs office, College Center 213, 928-2361, ext. 150.

CHILD CARE

A limited child care facility is available on campus in conjunction with the Parent Education program. Children must be 2½ years of age and a fee is charged. Priority is given full-time students on a first-come, first-served basis. For additional information contact Community Education, Takena Hall 119, or phone 967-6108.

Child care is also available through the Linn, Benton, Lincoln Community Coordinated Child Care Council. This agency functions as a cooperative to provide affordable child care options for student parents. Additional information is available from the LBL 4-C Council, 757-8842, or the LBCC Financial Aid office.

STUDENT COMPLAINTS AND RIGHTS, FREEDOMS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The college's board of education has established policy relating to student rights, freedoms, responsibilities and due process. This policy includes opportunity for the students to file complaints and outlines the due process procedure. In addition, rules for student conduct are included in the policy. Individuals who want a copy should contact the director of Student Programs, College Center 213, 928-2361, ext. 150.

ENTERING THE COLLEGE



Choosing a Career or Program

An important beginning step in enrolling at Linn-Benton Community College is selection of a program or major. Typically, students attend LBCC to obtain employment training, to improve existing employment skills, to begin a four-year college program or for life enrichment through learning. The Counseling and Career Information Center staff is available to assist prospective students of the college in making decisions regarding community college studies. Those wanting to enroll at LBCC often make consultation with a counselor a first step. The Counseling and Career Information Center is located on the first floor of Takena Hall.

Admissions

Jon Carnahan, Director of Instructional Support/Student Services
967-6105
Takena Hall 115

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

High school graduates or non-high school graduates 18 years of age or older are eligible for admission to Linn-Benton Community College.

LBCC maintains an "open door" policy on admissions; however, special admissions standards may be imposed for specific instructional programs to effectively and responsibly administer the resources of the institution. Such standards are set to ensure each student a reasonable chance of success in a program and shall constitute the minimum standards consistent with the demands of that program. A student will always be able to qualify for admission to any program by demonstrating a mastery of the material contained in appropriate high school courses. Admissions to all instructional programs shall otherwise be on a first-come, first-served basis.

Students applying to enter an occupational program must be 18 years of age or older and, in the judgment of the administration, able to benefit from instruction offered. Admission to occupational programs varies slightly, but most are available on a first-come, first-served basis. Date of application and completion of admission procedure is an important consideration in many programs. The college reserves the right to give higher priority to enrollment of district residents in specific occupational programs.

Linn-Benton Community College provides assistance to persons who want to complete a high school education. The college cooperates with local high school districts in providing assistance to the youth of Linn and Benton counties. LBCC supports the law which states that responsibility for providing an education to persons 17 years of age and younger rests with the local (K-12) school districts. As a result, admission requirements for high school completion programs for students under 18 years of age are as follows:

1. LBCC does not admit students 15 years of age or younger to attend high school completion classes.
2. LBCC admits students 16 and 17 years of age into the High School Continuation program or other college classes who are concurrently enrolled in a local high school:
 - a. as evening part-time students;
 - b. as summer school students; or
 - c. as part-time students, before 2 pm on a school day, upon completion of LBCC's simultaneous enrollment form and approval by the director of Admissions.

- LBCC admits, on a selective basis, students 16 and 17 years of age into a full-time Adult High School Diploma or GED program upon completion of LBCC's referral information form and recommendation from the local high school. Behavior patterns, length of time out of school, probability of completion and recommendation of the high school weigh heavily in the college's decision to admit students.

ADMISSION PROCEDURE

FULL-TIME STUDENTS. Those seeking admission as full-time students (12 or more credits) must complete the following steps:

- Fill out an application for admission.
- Provide the Admissions office with a copy of a high school transcript if applying for admission directly from high school or within one year of graduation from high school.
- Take the Comparative Guidance and Placement (CGP) examination or provide a copy of a college transcript showing a minimum of 15 completed credits, including Intermediate Algebra (MT 100) and English Composition (WR 121) or their equivalents. Applicants who have taken the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) with a standard score of 450 on each part or the American Council of Testing exam (ACT) with a standard score of 19 on each part will be exempt from taking the CGP examination.
- Forward official copies of transcripts directly to LBCC's Admissions office if wanting to receive credit for college work at another institution.

PART-TIME STUDENTS. Students enrolling part time (11 or fewer credits) and those enrolling for non-credit classes need only register for desired classes at the appropriate time. Those part-time students who plan to complete a certificate or degree from LBCC are encouraged to complete the admission procedure for full-time students. The process must be completed before a certificate or degree is granted.

LIMITED ENROLLMENT ADMISSION

Students who have not completed the application process prior to the first day of classes and students who want to enroll for a one-term program may be admitted to the institution for one term only on limited enrollment status by completing the following procedure:

- Fill out an application for admission.
- Sign a limited enrollment agreement.

Extension of limited enrollment status must be petitioned through the director of Admissions.

FOREIGN STUDENT ADMISSION

Linn-Benton Community College intends to serve educational needs of residents of the Linn-Benton Community College district. College programs and services are planned primarily to serve students who live permanently in the local area. Therefore, foreign student enrollment at LBCC is limited and selection is based upon fulfillment of specific admission requirements and availability of space. No student visas (I-20's) to attend Linn-Benton Community College will be issued to students still in their native countries. Nor will students possessing tourist or visitor visas be considered eligible for admission. The deadline for foreign student applications is one month prior to the beginning of the term in which the student plans to attend. Questions about specific requirements may be directed to the director of Admissions.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS PROGRAMS

Although Linn-Benton Community College maintains an "open door" policy on admissions, special admission standards may be required for specific instructional programs. These standards are set to effectively and responsibly administer the college's resources and to ensure that each student has a reasonable chance of succeeding in a program. The special admission requirements are based on the minimum standards necessary to meet the demands of the particular program. A student will always be able to qualify for admission to any program by demonstrating a mastery of the material contained in appropriate high school courses. Admissions to all other college programs shall be on a first-come, first-served basis.

Students who do not meet the minimum admission standards for programs that require a course prerequisite or competency may petition for admission if they have been denied admission based on the minimum standards. Petitions will not be accepted based on any other criteria used in the selection process.

Students may file a petition if they believe they have extenuating circumstances that may not have been considered during the routine screening of applications by the Admissions Office. An Admissions Petition Form must be completed, and students may attach documents supporting their request. An Admissions Review Committee of three faculty members from the Student Development Division will review all petitions and make recommendations to the Director of Admissions.

Programs in Associate Degree Nursing, Dental Assistant, Emergency Medical Technician and Nursing Assistant, as well as other technical programs, have established waiting lists. Students interested in one of these programs should complete the application process outlined.

For additional information on any selective admission program, contact the Admissions Office.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING.

Applicants for the two-year program beginning fall term must: (1) have application and transcripts on file by a specified date, available in the Admissions office; (2) applicants must be high school graduate or have a GED; (3) complete the National League for Nursing Pre-Nursing and Guidance Examination (dates for administration of this exam are available through the Testing Center); (4) have the total application file reviewed by the admissions committee; (5) be available for an admission interview; (6) if accepted, have a complete physical exam. Also, a negative tuberculin skin test or chest X-ray is required. ADN applicants will be notified of the disposition of their applications by June 1.

The admission procedure is reviewed annually for the ADN program and therefore subject to change. The Admissions office may be contacted for more information.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL

TECHNOLOGY. Admission to the Emergency Medical Technician certificate program is limited and based on date of application. Applications may be submitted beginning January 1. Applicants must be high school graduates or have completed a GED and be in good physical health, as demonstrated by a physical examination prior to entry into the program. Applicants must demonstrate an ability to enroll in EN 115 Effective Reading based on their Comparative Guidance and Placement Test score or completion of the prerequisite courses with a "C" grade or better.

DENTAL ASSISTANT. The Dental Assistant program is offered once each year, beginning in the fall term and ending the following summer term. Dental Assistant applicants must: (1) have application and transcripts on file in the Admissions office; (2) be a high school graduate or have completed a GED; (3) complete the Comparative Guidance and Placement Examination; (4) be available for an admission interview; (5) If accepted, have a negative tuberculin test on file prior to the first class.

Applications may be submitted beginning January 1. Applicants will be notified of the disposition of their applications by early September, following an application deadline of June 30. The Admissions office may be contacted for more information.

NURSING ASSISTANT. Those wanting to be admitted to the nine-week Nursing Assistant program must: (1) have their application on file in the Admissions office; (2) be available for an admission interview.

Individuals are encouraged to apply at least one month prior to the beginning of the class into which they seek admission. At least three classes are taught per year, one each

fall, winter and spring terms. The Admissions office may be contacted for more information.

DATA PROCESSING. Applicants to the Data Processing program must demonstrate ability to enroll in WR 121 English Composition based on completion of WR 115 Introduction to Writing with a "C" or better or demonstrated ability as verified by the Comparative Guidance and Placement Test.

Applicants must declare interest in the Data Processing program by filling out an application form at the Admissions office.

Applications may be submitted beginning January 1, with a deadline of June 30.

ELECTRICITY/ELECTRONICS.

Students wanting to enroll in Electricity/Electronics must take the CGP (Comparative Guidance and Placement) Test and demonstrate ability to enroll in Technical Math 6.551 or College Algebra MT 101 and WR 115 Basic Writing Skills. A student who has completed the prerequisite courses with a grade of "C" or better is exempt from taking the CGP.

Interest in the Electricity/Electronics program must be demonstrated by filling out an application form on which students declare by the appropriate code electricity/electronics as their major.

Applications may be submitted beginning January 1, with a deadline of June 30.

Notification of admission to the program will be made in late summer.

WATER/WASTEWATER. Students applying for the one or two-year Water/Wastewater program must demonstrate the ability to enroll in Math II (4.202) and WR 115 Basic Writing Skills. This ability may be shown by an appropriate Comparative Guidance and Placement Test score or by completion of the prerequisite courses with a "C" or better grade shown on a college transcript.

Interest in the Water/Wastewater program must be demonstrated by filling out an application form in the Admissions office declaring Water/Wastewater as a major. Applications may be submitted beginning January 1, with a deadline of June 30.

CLASSIFICATION OF RESIDENCY

Oregon Revised Statutes 341.625 provides that a community college district shall establish tuition rates and fee schedules, subject to approval of its board of education. Different tuition rates and fee schedules may be established for students who reside in the operating district; students who do not reside in the operating district, but in the state of Oregon; and students who do not reside within the state. An additional rate may be established for foreign students.

A resident, for tuition and fee-paying purposes at Linn-Benton Community College,

is a student who has lived in Oregon as a permanent resident for no less than 90 continuous days immediately preceding the first day of classes for the quarter in which residency is in question. Permanent residence is defined as the home to which one intends to return after any absence and in which one's dependents reside for an unlimited period of time.

To qualify as a resident of the state, a student must be 18 years of age or older. If under 18 years of age, the student must have a permanent residence independent of that of his or her parent(s) or legal guardian; otherwise the residency of the student shall be the same as his or her parent(s) or guardian. An affidavit of non-support will be required for students under 18 years of age to show proof of emancipation.

The following instances will be used to define extraordinary circumstances in determining residency status for the state of Oregon:

1. A veteran who has established a permanent residence inside the state within 90 days of separation or discharge from the service.
2. A person on active military duty or a government employee whose place of work is assigned within the state; i.e., Defense Department and foreign embassy.
3. A student whose non-resident parent or legal guardian moves to the state and establishes a permanent residence during the school term will be entitled to register as a resident student at the beginning of the next term.
4. A released Oregon state prisoner living in Oregon will be considered a resident regardless of the person's residency prior to his or her sentencing.
5. An incarcerated student paroled to an agency in Oregon, or paroled in order to attend Linn-Benton Community College specifically.
6. A senior citizen, age 62 years or older, who has established a permanent residence in Oregon.

Verification of residency will be determined from information provided by the applicant to the college. Based on the student's current, permanent and parent addresses, and/or recent schools attended, a residency determination initially will be made and a classification assigned. Evidence of proof is then upon the student to establish his or her residency status. A request form for change of residency and two documents establishing residency either in the state of Oregon must be submitted to change his or her classification. Examples of such documentation include valid Oregon driver's license, voter's registration in the state of Oregon, rent receipts, vehicle registrations, proof of property ownership, state income tax returns for the most recent year, etc.

All foreign students enrolled on

student visas and who have not obtained immigrant visas will not be allowed to change residency status during the duration of their enrollment at LBCC.

The guidelines outlined are general in nature and may require additional clarification. Questions concerning residency status should be directed to the director of Admissions.

Registration

Jon Carnahan, Director of Instructional Support/Student Services
967-6105
Takena Hall 115

REGISTRATION FOR CREDIT CLASSES

1. Complete all admission requirements.
2. Pre-registration advisor conferences are required for:
 - a. all new students registered for 12 or more credit hours;
 - b. students sponsored by certain agencies;
 - c. students on probation or in danger of failure; and
 - d. students changing their majors or those who have questions regarding their majors.
3. All continuing students in vocational-technical programs should register during the continuing student registration period to insure a space in classes; spaces remaining after continuing student registration will be made available to both new and continuing students.
4. Full tuition payment is required at the time of registration. The Financial Aid office may be contacted for assistance in tuition payment. Students sponsored by one of the special programs or attending under a grant or scholarship must process an authorization form at the Financial Aid office prior to registering.
5. Registration materials are available in the Admissions office lobby. When all forms are completed, they are to be presented at the registration windows with full tuition payment or payment authorization from the Financial Aid office.

A Social Security number is required for positive identification of records. An identification number may be requested from the Registration office for students not possessing a Social Security number.

REGISTRATION FOR COMMUNITY EDUCATION CLASSES

Registration materials for Community Education classes, both credit and non-credit,

are available in class during the first and second class meetings. Students may pre-register at the campus Registration office or the off-campus Community Education centers.

SCHEDULE CHANGES

A student may add a course during the first week or, with the instructor's written permission, during the second or third week. A student may not add to full-time after the first week of the term.

A student may officially withdraw from a class up to the last regular day of class each term.

Students changing to another section of a course due to cancellation of a class or for other reasons must officially add the new section.

AUDITING CLASSES

Students may audit on a space available basis after the first day of classes. Charges for auditing are the same as for regular credit enrollment. A completed audit request form must be on file in the Registration office.

The final grade assigned a student with audit status shall be based solely on classroom attendance and may be entered as an "AU" or a "Y" (no basis to issue letter grade; no credit earned) at the discretion of the instructor. The instructor has the right to require 100 percent attendance after audit status is requested.

Tuition and Fees

TUITION SCHEDULE

Tuition and fee charges for credit and non-credit classes have not been established for the 1985-86 school year. The following tuition schedule was effective during Fall term, 1984, and is subject to change by the LBCC Board of Education

Credit Classes	District	Out-of-State	Foreign
Per credit minimum (2 credit minimum charge)	\$ 18	\$ 75	\$ 83
Full-time Tuition (12-20 credits)	\$216	\$900	\$996
Tuition for over 20 credits (non-refundable)	\$ 18	\$ 75	\$ 83

NON-CREDIT & COMMUNITY EDUCATION CLASSES

Contact Hours	Reimbursable	Non-Reimbursable
1 - 6	\$ 5	\$ 6
7 - 12	9	10
13 - 24	18	21
25 - 36	28	31
37 - 48	39	43
49 - 60	48	53

Note: This schedule is subject to change; an additional supply and lab fee may be charged.

SPECIAL FEES

Course Add	No charge
Course Drop	No charge
Credit by Examination	\$5/credit
Career Guidance and Placement Examination	\$5
Late registration	
Twelve credit hours or more, beginning first week	
(\$10 maximum charge)	\$2/day
Eleven credits or fewer, beginning third week	\$1
Official copy of LBCC transcript	\$2
Unofficial copy of LBCC transcript	\$.50
Physical education activity fees (some courses)	variable

STUDENT ACTIVITY AND

PROGRAM FEE. Each student is assessed a \$1.11 per credit charge, to a maximum of \$13.32, as a student activity and program fee. The fee is included in the \$18 per credit tuition and fee charge listed above. Non-credit students wishing to receive the benefits and services of the Linn-Benton Community College identification card may pay a special service fee of \$2 per term. Income derived from the fee is used to support a variety of extracurricular activities and programs, including athletics, artist and lecturer guest appearances, clubs and organizations, and a variety of campus recreational and social activities. More information regarding activities supported by the fee is available in the Student/Community Activities Office, College Center Building, room 203.

Note: These fees are subject to change

REFUNDS

To receive a refund students must submit a schedule change form to the Registration office within the first three weeks of the term. Refunds will be mailed after the fourth week of classes.

Official withdrawal by a student carrying 12 or more credits: full refund less \$15.

Official withdrawal by a student with 11 or fewer credits: full refund less \$5.

Official withdrawal by a student enrolled in non-credit community education classes: full refund less \$2.50.

Reduction of credit load: difference in tuition, to the minimum charge.

Classes cancelled by the college: full refund or enrollment in another class, provided the student notifies the Registration office.

The refund period for short courses scheduled to meet for less than the full term will be during the first 25 percent of class duration.

Academic Regulations

TRANSFERRING LBCC CREDITS

Lower division credits may be transferred to most colleges throughout the United States. Lower division students may transfer up to 108 credit hours to schools in the Oregon State System of Higher Education.

Students planning to transfer credits to another institution are encouraged to work with an LBCC advisor in planning an appropriate transfer program. It is also recommended that students contact the college or university to plan a transfer program of classes.

STUDENT CREDIT LOAD AND FULL-TIME STATUS

Students are considered full time if registered for 12 or more credit hours. Students may mix schedules by registering for some general studies courses and some vocational-technical courses. If students must work part time while attending the community college, they should bear in mind that most classes require one or two hours of preparation for each class hour and should adjust work schedules accordingly or register for fewer class hours. In most areas, there are suggested curriculums to cover one or two years of study; working students may schedule a two-year-equivalent curriculum over an extended period of time.

Students in lower division studies should plan to schedule an average 15 credits per term to accumulate 90 credits in a six-quarter (two-year) period. No more than 20 credits may be taken in any single term without additional charge of tuition for each credit, except when required by the student's major department. This additional charge is non-refundable.

WAIVER

WR 115 Introduction to Writing and 1.110 Elements of Algebra may be waived as graduation requirements based on individual competency, assessed through a college testing procedure. Petition for waiver forms are available in Admissions.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Students who believe they have mastered the material presented in courses listed on LBCC's Course Challenge List may apply for Credit by Examination. To apply, students must be currently enrolled in at least six credit hours.

Application for Credit by Examination must be completed in the Testing Center, Takena Hall, by the end of the second week of a term and the examination must be completed by the end of the seventh week of the same term.

A non-refundable \$5 per credit hour processing fee must be paid before the examination is given. An additional testing fee also may be required.

For more information about LBCC's Credit by Examination program, stop by the Testing Center in Takena Hall or call 928-2361, ext. 277.

COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM

LBCC is an approved open center for administration of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). In addition, LBCC accepts CLEP scores for college credit, which may be posted to transcripts under "advanced standing." CLEP examinations are administered through the Student Development Division.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT TESTS

Students who complete college level work in high school under the Advanced Placement Program sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board and who receive satisfactory grades (3, 4 or 5) in examinations administered by the Board may, on admission to LBCC, be granted comparable credit towards a degree. All examinations are subject to review and approval by the appropriate college division.

Students must request that Advanced Placement scores be forwarded to the Admissions office.

REPEATING A CLASS

In general, a class which a student has already completed for credit at LBCC cannot be repeated for credit. Certain classes, however, can be repeated for credit. A note as to which classes can be repeated is listed under the individual course descriptions in this catalog.

LBCC students will not be allowed to register and receive credit for courses clearly identified as being prerequisites to LBCC classes already completed by the student with a grade of "C" or better. Exceptions must be authorized by written approval of appropriate faculty members and division directors.

If a student earns a higher grade upon repeating a class, a request must be made at the Registration office to recalculate the grade point using the higher grade. The class with the lower grade will be lined out on the student's transcript.

GRADING SYSTEM

A: Excellent work; 4 grade points per credit.
B.: Above average college work; 3 grade points per credit.
C: Average work; 2 grade points per credit.
D: Below Average work; 1 grade point per credit.
F: Failing work, no credit given; 0 grade points per credit.

IN: Incomplete work.

W: Withdrawal*; no credit earned (not computed in GPA)

Y: No basis to issue letter grade; no credit earned (not computed in GPA)

P: Pass; credit earned (not computed in GPA).

NP: No pass; no credit earned (not computed in GPA)

NE: No entry; no credit earned (not computed in GPA and used only when less than one credit is earned in a variable credit class)

AU: Audit; no credit earned (not computed in GPA)

* A "W" is not recorded for individuals who withdrew prior to or during the first two weeks of the quarter.

Incomplete Rule: Uncompleted work must be completed by the end of the following term, with the exception of summer quarter, or "IN" automatically is changed to a "Y" if a change of grade form with an earned grade is not submitted by the instructor. A letter grade in this case is considered an A, B, C, D, F or P/NP, if that option was chosen.

STANDARDS OF PROGRESS for Graduation

LBCC requires that 70 percent of the classes attempted be completed to qualify for graduation. "F," "NP" and "Y" grades are used in determining completion status.

PASS/NO-PASS OPTION

Certain courses listed in the schedule have an "OPT" designation, indicating students have the option of taking the course for letter grade or on a pass/no-pass (P/NP) basis. The maximum number of "P" credits allowed toward an LBCC degree is 16, not including those with an obligatory "P" grade. Requests for "P" grades are processed through class instructors.

It is not advisable for a student to choose the "P" grade for major course work in his or her field of study. Students planning transfer to a four-year institution should check that institution's requirements regarding "P" grades.

PROBATION

Students registered for 12 or more credits at the beginning of the third week of the quarter are subject to probation regulations.

New students are placed on probation if, during the first quarter of attendance, the grade point average drops below 1.7; or if, during the second and subsequent quarters, the accumulative grade point average drops below 2.00.

Transfer students who are on probation or who have been suspended from another institution of higher education are automatically placed on probation when admitted to Linn-Benton Community College. At the completion of one quarter of 12 or

more credits, a transfer student's probationary status is based only on the grade point average earned at Linn-Benton Community College.

Students are expected to complete those courses for which they have registered. A student is placed on probation upon non-completion of 50 percent of the credits registered for at the beginning of the third week of the term.

A student must maintain a grade point average of at least 2.00 in all specific major requirements in order to continue in a program. A student dropped under this requirement may petition the department for reinstatement. Some programs may have a more restrictive requirement which will be indicated in the college catalog under that program.

A student who has been on probation for three consecutive terms is subject to suspension.

HONOR ROLL

Students who obtain a grade point average of 3.33 or better with no incompletes and have carried a 12-credit load or more of graded work are placed on the Honor Roll list for that quarter.

RECORDS INFORMATION

In accordance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act, LBCC considers the following to be directory and therefore public information: student's name, address and telephone listing; major field of study; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of athletic team members; school or division of enrollment; and degrees and awards received. Students who do not wish to have any of the above information released by the college must complete a directory deletion form in the Registration office.

TRANSCRIPTS AND RECORDS

LBCC official student transcripts may be obtained from the transcript window at a cost of \$2 each. (This fee is subject to change.) Unofficial copies are available for 50 cents each. Students have access to transcripts and records as outlined in "Policy on Students Rights, Freedoms, Responsibilities and Due Process."

It is the policy of the LBCC Board of Education that records belonging to a student who has failed to repay an emergency loan, deferred tuition payment or other debt or obligation shall not be released. No official or unofficial copy of any part of the student's record shall be released, either to the student or another institution, as long as such obligations are outstanding.

WITHDRAWAL FROM SCHOOL

Individuals who find they can no longer attend should officially withdraw from school. Students who withdraw on or before Friday of the third week may expect a tuition refund (see "Refunds").

Financial Aid

Rita Lambert, Director
967-6104
Takena Hall 105

Financial aid at Linn-Benton Community College is intended to provide opportunity for students to attend college who cannot pay the full cost of a college education. Funds are intended to supplement family and student resources through loans, grants and/or part-time employment.

The Financial Aid office provides information to students and prospective students regarding availability of financial aid, eligibility requirements for receiving aid and application procedures for financial assistance.

Certification and administration of veteran's educational benefits are also provided through the Financial Aid office.

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

LBCC relies on the College Scholarship Need Analysis Service (CSS) to determine the amount a family and student can contribute to the cost of college training. The use of CSS assures every applicant of equal treatment. The CSS form is used to apply for federal and state grants, work programs and loans. A processing fee is charged, which must accompany the CSS application form. The CSS requires about six weeks to process, after which financial aid eligibility can be determined.

In addition, the CSS financial aid form may be used to determine a student's eligibility for a Pell Grant. For students wishing to apply only for the Pell Grant, a separate, free application form is available.

Application forms are available from the LBCC Financial Aid office, high school counselors or agency personnel. The applicant fills out and mails the application form to CSS, which will forward information to the Pell Grant Office and LBCC. When information is received from CSS, the LBCC Financial Aid staff may request additional information from the applicant, such as proof of independence, information regarding aid received at other institutions or tax forms.

Applications for aid may be made throughout the year; however, because financial aid funds are limited, students applying after April 1 may find some programs no longer have funds. Applicants are notified by mail concerning eligibility for aid.

Prior to receiving financial aid, applicants must be admitted to LBCC as regular students and must register for classes. These are two separate requirements.

STUDENT COSTS

Individual costs vary according to course of study, transportation requirements, housing and other factors. Examples of average student costs for nine months (three school terms) are:

SINGLE (living with parents)

*Tuition & Fees	\$600
*Books & Supplies	300
Rent & Food	1100
Personal Expenses	675
Transportation	750
Day Care	---

MARRIED (one dependent child)

*Tuition & Fees	\$600
*Books & Supplies	300
Rent & Food	4800
Personal Expenses	1000
Transportation	750
Day Care	1200

* Tuition estimates are provided here so total costs can be compared. Current tuition rates may be found in the quarterly schedule of classes.

Books and supply costs vary greatly. Check with the Admissions office for current estimates in individual programs.

DEFERRED PAYMENTS

Full-time students may apply to have up to two-thirds of their tuition deferred for a five-week period. Under the deferred tuition plan, students pay one-third at the time of registration plus any late fee assessed, with the balance payable before the end of the fifth week of the school term. Ten percent simple annual interest is charged for late payments.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

PELL GRANTS. Grant awards are available to students who enroll for six or more credits in any term. Awards usually range from \$200 to \$1400 for an academic year. The federal government determines the amount of award based on the applicant's financial need.

SUPPLEMENTAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS. The Supplemental Opportunity Grant (SEOG) is an award made to students with exceptional financial need. Grants vary from \$200 to \$1200 per academic year, depending on need of the applicant.

STATE NEED GRANTS. State Need Grants are made from state and federal funds, awarded by the Oregon State Scholarship Commission to eligible Oregon residents. A recipient must have applied for the Pell Grant, be enrolled as a full-time student and not have earned a baccalaureate degree. Oregon Need Grants are transferrable to other Oregon institutions and renewable for a maximum of 12 quarters.

COLLEGE BOARD

SCHOLARSHIPS. A minimum of 27 full-tuition scholarships to Linn-Benton Community College are awarded annually to presently enrolled high school seniors in Linn and Benton counties. Applicants must have an overall GPA of 3.00. Special consideration will be given individuals who have shown outstanding ability in a subject area which they will pursue in college. In addition to full academic year awards, many one-quarter awards are also granted. Additional information is available from high school counselors or the LBCC Financial Aid office.

TALENT RECOGNITION AWARDS.

Full and partial tuition awards are made available annually to high school seniors and other prospective students who have demonstrated outstanding ability in a given area. Students with talent in athletics, drama, music (vocal and instrumental), agriculture or business may apply. Interested students should contact the appropriate LBCC division director.

STUDENT PART-TIME

EMPLOYMENT. A federally supported Student Work Program provides on-campus employment for students with financial need. Work schedules are assigned by supervisors and students are paid the federal minimum wage for work performed. Higher wages are paid to returning student workers and for jobs requiring special skills. Employment during the school term may not exceed 20 hours per week. When possible, the student is placed in a job compatible with his or her career goal.

NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT

LOANS. The National Direct Student Loan is a federally supported loan program provided by the college to needy students. Application is made through the CSS form. Eligibility is based upon need, other resources and availability of funds. Loan repayment and interest charges begin six months after the borrower ceases half-time enrollment. Additional information regarding eligibility, annual interest deferment and cancellation provisions is available at the Financial Aid office.

GUARANTEED STUDENT LOANS.

Loans of up to \$2500 per academic year are available to students through local banks. A separate application is required for this program. Students dependent upon parents whose income exceeds \$30,000 a year must complete a needs test to determine eligibility. At the time of application, an origination fee is charged. Loan repayment and interest charges begin six months after the borrower ceases full-time enrollment. Application forms and additional information regarding deferment and cancellation provisions are available at the Financial Aid office.

Eligibility and interest rates on the National Direct and Guaranteed Loan programs are determined by the federal government and are subject to change.

PLUS LOAN. This is a loan designed for parent(s) with dependent undergraduates. The maximum a parent could borrow is \$3,000 and the current interest rate is 12 percent. Parent(s) would begin repayment within 60 days of the loan's disbursement.

COMMUNITY SCHOLARSHIPS. Several community service organizations and business establishments offer scholarship assistance for LBCC students. Interested individuals may contact the Financial Aid office or a high school counselor for additional information.

REPAYMENT AND STUDENT-OWED REFUNDS TO GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAMS

If a student receiving financial aid withdraws from school during the regular, three-week refund period, the total refund due will be returned to financial aid programs. In addition, students receiving cash payments from financial aid programs (not including the Student Work Program) who withdraw from school or stop attending classes may be required to repay a portion of the aid received.

A student has responsibility for contacting the Financial Aid office if no longer attending classes. No additional financial aid will be paid a student who owes repayment for early withdrawal.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS AND ELIGIBILITY

Students receiving financial aid must fulfill the standards of satisfactory progress outlined in the financial aid brochure and the award letter.

Additionally, any student not in good standing with the institution will be ineligible for further aid or certification until such time as the student has been returned to good standing.

Services for Students



CAREER CENTER

Robert Talbott, Director of Student Development Division
928-2361, ext 291
LRC 202

ACADEMIC ADVISING

The academic advising program at LBCC helps students plan and carry out programs of study. At orientation each student is assigned an academic advisor from the instructional staff of the program in which he or she is enrolled. Students who have not selected a major or who will spend a term or more in developmental skills classes are assigned an advisor from the counseling staff.

Part-time students also are encouraged to meet with a counselor periodically for academic advising.

The Counseling Center may be contacted for more information.

CAREER INFORMATION CENTER

928-2361, ext 143
T 103

The Career Information Center provides assistance to district residents who want to make a career decision. Interest testing, career counseling and printed materials are available. The center has a computerized career decision-making program, "Explore," available for student use. An extensive collection of college catalogs also is available for use in the Career Information Center.

COUNSELING

Students wanting career, educational or personal counseling may contact the Counseling Center. Regular contact with a counselor can help the student clarify goals and progress smoothly through the college system. A counselor may help with personal or family problems, with meeting the new demands of college life or with selecting appropriate course work.

Classes offered by the counseling staff are designed to provide students with a special kind of assistance. Career planning, stress management, assertiveness training, human potential and other courses are intended to help the student clarify goals and develop life management skills.

Counselors also are available part time at the Benton, Lebanon and Sweet Home Centers.

HANDICAPPED SERVICES

Handicapped students will find buildings and classrooms at LBCC readily accessible. Transportation to and from campus is available through the local shuttle system from Albany and Corvallis. Buses running from the Albany area have facilities to transport wheel chairs.

The director of the Student Development Division is an advocate for handicapped students and assists them with special needs or concerns. Career, academic and personal counseling are available at the Career Center.

The college provides specially marked handicapped parking areas. Handicapped parking permits may be obtained at your local Oregon Department of Motor Vehicles office. Student Organizations assigns storage lockers for the use of handicapped students.

Hearing impaired and deaf students and community members can receive information about LBCC classes and services or make appointments with LBCC staff members by calling the college's TTY number, 967-6114. The TTY is located in the Student Development offices on the second floor of the Learning Resource Center.

STUDENT PLACEMENT / COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE SERVICES

967-6102
T 101

Student Placement Services assist current students, graduates and alumni of the college in obtaining part-time, full-time, temporary and permanent employment. In addition, help is offered in resume writing, interviewing skills and job search strategies.

Information provided includes labor market forecasts, current Oregon Civil Service job announcements and position descriptions, microfiche listings of current job openings and local employment information. The center staff assists students in writing cover letters, letters of inquiry, letters of application, thank you letters, letters of acceptance and letters of withdrawal. An annual employer fair is conducted to help acquaint all students with the employment needs of local industries.

Students also have the opportunity to gain college credit through work experience. This service is coordinated by Cooperative Work Experience faculty. For more information on CWE, see the description in the "Programs of Study" section of this catalog.

Student Development

928-2361, ext 291
LRC 202

The Student Development Division provides a cluster of services designed for students, staff and community residents. Because it offers such broad services, it forms a bridge between instructional areas and student services. These developmental or growth programs provide for:

1. developing learning skills of all students;
2. identifying difficulties students face in learning; and
3. providing solutions to those difficulties.

The Student Development Division maintains an open door policy. All students are encouraged to take advantage of center offerings and may do so with or without earning credit. Many courses are individualized so that a student may begin or end studies at any time during the quarter.

Students may decide for themselves to improve skills or may be referred by instructors or counselors. Referrals by counselors are often based upon the results of the entrance exam or the student's previous school performance.

MATH LAB

928-2361, ext 294
LRC 205

The Math Lab is an open study area where equipment, resources and assistance are available to help students with math difficulties. Students may check out filmstrips or video-tape programs designed to develop understanding in a particular subject area. Instructor assistance and supplemental material for math courses also are available.

One-to-one personal contact is an important feature in the lab. Assistance is available from instructional technicians during all hours that the lab is open. Stationed in strategic places, the instructional technicians help students by answering math questions, grading tests and offering encouragement.

Special tests have been created to help identify students' learning difficulties in mathematics and provide placement in courses to overcome these difficulties.

DISABLED STUDENT SERVICES

928-2361, ext. 410
LRC 202

Vocational and related training is available to disadvantaged and handicapped persons aided by public and private agencies and unable to benefit from the regular college curriculum. Training programs are individually developed in order to maximize each person's training potential.

SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAM

This program is designed for handicapped students with special needs or those who work with special needs students. The assistance available includes assessment, tutoring services, reading for the blind, interpreters and note takers for the deaf, and a special, vocational study skills class.

Whenever possible, students are enrolled in regular vocational classes. When necessary, specially designed, individual training programs are developed using community resources and community training sites. Some special classes available are Living Skills and Sign Language. Students in the program must meet particular enrollment requirements. Specific information is available from the Special Programs office.

TESTING SERVICES

928-2361, ext 277
T 107 A

A variety of tests are offered for currently enrolled students, prospective students and members of the community, including:

1. the General Education Development (GED) test for the certificate of high school equivalency;
2. the Comparative Guidance and Placement exam (CGP) for all new, full-time students;
3. the College Level Exam Program (CLEP) test for college credit by examination;
4. special admission tests for various programs on campus, such as the National League for Nursing (NLN) Pre-Nursing and Guidance Exam used by the LBCC nursing program;
5. skills tests, such as those for reading and writing;
6. vision and hearing screening; and
7. individualized testing for on-campus courses.

TUTORIAL SERVICES

928-2361, ext 291
LRC 202

Free, individualized tutoring is available to students who desire additional help with course work. This assistance is available in most subject areas taught at the college.

Other Services

AUXILIARY SUPPORT SERVICES

Robert Miller, Director
967-6101
CC 214

Tickets for and information about cultural and education events held on the LBCC campus are available through the Auxiliary Support Services office.

BOOKSTORE. 967-6503, CC 111. The Bookstore sells texts and supplies for all LBCC courses. Art and school supplies, stationery, novelty items, magazines and general interest books also are available.

The Bookstore is open from 8 am to 5 pm Monday through Thursday, and 8 am to 4:30 pm on Friday. Evening hours are scheduled each term for the convenience of part-time students and additional hours are scheduled the first two weeks of each term. Used texts may be sold back during designated hours each finals week. Textbooks also may be purchased at the community education centers off-campus for courses taught at those locations.

FOOD SERVICE. Stuart Eugene Neville, Manager. 967-6101, CC 214B. The cafeteria is located on the second floor of the College Center building. Service is available from 7:30 am to 3:30 pm Monday through Friday.

The Santiam Room is a student-run restaurant located in CC 201. Daily menus are planned, prepared and served by Culinary Arts students from 9:30 am to 12:30 pm Monday-Thursday.

The Camas Room, a snackbar located on the first floor of Tadena Hall, serves a selection of soups, sandwiches, fruit and other items daily. Service is available from 8 am to 9 pm Monday through Thursday and 8 am to 3:30 pm on Friday.

In addition, the Food Service operation caters within the LBCC facility for special activities sponsored by the college or community. The Food Service manager may be contacted for more information.

LIBRARY

Stanley N. Ruckman, Director of the Learning Resource Center
928-2361, ext 335
LRC 101

The Library has approximately 43,000 volumes and subscribes to approximately 400 periodicals and newspapers. It provides a basic reference collection, general index materials and current books and periodicals in the liberal arts and technical and vocational fields. The Library also uses a computer for reference information.

Library materials not available through LBCC often may be obtained through interlibrary loans within the state of Oregon and through the OCLC, a national library

network. Students may receive help in learning to use the library from the college librarians on a drop-in basis, or may enroll in LI 127, a one-credit class designed to help students use the library more effectively.

The Library includes a good selection of non-print instructional and informational materials, such as audio tapes, video tapes, filmstrips and slide sets. Equipment for using these materials is located in the Library and staff is available to provide assistance. Some equipment is available for short-term checkout.

ROOM RESERVATIONS/ GENERAL INFORMATION

Community Relations Office
928-2361, ext 253
CC-105

Reservations for the college's meeting rooms are made through the Community Relations office, which is open 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday.

This office also provides general information about the college and can arrange for tours of the LBCC campus.

STUDENT PROGRAMS

Blaine Nisson, Director
928-2361, ext 150
CC 213

The college encourages activities that will complement the academic program by providing students with opportunities for leadership, cooperative planning and development of social and cultural interests. Student activities, organizations and sports are open to all students.

Clubs and organizations offer extra-curricular affiliation in such areas as welding, engineering, wastewater technology, nursing, drama, animal technology, business management, karate, pottery and religious organizations. For more information about present clubs and organizations, or establishing new clubs, the Student Programs office may be contacted.

The Student Programs office maintains the Fireside Lounge and the recreational facility on the second floor of the College Center Building.

DRAMA. LBCC's Performing Arts Department provides several opportunities each year for students and community members to participate in drama productions. Those interested in theater and drama may contact the Performing Arts Department or the Humanities and Social Science Division, HSS 101, for more information.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS. Dick McClain, Athletic Director, 967-6109, AC 102. Linn-Benton Community College has developed a comprehensive program of intercollegiate athletics in affiliation with the Northwest Athletic Association of Community Colleges. Programs projected for the coming school year include men's and women's cross-country, women's volleyball,

men's and women's basketball, men's and women's track and men's baseball.

Athletic programs are funded through student fees.

MUSIC. The college offers several opportunities for student participation in vocal and instrumental performing arts, including swing choir, concert choir, Community Chorale and the Community Big Band. Interested students may contact the Performing Arts Department or the Humanities and Social Science Division, HSS 101, for more information.

PUBLICATIONS. The students of LBCC are responsible for publishing the college newspaper, "The Commuter," which has won several awards for excellence. During much of the year the paper is published weekly. Students interested in participating may contact the Graphic Communications and Journalism Department or the Humanities and Social Science Division, HSS 101.

RECREATIONAL SPORTS. A comprehensive recreational sports program is available to LBCC students during the academic school year. Sports programs presently established include basketball, volleyball, slow pitch softball, billiards and tennis. Interested students may contact the Activities Center, AC 102.

STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL. The Student Representative Council provides opportunities for students to serve on college committees and earn credit for participating in leadership activities which enhance student life. The ASLBCC Council of Representatives is a student organization which serves as a representative and advisory group to faculty, administration and the board of education.

The council is composed of two student representatives from each academic division, plus one at-large representative. Any student enrolled in at least one credit class at LBCC is eligible to hold a representative position.

VETERANS AFFAIRS

967-6104
T 105

The Veterans Affairs coordinator is an LBCC staff member who provides assistance to veteran students and eligible dependents regarding college-related matters. A list of LBCC courses approved for benefits is available in this office, as well as information regarding certification and general payment policies. The coordinator will assist veterans and eligible dependents in applying for benefits. Academic advising, counseling for veterans and referral assistance also is available. The Veterans Affairs coordinator is located in the Financial Aid office.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY



All credit offerings of the college, either lower-division transfer or vocational-technical non-transfer, are taught as college-level classes.

Courses with letter prefixes (for example, WR 121, BI 103) have been approved for transfer to four-year colleges and universities. Courses numbered 100-199 are considered freshman-level courses and those numbered 200-299 are considered sophomore-level courses.

Courses with number prefixes (for example, 1.253, 6.024) are vocational-technical and generally will not transfer to four-year colleges and universities; however, there are some exceptions to this rule. Students should see an advisor concerning the transferability of vocational-technical courses.

Degrees, Cer- tificates and Diplomas

LBCC offers Associate of Science, Associate of Arts and Associate of General Science degrees, vocational certificates and diplomas for high school completion.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREES

This degree is awarded to those students who complete the requirements of a specified, two-year vocational-technical (non-transfer) program. Associate of Science degrees are offered in:

- Accounting Technology
- Administrative Secretary
- Agriculture
- Animal Technology
- Associate Degree Nursing
- Auto Body Repair
- Automotive Technology
- Banking and Finance
- Business Management
- Civil Engineering Technology
- Computer Programming
- Crafts & Trades
- Criminal Justice
- Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management
- Drafting Technology
- Educational Secretary
- Electricity/Electronics Technology
- Graphic Design
- Heavy Equipment Mechanics/Diesel
- Horticulture
- Legal Secretary
- Machine Tool Technology
- Marketing
- Medical Receptionist
- Metallurgy Technology
- Printing Technology
- Real Estate
- Refrigeration, Heating and Air Conditioning
- Supervisory Training
- Water/Wastewater Technology
- Welding Technology

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREES

This degree is awarded to those students who complete the requirements of a specified, two-year lower-division (transfer) program. Associate of Arts degrees are offered in:

- Advertising and Promotion
- Anthropology
- Archaeology
- Business Administration
- Computer Science
- Criminal Justice
- English
- Fine Arts
- General Social Science
- Graphic Arts
- History
- Journalism
- Laboratory Science
- Liberal Studies
- Music
- Political Science
- Pre-Engineering
- Pre-Elementary Education
- Pre-Secondary Education
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Theater/Acting

ASSOCIATE OF GENERAL STUDIES DEGREES

This degree is awarded to those students who complete a non-specified, two-year curriculum which may include transfer and/or non-transfer credit course work.

CERTIFICATES

Certificates are awarded by the college to those students who complete specific requirements within a vocational major, on recommendation of instructional staff within that field.

One-year certificates are offered in:

- Advanced Supervisory Development
- Agriculture
- Computer Center Operations
- Data Entry Operations
- Dental Assistant
- Horticulture
- Medical Transcriptionist
- Office Specialist
- Secretarial Services
- Supervision
- Water/Wastewater Plant Operations
- Welding

Two-year certificates are offered in:

- Auto Body Repair
- Auto Technology
- Culinary Arts & Hospitality Management
- Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Diesel
- Machine Tool
- Metallurgy
- Real Estate
- Refrigeration, Heating and Air Conditioning
- Supervisory Training
- Welding

General certificates are offered in:

- Emergency Medical Technician
- Farrier School
- Nursing Assistant
- Supervision

DIPLOMAS

In cooperation with local high schools, LBCC has three programs for students who want to obtain a high school diploma or high school equivalent:

1. High School Continuation: The High School Continuation program is offered in cooperation with high schools in the LBCC district and is designed for presently enrolled high school students who need to make up deficiencies in high school credits. A high school student, 16 years of age or older, can obtain a high school diploma by attending classes at LBCC with the approval of the high school (simultaneous enrollment). Instruction is based on individual requirements and individual study, with the high school evaluating the student's educational records and determining which courses

the student must take to meet graduation requirements. The diploma is issued by the local high school district.

2. Oregon Competency Based Adult High School Diploma: The primary purpose of this program is to assist individuals 18 years of age or older, or high school age students released from compulsory attendance under ORS 339.30, in completing credits required of all high school graduates in Oregon. LBCC evaluates the student's educational records and life experiences and assists in planning a study program that will meet individual needs.
3. General Education Diploma: LBCC offers the GED high school certificate through the Developmental Skills Center.

General Graduation Requirements

Requirements for degrees, certificates and diplomas are subject to approval of the board of education, as well as the Oregon State Department of Education, Division of Community Colleges. Students qualifying for an Associate of Science or Associate of Arts degree will not be allowed to apply for the Associate of General Studies degree. Students who complete a certificate or degree program that includes courses for a certificate of fewer requirements will receive only the highest certificate or degree. Students who want to complete more than one major or degree must complete fifteen (15) additional credits for each program above the original requirements. Students completing requirements must apply for graduation at the Admissions Office in Takena Hall one term prior to expected graduation.

Students who have completed the 24-credit residency requirement and transfer prior to completing the college degree requirements may transfer a maximum of (11) quarter credits of remaining requirements back to Linn-Benton Community College and graduate within one calendar year from the last term of attendance at LBCC.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

To receive an Associate of Science degree from LBCC, the student must:

1. Complete the general education requirements and the required major curriculum as outlined.
2. Complete a minimum of 90 credits (some programs may have requirements that exceed this amount).
3. Complete a minimum of 24 credits at Linn-Benton Community College.

- Maintain a minimum accumulative grade point average of 2.00 or better.
- Where options exist in the general education area, see a department advisor for assistance.

General Education Requirements 20

Courses numbered with 0. (zero decimal point) will not apply toward general ed requirements.

- ☐ Composition (3)

WR 121 English Composition

(Students must have passed WR 115 with a grade "C" or better or attained appropriate placement test score on the Comparative Guidance and Placement test to enroll in WR 121.)

- ☐ Speech (Select one) (3)

1.103 Occupational Speech

- Communication 3
 SP 111 Interpersonal Communication 3
 SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech 3
 SP 113 Introduction to Persuasion 3

- ☐ Math (Select one) (4)

1.110 Elements of Algebra

2.515 Business Math

4.202 Math II

(Students must have passed Math I Pre-Business Math or attained appropriate placement test score in the Comparative Guidance and Placement test to enroll in the above math courses.)

- ☐ Health and PE (Select four credits) (4)

- HE 112 First Aid: Multi-Media 1
 HE 250 Health 3
 HE 252 First Aid 3
 HE 261 CPR 1
 PE 185 Activity Courses 1
 PE 213 Lifetime Wellness 3

(Only one activity course may be taken twice to meet general education requirements, and no more than two activity courses per term will count toward general education requirements.)

- ☐ Electives* (6)

Additional courses selected from other than major area. Three credits of electives must be taken from Humanities/Arts, Social Science, or Math/Science and must be taken outside of major. No course may be repeated to meet these six credits.

- ☐ Computer Competency for degree.*

The student must show computer literacy at the level of CS 100 Computer Literacy or equivalent. This may be met by taking a course that includes computer use by the student.

*Note: To determine if a class will fulfill these requirements, look for the proper symbol in the Index of Course Descriptions in the back of this catalog. Humanities/Arts courses will be marked with the symbol ◀; Social Science classes will be marked with the symbol ■; Math/Science classes will be marked with the symbol ●; and courses fulfilling the computer competency requirement will be marked with the symbol ★.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

To receive an Associate of Arts degree from LBCC, the student must:

- Complete the general education requirements and, if a declared major, the program requirements, or if an undeclared major, an additional 45 quarter credits of lower division electives.

- Complete a minimum of 90 credits (some programs may have requirements that exceed this number).
- Complete a minimum of 24 credits at Linn-Benton Community College.
- Maintain a minimum accumulative grade point average of 2.00 or better.
- Where options exist in the general education areas, see a department advisor for assistance.

General Education Requirements 45

- ☐ Composition (6)

WR 121 English Composition (with a grade "C" or better) and three additional credits selected from WR 122, WR 123, WR 227, JN 216 or JN 217. Student must have passed WR 115 with a grade "C" or better or attained appropriate placement test score on the Comparative Guidance and Placement test to enroll in WR 121.

- ☐ Speech (Select one) (3)

- SP 111 Interpersonal Communications 3
 SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech 3
 SP 113 Introduction to Persuasion 3

- ☐ Health and PE (Select 6 credits) (6)

- HE 112 First Aid: Multi-Media 1
 HE 250 Health 3
 HE 252 First Aid 3
 HE 261 CPR 1
 PE 185 Activity Courses 1
 PE 231 Lifetime Wellness 3

(Three [3] credits must be PE 231 Lifetime Wellness or HE 250 Health. Only one activity course may be taken twice to meet general education requirements and no more than two activity courses per quarter will count toward general education requirements.)

- ☐ Humanities/Arts* (Select 9 credits) (9)

Selected courses in fine art, creative writing, foreign languages, literature, music, philosophy, religion, speech and theater.

- ☐ Social Science* (Select 9 credits) (9)

Selected courses in anthropology, criminal justice, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology and women's studies.

- ☐ Math/Science* (Select 12 credits) (12)

Selected courses in mathematics, biology, chemistry, botany, physical science, physics, zoology.

Math competency for degree: The student must show competency in mathematics at MT 100 Intermediate Algebra level. This requirement may be satisfied by either attaining the appropriate test score on the Comparative Guidance and Placement test or by taking MT 100 (these four credits would not count toward the 12 credit Math/Science requirement).

- ☐ Computer Competency for degree:

(The student must show computer literacy at the level of CS 100 Computer Literacy or equivalent. This may be met by taking a course that includes computer use by the student.)

*Note: For the Humanities/Arts, Social Science and Math/Science requirements, all courses must be alpha-numeric (transfer credit), numbered 100 or above. Courses numbered 199 and 299 will not satisfy general education requirements. With the above noted exception of P.E. activity courses, no course may be repeated to meet general education requirements.

To determine if a class will fulfill the last four requirement areas, look for the proper symbol in the Index of Course Descriptions in the back of this catalog. Humanities/Arts courses will be marked with the symbol ◀; Social Science classes will be marked with the symbol ■; Math/Science classes will be marked with the symbol ●; and courses fulfilling the computer competency requirement will be marked with the symbol ★.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ASSOCIATE OF GENERAL STUDIES DEGREE

To receive an Associate of General Studies Degree at LBCC, the student must:

- Complete the general education requirements and 55 quarter credits of electives.
- Complete a minimum of 90 credits.
- Complete a minimum of 24 credits at Linn-Benton Community College.
- Maintain a minimum accumulative grade point average of 2.00 or better.

General Education Requirements 35

(Courses numbered 0. (zero decimal) will not apply toward general ed requirements.)

- ☐ Composition (3)

WR 121 English Composition

(Student must have passed WR 115 with a grade "C" or better or attained appropriate placement test score on the Comparative Guidance and Placement Test to enroll in WR 121.)

- ☐ Speech (Select one) (3)

1.103 Occupational Speech

- Communication 3
 SP 111 Interpersonal Communication 3
 SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech 3
 SP 113 Introduction to Persuasion 3

- ☐ Math (Select one) (4)

1.110 Elements of Algebra

2.515 Business Math w/calculators

4.202 Math II

(Student must have passed Math I, Pre-Business Math or attained appropriate placement test score on the comparative guidance and placement test to enroll in the above math courses.)

- ☐ Health and PE (Select 4 credits) (4)

- HE 112 First Aid: Multi-Media 3
 HE 250 Health 3
 HE 252 First Aid 3
 HE 261 CPR 1
 PE 185 Activity Courses 1
 PE 231 Lifetime Wellness 3

(Only one activity course may be taken twice to meet general education requirements, and no more than two activity courses per quarter will count toward general education requirements.)

□ Humanities/Arts, Social Science, Math/Science* (Select 21 credits) from the following areas with a minimum of 3 credits from each of the three groups. (21)

The Humanities/Arts group includes fine art, creative writing, foreign languages, literature, music, philosophy, religion, speech and theater.

The Social Science group includes criminal justice, history, psychology, sociology, political science, anthropology/archaeology, economics and geography.

The Math/Science group includes mathematics, biology, botany, physical science, physics, and zoology.

□ Computer Competency for degree:*

(The student must show computer literacy at the level of CS 100 Computer Literacy or equivalent. This may be met by taking a course that includes computer use by the student.)

*Note: To determine if a class will fulfill these requirements, look for the proper symbol in the Index of Course Descriptions in the back of this catalog. Humanities/Arts courses will be marked with the symbol ◀; Social Science classes will be marked with the symbol ■; Math/Science classes will be marked with the symbol ●; and courses fulfilling the computer competency requirement will be marked with the symbol ★.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATE

Generally, students must complete, with an accumulative grade point average of at least 2.00, a minimum of 36 credits to qualify for the one-year certificate. General certificates require a specified number of credit hours. Refer to department listings for specific requirements.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA

Refer to "Diplomas" in this section of the catalog.

Special Training Programs

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE

Marian Cope, CWE Coordinator
Rich Horton, CWE Coordinator
967-6102
T 101

Cooperative Work Experience is an instructional program providing opportunity

for students enrolled in LBCC programs to earn up to 14 hours of college credit for what they learn on the job.

CWE 280/1.280 Cooperative Work Experience is a course which allows the student to work at a job that closely parallels his or her field of study while enrolled in school.

Through work experience, the student may test interest in and suitability for an occupation while learning, being exposed to work methods not taught in the classroom and having access to equipment not normally available in the college laboratory. The student is prepared for the ever-changing needs in industry, government and service agencies, making transition from school to work under the guidance of a coordinator.

WE 202/1.201 CWE Seminar is required for all students enrolled in Cooperative Work Experience and is designed to provide opportunity to share work-related experiences with the CWE coordinator and fellow CWE students.

Course content includes career planning and preparation, writing performance objectives and job-search techniques. The seminar meets for two hours every other week and the student can earn one credit.

A student interested in building Cooperative Work Experience into a program at LBCC should discuss it with major area instructors and the CWE coordinator to plan the best term for registration and to allow ample time for locating a training station.

RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS

Through cooperation with Oregon State University, Linn-Benton Community College provides an opportunity for both men and women to participate in a Reserve Officers Training Corps program while attending LBCC.

The ROTC selects and prepares young men and women, through a program of instruction coordinated with the students' normal academic curriculum, to serve as officers in the regular and reserve components of the Army, Navy, Air Force and Marine Corps. Each of the units strives to develop in students a capacity for leadership; to develop them morally, mentally and physically; and to provide them with the basic working knowledge required of a young officer.

AEROSPACE STUDIES (AIR FORCE ROTC) Air Force ROTC allows students to compete for commissions as officers in the United States Air Force. Opportunities exist for well-qualified students from all fields. Scholarship opportunities are especially bright for students with scientific, engineering and mathematics-related majors. The Air Force is particularly interested in students who are interested in aviation careers, as pilots or navigators. Two and four-year programs are available.

ARMY ROTC This program offers each eligible man and woman the opportunity to compete for a commission as an officer in the United States Army while earning a college degree. Both basic and advanced programs with multiple entry points can be tailored to a student's needs. Those interested in aviation careers have the opportunity to become officer pilots in fixed or rotary wing aircraft. Merit scholarship opportunities exist for students in any approved academic discipline, particularly in engineering, science, business and social science.

NAVY ROTC The program of study fits into curriculums leading to first baccalaureate degrees. All midshipmen are required to take three credits of naval science per term. Additionally, scholarship students must complete three terms of calculus by the end of their sophomore year and three terms of physics by the end of their junior year.

Naval science (including summer training) pursued for four years in one of the undergraduate curriculums constitutes a co-major with all of the majors offered in degree-granting divisions of schools. NROTC students also may request participation in graduate programs.

Students interested in enrolling in one of these programs while attending Linn-Benton Community College should contact the Registrar's Office.

Curriculum Guide for Transfer Students

The information outlined in this section is intended to help students determine which general education courses to take at LBCC, based on the four-year college or university to which the courses will be transferred. The curriculums are from the latest catalogs available at time of printing. Students are urged to plan programs with the assistance of an advisor. Oregon four-year colleges and universities accept up to 108 credits in lower-division transfer courses.

OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY

To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree (BA) or Bachelor of Science degree (BS), a student must complete general institutional requirements and requirements of the department and school or college. Departments, schools or colleges may restrict courses used by their major students to satisfy each general educational component.

These 36 credits must include two-years study of a foreign language at college level or demonstration of equivalent proficiency. For example, a department, school or college may elect not to accept a studio course to satisfy the humanities and/or arts component. General institutional requirements follow:

General Requirements 51

- ☐ Composition (3)

WR 121 English Composition
(minimum grade of "C")

- ☐ Physical Education (3)

Activity courses. (Students over 30 years of age not required to take physical education. Only one activity course each term will be counted toward the three-term requirement).

- ☐ Humanities and/or arts (12)

Art, English, foreign languages and literatures (except for first-year language courses), history, music, philosophy, religious studies, theater arts, speech communication

- ☐ Social sciences (12)

Anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, sociology

- ☐ Physical, biological and/or mathematical science (15)

Biology, botany, zoology, mathematics, chemistry, physical science, physics

- ☐ Written and oral English communication (6)

(in addition to WR 121) LBCC courses which may fulfill this requirement include JN 216, 217 Reporting I, II; SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech; WR 122, 123 English Composition; WR 227 Technical Report Writing; WR 241 Introduction to Imaginative Writing; RL 101, 102, 103 or RL 105, 106 First Year Spanish (entire sequence)

PORTLAND STATE UNIVERSITY

All students working toward a bachelor's degree must complete (1) the general University requirements, (2) the B.A. or B.S. requirements, and (3) either the appropriate distribution and major requirements or General Studies Option II requirements. Note: General Studies majors see footnote 1 under out-of-major requirements.

General Requirements 14

- ☐ Composition (6)

WR 121, WR 123 English Composition

- ☐ Health and Physical Education .. (8)

Five different activity courses taken in five separate terms and one health education course (HE 250). (See PSU catalog for alternative ways of meeting these requirements).

BA or BS requirements

For the BA Degree:

Students must complete a minimum of 36 credits chosen from foreign languages,

literature and/or philosophy. These 36 credits must include two-years study of a foreign language at college level or demonstration of equivalent proficiency. For students who have received their secondary education in another language competence in English language satisfies the foreign language requirement; but Eng 110, part of the English as a Second Language program, does not count as part of the 36 credits required for a BA degree.

For the BS Degree:

Students must complete a minimum of 36 credits from the College of Science or a minimum of 36 credits from the College of Social Science.

Out-of-major Requirements 54

- ☐ College of Arts and Letters² (18)

Art, English, foreign languages, journalism, music, philosophy, speech, theater arts

- ☐ College of Science³ (18)

Biology, chemistry, earth sciences, engineering and applied science, general science, mathematics, physics

- ☐ College of Social Science (18)

Anthropology, economics, general social science, geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology, women's studies.

¹General studies majors have different distribution requirements. See PSU catalog.

²WR 120, 121, 122, 123 are not accepted for arts and letters distribution requirements.

³MT 100 is not accepted for science distribution requirements.

SOUTHERN OREGON STATE COLLEGE

The arts and sciences at Southern Oregon State College are centered in three schools (humanities, science-mathematics and social science) and in the departments within those schools.

Two types of degree programs are available to students: the general studies degree, which involves a broad program calling for the student to major in one of the school areas or in an interdisciplinary pattern; and the subject matter degree, which involves a more specialized program calling for the student to major in one of the departmental fields.

The Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees in subject matter fields are currently offered in art (with options in applied design or general art), biology, chemistry, communication, criminology, economics, English, geography, geology, history, mathematics-computer science, music, nursing, physics, political science, psychology, sociology-anthropology and Spanish.

General Requirements 63

- ☐ Oral and Written Communication (9)

Speech (courses numbered 100 or 200)
WR 121 and WR 122

- ☐ Humanities (18)

English, modern languages, journalism, music, philosophy and religion, speech-communication, theater arts (hours completed beyond three in speech or six in writing will apply toward the 18-hour requirement in the humanities)

- ☐ Science and mathematics (18)

Biology, chemistry, general science, geology, mathematics-computer science, physics

- ☐ Social science (18)

Anthropology, criminology, economics, general social science, geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology, social work

UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

Basic Courses

- ☐ Written English (6)

WR 121 and WR 122 or WR 123 (with a grade of C or better)

- ☐ Health Education (3)

HE 250

Group Requirements

To promote breadth in students' education, all students are required to complete work in each of three groups representing comprehensive fields of knowledge; the three groups are Arts and Letters, Social Sciences and Sciences.

Two separate sets of group requirements will be in effect academic year 1982-83.

The new requirements will apply fall 1982 and thereafter to new students entering the University with fewer than 30 credit hours; the new requirements will apply to all students fall 1985 and thereafter.

Group Requirements: Plan I

Effective fall term, 1982, students admitted to the University of Oregon with 0-29 credit hours must satisfy group requirements from the courses listed in Plan I. Effective fall term 1985, all entering students, including transfer students, must satisfy the new group requirements in Plan I. Note: Students formally admitted and enrolled with 30 or more credit hours 1982-84 should see U of O catalog for Plan II.

Group-satisfying requirements are determined by the college or school in which the degree is granted.

Plan I: For students in professional schools and colleges except Business Administration:

(1) Twelve approved group-satisfying courses distributed among the three groups (Arts and Letters, Social Sciences, Sciences) with no fewer than three courses in each group. All group-satisfying courses must be at least 3 credit hours and must be selected from the following list.

(2) The twelve courses must include two approved clusters (three related one-term courses) selected from two groups and from outside the student's major department at the time of graduation.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Plan I: For students in the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Business Administration:

(1) Eighteen approved group-satisfying courses distributed among the three groups with six in each group. All group-satisfying courses must be at least three credits and must be selected from the list below.

(2) The eighteen courses must include three approved clusters (three related one-term courses) selected from outside the student's major department at the time of graduation; there must be one cluster from each group.

Each additional major in the College of Arts and Sciences will reduce the student's required number of clusters by one; however, the total number of group satisfying courses will not be reduced.

No more than three courses from any one department may be used to satisfy the group requirement.

LBCC courses which may satisfy group requirements are listed below:

☐ Arts and Letters

Art History, AR 201, 202, 203
Comparative Literature
English, Writing (except courses numbered below 200 or other courses used for satisfaction of written English requirements)
Philosophy, PH 204
Romance Languages (except first-year foreign languages)

☐ Social Science

Anthropology (except those listed under science)
Economics
Geography (except those listed under science)
History
Philosophy, PH 202, 203
Political Science
Introduction to Psychology (minimum of 4 hours required)
Religious Studies
Social Psychology
Sociology
Women's Studies

☐ Science

Anthropology, AN 101
Biology
Chemistry
General Science
Geography, GE 105
Geology
Mathematics
Physics

☐ Physical Education (5)

PE 110 (not available at LBCC)
PE activity from at least three different areas: rhythms, gymnastics and self-testing, aquatics, individual and dual sports, team sports (transfer students may satisfy the requirement with 5 hours of activity courses approved by the PE Department)

☐ Math (4)

MT 100 Intermediate Algebra
CS 101 Computers and Society

Distribution Requirements 48☐ Creative Arts (select three hours each from three areas (9)

Art History
Dance
Introduction to Music Literature
Theater Arts, TA 124, 161, 162, 185
(maximum of 3 hours of performance courses is allowed)

☐ Literature (Select one sequence) . (9)

EN 104, 105, 106 Intro to Lit sequence
EN 107, 108, 109 World Lit sequence
(transfer students may satisfy this requirement with any literature sequence approved by the Humanities Department)

☐ Philosophy or Religion (3)☐ Psychology (3)

PY 201
(PY 255, not available at LBCC, is recommended for education majors)

☐ Natural Sciences* and Mathematics (Select one sequence) . (12)

GS 104, 105, 106 Physical Science
BI 101, 102, 103 General Biology
CH 104, 105, 106 General Chemistry
CS 211, 212, 213 Computer Science
G 201, 202, 203 Geology
P 201, 202, 203 General Physics
MT 161, 162, 163 Mathematics for Non-Science majors
MT 101, 102, 200, 201, 202 Mathematics (as appropriate from entry level)

☐ Social Science (12)

HS 101, 102, 103 History of Western Civilization
One other approved social science elective (transfer students may substitute the history sequence with any social science sequence approved by the Social Science Department)

69

*BI 101, GS 104, GS 105 or GS 106 recommended for elementary education majors

WESTERN OREGON STATE COLLEGE

To earn the Bachelor of Arts degree or Bachelor of Science degree, a student must complete general institutional requirements and requirements of the department. LBCC courses which may satisfy general and distribution requirements are listed below:

General Requirements 25☐ Composition (9)

WR 121, 122, 123 English Composition 3

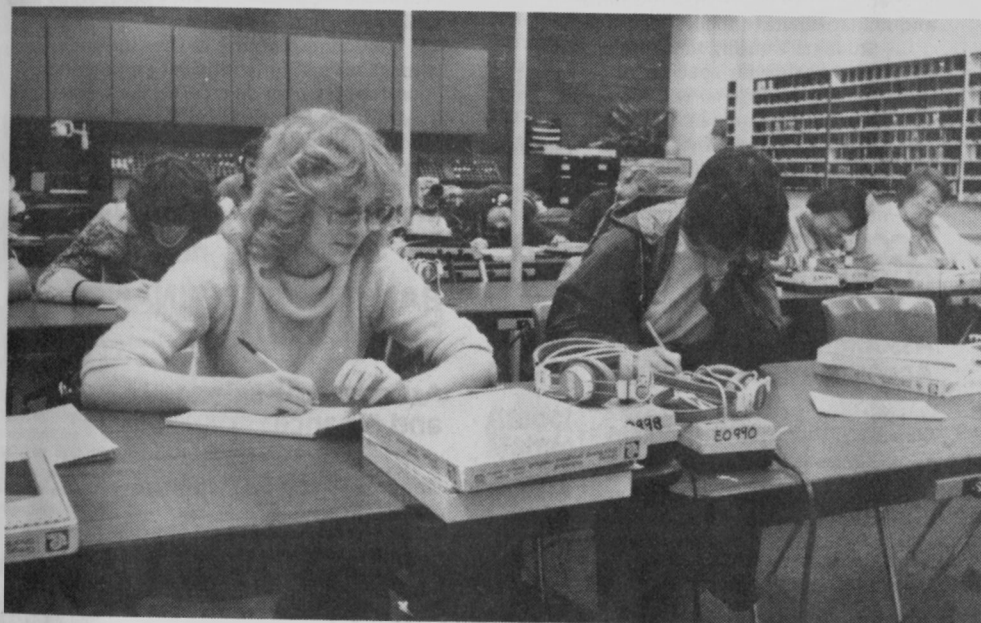
☐ Speech (3)

SP 111 Speech



BUSINESS DIVISION

Director: Patsy Chester



The Business Division provides students with the professional training necessary for successful careers in today's business and technical fields. Both lower division college transfer courses and courses leading to a two-year degree are offered. Associate level degrees are available for both courses of study.

Computer programming and operations and accounting are offered in addition to the traditional secretarial and management programs.

Students may, upon recommendation of the faculty advisor and the Cooperative Work Experience staff, receive transfer or non-transfer college credit by participating in the CWE program. Further information may be found in the "Cooperative Work Experience" section of the catalog.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Faculty:

Maynard N Chambers, Department Chairman
Gerry Conner, Mike Kauffman, Ward Ledbetter, Rich Lenhart, J T Peterson, Larry Schuetz, Dennis Sargent

The Business Management Department offers programs in business administration for students transferring to four-year colleges and universities and associate degree programs in accounting technology, banking and finance, business management, marketing, real estate and supervisory training.

All quarterly schedule of classes published by LBCC lists the advisors for each of these programs. Students are encouraged to consult with those advisors when planning their program of study.

Accounting Technology

This two-year program is designed to prepare students for career positions in accounting. Accounting positions exist in public accounting firms; retail, industrial and manufacturing businesses; and in various government agencies. Career opportunities include accounting clerk, full-charge bookkeeper, junior accountant, internal auditor and management trainee.

Students wanting to take individual courses to qualify for specific employment opportunities may do so with the consent of the Business Management Department.

The Accounting Technology curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

ACCOUNTING TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate of Science In Accounting Technology

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree

1.110 Elements of Algebra and SP 112
Fundamentals of Speech are required.

Major Requirements71-72

Fall - First Year

2.515 Business Math w/Calculators	3
2.530 Practical Accounting I	3
BA 101 Intro to Business	4

Winter

2.515 Business Math w/Calc	2
2.531 Practical Accounting II	3
OA 121A Typing Keyboarding	2

Spring

2.532 Practical Accounting III	3
BA 206 Prin of Management	3
BA 223 Prin of Marketing	4
EC 115 Outline of Economics	4

Fall - Second Year

2.516 Business Statistics	4
2.586 Using the Personal Computer	2
2.595 Professional Accounting I	3
BA 256 Income Tax Preparation	3

☐ Business Law Option (select one) (3-4)

2.518 Business Law	3
BA 226 Business Law	4

Winter

2.596 Professional Accounting II	3
BA 111 Intro to Business Programming	4
BA 215 Cost Accounting	3

Spring

2.597 Professional Accounting III	3
BA 177 Payroll Accounting	3
BA 222 Financial Management	3
BA 228 Computerized Accounting	3
EC 296 Intro to Labor Economics	3

Electives3

Additional business course

94-
95

Banking and Finance

This two-year program was planned in cooperation with the Linn-Benton Chapter of the American Institute of Banking and is designed both for those seeking careers with financial institutions and for those already working for financial institutions. Career opportunities are found in banks, savings and loan firms, consumer finance companies and similar financial companies.

Students wanting to take individual courses to qualify for special employment opportunities may do so with the consent of the Business Management Department. The specialized banking courses will be offered evenings only during the school year.

The Banking and Finance curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

BANKING AND FINANCE CURRICULUM

Associate of Science In Banking and Finance

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree

1.110 Elements of Algebra and SP 112
Fundamentals of Speech are required.

Major Requirements59-60

Fall - First Year

2.515 Business Math w/Calculators	3
2.530 Practical Accounting I	3
BA 101 Intro to Business	4

Winter

2.515 Business Math w/Calc	2
2.531 Practical Accounting II	3
OA 121A Typing Keyboarding	2

Spring

2.532 Practical Accounting III	3
BA 206 Prin of Management	3
BA 223 Prin of Marketing	4
EC 115 Outline of Economics	4

Fall - Second Year

2.516 Business Statistics	4
2.586 Using the Personal Computer	2
BA 269 Prin of Banking	3

☐ Business Law Option (select one) (3-4)

2.518 Business Law	3
BA 226 Business Law	4

Winter

BA 131 Intro to Business Programming	4
BA 270 Money and Banking	3

Spring

BA 222 Financial Management	3
BA 275 Bank Management	3
EC 216 Intro to Labor Economics	3

Electives12

Additional Banking and Finance Courses

Additional Business Course

91-
92

Business Administration

This two-year program is designed for students who plan to transfer to a four-year university to complete a baccalaureate degree in business administration. It is important that students check with the business transfer curriculum advisor before enrolling in these classes.

The Business Administration curriculum leads to an Associate of Arts degree.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION CURRICULUM

Associate of Arts In Business Administration

General Education Requirements45

See graduation requirements for Associate of Arts degree

MT 161, 162, 163 Mathematics for Non-Science Majors, required for math/science group requirement.
EC 201, 202, 203 Principles of Economics, required for social science group requirements. SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech, required for speech group requirement.

Major Requirements35

Fall - First Year

BA 101 Intro to Business 4

Winter

BA 226 Business Law 4

Spring

BA 131 Intro to Business Programming 4

Fall - Second Year

BA 201 Prin of Accounting I 3

BA 210 Prin of Management 3

WR 227 Tech Report Writing 3

Winter

BA 202 Prin of Accounting II 3

BA 223 Prin of Marketing 4

BA 235 Intro to Business Statistics 4

Spring

BA 203 Prin of Accounting III 3

Electives10

Additional courses or approved CWE.

90

Business Management

This two-year program is designed to meet the needs of persons preparing for employment in a variety of business occupations. The successful completion of this course of study should afford the graduate an entry-level position and lead eventually to middle-management positions. Career opportunities include management positions in retail business, public utilities, insurance companies, real estate agencies, transportation firms and manufacturing industries. Specific variations in the curriculum are available for students interested in small-business management.

Students wanting to take individual courses to qualify for specific employment opportunities may do so with the consent of the Business Management Department.

The Business Management curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

Associate of Science In Business Management

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree

1.110 Elements of Algebra and SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech are required.

Major Requirements71-72

Fall - First Year

2.515 Business Math w/Calc 3

2.530 Practical Accounting I 3

BA 101 Intro to Business 4

Winter

2.515 Business Math w/Calc 2

2.531 Practical Accounting II 3

OA 121A Typing Keyboarding 2

Spring

2.532 Practical Accounting III 3

BA 206 Prin of Management 3

BA 223 Prin of Marketing 4

EC 115 Outline of Economics 4

Fall - Second Year

2.516 Business Statistics 4

2.586 Using the Personal Computer 2

BA 225 Personal Management 3

BA 250 Small Business Management 3

☐ Business Law Option (select one) (3-4)

2.518 Business Law 3

BA 226 Business Law 4

Winter

BA 131 Intro to Business Programming 4

SD 113 Human Relations in Business 3

SD 214 Safety Management 3

Spring

2.585 Business Decision Simulations 3

BA 221 Production Management 3

BA 222 Financial Management 3

EC 216 Intro to Labor Economics 3

Electives3

Additional Business Course

94-

95

Marketing

The Marketing program is designed to prepare students for careers in sales to the public. Careers are found in retailing, wholesaling, specialty selling and buying, advertising, sales information research and purchasing.

Students wanting to take individual courses to qualify for specific employment opportunities may do so with the consent of the Business Management Department.

The Marketing curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

MARKETING CURRICULUM

Associate of Science In Marketing

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree

1.110 Elements of Algebra and SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech are required.

Major Requirements68-69

Fall - First Year

2.515 Business Math w/Calc 3

2.530 Practical Accounting I 3

BA 101 Intro to Business 4

Winter

2.515 Business Math w/Calc 2

2.531 Practical Accounting II 3

OA 121A Typing Keyboarding 2

Spring

2.532 Practical Accounting III 3

BA 206 Prin of Management 3

BA 223 Prin of Marketing 4

EC 115 Outline of Economics 4

Fall - Second Year

2.516 Business Statistics 4

2.586 Using the Personal Computer 2

BA 238 Salesmanship 3

☐ Business Law Option (select one) (3-4)

2.518 Business Law 3

BA 226 Business Law 4

Winter

2.109 Public Relations 3

BA 131 Intro to Business Programming 3

BA 249 Retail Merchandising 3

SD 113 Human Relations in Business 3

Spring

BA 222 Financial Management 3

BA 233 Intro to Market Research 3

BA 239 Advertising 3

EC 216 Intro to Labor Economics 3

Electives4

Additional Business Course(s)

92-

93

Real Estate

This program is designed to prepare people for entry-level jobs in real estate or a variety of jobs in associated businesses, such as commercial banking, savings and loans, escrow services, land planning and zoning services, appraisal services and site selection. Certain courses within this program are approved by the State of Oregon Real Estate Division and qualify students for the state real estate sales exams. Students should see the Real Estate advisor for specific State of Oregon Real Estate Division requirements.

Many of the specialized real estate courses are offered only as evening classes.

The Real Estate curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

Note: This program may not be available, depending on current conditions and student demand. Check with the Business Division advisor regarding program status and course offerings.

REAL ESTATE CURRICULUM

Associate of Science in Real Estate

General Education Requirements 20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
1.110 Elements of Algebra and SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech are required.

Major Requirements 68-69

Fall - First Year

2.515 Business Math w/Calc	3
2.530 Practical Accounting I	3
BA 101 Intro to Business	4

Winter

2.515 Business Math w/Calc	2
2.531 Practical Accounting II	3
OA 121A Typing Keyboarding	2

Spring

2.532 Practical Accounting III	3
BA 206 Prin of Management	3
BA 223 Prin of Marketing	4
EC 115 Outline of Economics	4

Fall - Second Year

2.516 Business Statistics	4
2.586 Using the Personal Computer	2
RE 110 Real Estate Practice	3
RE 112 Real Estate Law	3

□ Business Law Option (select one) (3-4)

2.518 Business Law	3
BA 226 Business Law	4

Winter

BA 131 Intro to Business Programming	4
RE 116 Real Estate Finance	3
RE 118 Real Estate Appraisal	3

Spring

BA 228 Financial Management	3
BA 238 Prin of Salesmanship	3
EC 116 Intro to Labor Economics	3
RE 230 Real Estate Office Management & Supervision	3

Electives 3

Additional Business Course

91-
92

Small Business Management

This program is designed to meet the needs of the small-business owner/manager, providing classes, seminars and one-on-one consulting services. The curriculum advisor will assist the small-business person in developing a program of study to satisfy individual needs.

Supervision

This program is designed as a series of courses in supervisory methods and techniques, available to any individual currently in a supervisory position or preparing for such a position. The program also is designed primarily for evening students; supervisory training courses are offered only during the evening.

Three curriculum options are available. Students may complete an 18-credit program in supervision, a 45-credit program in advanced supervisor development or a 90-credit program in supervision leading to an associate degree. Students are encouraged to first complete the 18- and 45-credit programs before completing the associate degree program.

The Supervision curriculums lead to an Associate of Science degree in Supervision or a certificate in Supervision or Advanced Supervisor Development.

SUPERVISION CURRICULUMS

Associate of Science in Supervisory Development

General Education Requirements 20

See graduation requirements of Associate of Science degree
SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech is required.

Major Requirements 39

✓ 2.530 Practical Accounting I	3
✓ 2.586 Using the Personal Computer	2
✓ 9.555 Industrial Safety I	3
✓ BA 101 Intro to Business	4
✓ BA 131 Intro to Business Programming	4
✓ BA 224 Personal Management	3
✓ BA 226 Business Law	4
✓ EC 115 Outline of Economics	4
✓ EC 216 Intro to Labor Economics	3
✓ SD 101 Elements of Supervision	3
✓ SD 107 Psychology for Supervisors	3
✓ SD 113 Human Relations in Business	3

Electives 31

Additional business courses	7
Approved CWE or credit for prior work experience	24

90

Certificate In Supervision

Major Requirements 13

BA 101 Intro to Business	4
SD 101 Elements of Supervision	3
SD 107 Psychology for Supervisors	3
SD 113 Human Relations in Business	3

Electives 5

Additional business courses, approved CWE or credit for prior work experience

18

Certificate In Advanced Supervisory Development

Major Requirements 27

2.586 Using the Personal Computer	2
9.555 Industrial Safety I	3
BA 101 Intro to Business	4
EC 216 Intro to Labor Economics	3
SD 101 Elements of Supervision	3
SD 107 Psychology for Supervisors	3
SD 113 Human Relations in Business	3
SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech	3
WR 121 English Composition	3

Electives 17

Additional business courses	5
Approved CWE or credit for prior work experience	12

44

BUSINESS COURSES

1.280 CWE Accounting

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to accounting. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

1.280 CWE Business Management

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to business management. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

1.280 CWE Marketing

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to marketing. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

9.743 - 3 credit tax class

9.744

2.125 Income Tax Preparation (Basic)
(6 class hrs/wk 6 cr)

Course designed to assist potential or established income tax return preparers in becoming more proficient in preparing personal income tax returns.

2.135 Visual Merchandising
(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Application of line and display principles to interior and window display. Emphasizes practical problems of arrangement, improvisation, color lighting, signing, safety and seasonal displays. Students are given practice in creating displays in campus display areas and in various stores in the community.

2.140 Promotional Strategy
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course uses case problems to design marketing promotion. Includes consumer psychology, advertising, reseller stimulation and other communication tools as a part of the overall promotion mix.

2.516 Business Statistics I
(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Introduction to methods and terminology used in statistical reports generated in business and industry. Topics include descriptive statistics; probability; binomial, normal, "t" and chi-square distributions; linear regression and correlation; and hypothesis testing. Prerequisite: 2.130 *Quantitative Methods* or instructor approval. *BA 233*

2.518 Business Law
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

Introduction to study of law and business, legal reasoning and the evolutionary process of law, the legal environment of business and principles of contract law. Emphasizes the study of business agreements—their information, operation, performance and discharge.

2.530 Practical Accounting I
(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Fundamental principles of double-entry accounting, general journals and ledgers, business forms, simple financial statements and the completion of the accounting cycle. Emphasizes cash receipts and payments, payroll accounting, purchases, sales, promissory notes and inventories.

2.531 Practical Accounting II
(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

A continuation of 2.530 Accounting I, with an expansion of the accounting cycle to include special journals, ledgers and business forms. Emphasizes accounting for a partnership. Prerequisite: 2.530 Practical Accounting I.

2.532 Practical Accounting III
(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

A third course in practical accounting, including entries requiring analysis and interpretation, unearned and accrued items, depreciation of assets, the voucher system, payroll records, property sales and taxes. Emphasizes accounting for a corporation. Prerequisite: 2.531 Practical Accounting II.

2.535 Payroll Acct.**2.585 Management Decision Simulation**
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Course uses a sophisticated management simulation program which provides practical experience with the decision-making process. Market, production and financial environments are simulated by computer to enable the student to move rapidly through what would normally take many years. Prerequisite: Instructor approval for second-year students with no business background.

2.586 Using the Personal Computer
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Presents usable skills in the application of current software packages for the IBM Personal Computer. Includes introduction into the Personal Computer Disk Operating System, word processing, data base management and spread sheet utilization.

2.595 Professional Accounting I
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Advanced study of accounting theory and practice for measurement of income and valuation of assets in financial statement presentation. Reviews accounting concepts and alternative approaches to various problems. Prerequisite: 2.532 Practical Accounting III or BA 213 Principles of Accounting III, or instructor approval.

2.596 Professional Accounting II
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Continuation of Intermediate Accounting sequence. Covers advanced concepts and procedures of valuation for various types of assets and liabilities, including special problems related to investments, plant, property and equipment, consolidations and corporate accounting. Prerequisite: 2.595 Professional Accounting I.

2.597 Professional Accounting III
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Continuation of Intermediate Accounting sequence. Emphasizes fund flow analysis, financial errors, preparing statements from incomplete data, correcting errors in prior year statements and price level changes. Prerequisite: 2.596 Professional Accounting II.

9.268 Real Estate License Preparation
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Students increase their skills and knowledge in the area of real estate principles, practices, property law and finance for Oregon licensing exam. Emphasizes Oregon Real Estate License Law (ORS 696).

9.504 Employee Training
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to the supervisor's responsibility for developing employees through training, orientation and induction. Includes vestibule and on-the-job techniques, job instruction principles, apprenticeship training, technical training, supervisory training and management development, use of outside agencies and advisory committees.

9.514 Cost Control for Supervisors
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to cost control and its functions in industry and the supervisor's responsibility for costs. Includes the factors in cost control: costs, materials, waste, salvage, quality control and control of time.

9.518 Organization and Management
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to the supervisor's responsibility for planning, organizing, directing, controlling and coordinating. Acquaints the supervisor with these basic functions of an organization and the responsibility for carrying them out in accordance with the organization's plan. Includes establishing lines of authority, function of departments or units, duties and responsibilities, policies and procedures, and rules and regulations.

9.524 Management Controls and the Supervisor (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to basic principles of management control, including delegation of responsibility through use of quality control, production control, control over materials, control over personnel and organization.

9.555 Industrial Safety I
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Course stresses the supervisor's role in safe employment of people, including basic principles, safety training, employee safety participation, enforcement, human factors in safety and protective equipment.

9.556 Industrial Safety II
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Introduces specific areas of industrial safety, including plant inspection, accident investigation, maintenance, material handling, hand tools, electrical hazards, machine guarding, falls, fire prevention and personal protective equipment.

9.557 Industrial Safety III
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Covers Oregon Safety Employment Act for the development, administration and enforcement of safety and health laws and standards. The Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 also is reviewed. Includes employer and employee responsibilities, inspections, complaints, citations and penalties.

9.783 Savings and Time Deposit Banking (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Review of the economics of the savings process to clarify important differences between financial savings by individuals or organizations and real savings that appear as capital formation. Different types of financial savings are reviewed to describe the system of flow of income to capital investment.

9.784 Bank Letters and Reports
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course designed for bank officers, supervisors and employees who dictate or review correspondence. Includes mechanical forms of bank letters and the psychological principles that help the letter writer achieve best results. Reviews letter forms, emphasizes principles underlying modern correspondence and examines different kinds of bank letters.

9.785 Loan and Discounts

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Presents essential facts about promissory notes, including calculating interest and discounting commercial paper; guaranties and general collateral agreements; examining and processing documents accompanying notes secured by stocks, bonds and savings account passbooks; and concepts of attachment, perfection, priority, default and foreclosure.

9.787 Federal Reserve System

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Examination of operations and policies of the Federal Reserve System during critical periods over the past 60 years. Course is topical rather than chronological, enabling students to compare and contrast Federal Reserve policies dealing with similar problems at different times. Attention is given to international monetary affairs and economic developments affecting the fiscal system.

9.788 Safe Deposit Seminar

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Course designed for both new and experienced bank employees who are interested in safe deposit operations and want to become more effective on the job. Includes safe deposit security, legal concerns, customer relations, record keeping and procedures for safe keeping. Note: Five-week course.

9.789 Loan Officer Development Seminar

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course in practical lending skills for newly appointed lending officers. Includes six major subject areas: initial loan interviews, administrative decisions and techniques, documentation for the credit file, problem loans, conveying unpleasant information and managing loan portfolios.

9.790 Federal Regulation of Banking

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Comprehensive treatment of the "why" and "what" of federal banking regulation. Recommended for both beginning and advanced students and new and experienced bankers. Includes agencies regulating banks, bank charters, bank reports and examinations, federal limitations on banking operations and the regulation of bank expansion.

9.791 Loss Prevention Seminar

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Course focuses on check cashing, check swindling, bank holdups and security procedures. Note: Five-week seminar.

9.792 Selling Bank Services

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Course teaches tellers and new account personnel how to recognize and meet bank customer needs: checking accounts, savings, services, loan to individuals, safe deposit boxes, travelers checks and cross-selling. Note: Five-week seminar.

9.793 Securities: Stocks and Bonds

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Provides bank personnel, especially trust operations personnel, with knowledge about securities; stocks and bonds and how they function; how to transfer ownership; classes and kinds of stocks, bonds and government securities; and the newly developed CUSIP Securities Identification System. Note: Five-week seminar.

9.794 Bank Cards

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course presents an overview of the bank card industry, with the dual objectives of helping the student understand the role of the bank card in the economy and the basic operational problems involved in successful management of a bank card plan.

BA 101 Introduction to Business

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Survey course in business, emphasizing organization, operation and management. It is intended to orient students to the field of business and to help them determine their field of major concentration.

BA 106 DECA Marketing-Management Organization

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Develops student leadership qualities, provides opportunities for student/community participation and provides a setting for self-improvement by students in conjunction with the DECA club.

BA 131 Introduction to Business Programming

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An introduction to the historical development of digital computers, how computers work, one conversational language, programs and flow charts, algorithms, and social and technological implications of computers. A symbolic machine-oriented language will be used to explain data flow and several problems will be solved utilizing a procedures-oriented language, called BASIC. Note: Requires registration in both lecture and lab.

BA 177 Payroll Accounting

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course provides practice in all payroll operations, including recording of accounting entries involving payroll, preparation of tax returns and a review of state and federal laws affecting payrolls.

BA 200 Principles of Accounting I

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Techniques of account construction and preparation of financial statements. Emphasizes application in problems of recording, measuring income, purchasing, sales, inventories, special journals and internal control of cash.

BA 201 Principles of Accounting II

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Course includes accounting systems and management control, concepts and principles of depreciation, merchandise inventory, evaluation, partnership and corporate accounting, capital stock, investments and dividends. Prerequisite: BA 200 Principles of Accounting I or instructor approval.

BA 202 Principles of Accounting III

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Introduction to control accounting for departments and branches, cost accounting for manufacturing plants, income taxes and their effect on business decision and analysis of financial statements. Prerequisite: BA 201 Principles of Accounting II or instructor approval.

BA 206 Principles of Management

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Course designed for the student who will major in management at a four-year institution. Provides the foundation for later courses in administration, management philosophies and management science.

BA 211 Financial Accounting

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Course covers financial reporting to outsiders, including the accounting cycle: income determination/asset valuation and financial statement preparation and analysis.

BA 212 Managerial Accounting

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Course provides information for making management decisions. Data accumulation for product costing, for performance evaluation and control and for planning is covered. Prerequisite: BA 211 Financial Accounting.

BA 214 Business Communications

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Course develops ability to communicate within an organization on an interpersonal basis and in written and oral expression. Provides a means of increasing the effectiveness of the communications process in order to increase the value of information to the organization.

BA 215 Cost Accounting

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Course relates theory to practical problems in analysis and control of material, labor and overhead costs in manufacturing. Emphasizes the job cost system. Prerequisite: 2.531 Practical Accounting II or BA 201 Principles of Accounting II.

BA 217 Basic Accounting and Financial Analysis

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A one-term terminal course for students not majoring in business. Introduction to the recording, summarization, presentation and interpretation of accounting data. Emphasizes basic accounting principles and terminology, the accounting cycle and analysis of financial reports.

BA 221 Production Management

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Describes operating techniques used in administration of manufacturing plants, including organization, supervision problems, employee relations, wage payment, output standards, plant location, equipment layout and scientific management.

BA 222 Financial Management

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Topics covered deal with financing a business, emphasizing the tax environment, analysis of financial statements, working capital management, short- and long-term financial planning, budgeting and control. Prerequisite: 2.531 Practical Accounting II or BA 201 Principles of Accounting II.

BA 223 Principles of Marketing

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

General survey of the nature, significance and scope of marketing. Emphasis is on customers (marketing analysis and strategy); business marketing decisions in promotion, distribution, and pricing; and control of marketing programs.

BA 224 Personnel Management

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Course deals primarily with the first-line supervisor, emphasizing the supervisor's relations with subordinates, colleagues, boss and the union in a wide variety of situations. Prerequisite: 2.119 Introduction to Management. BA 210

BA 226 Business Law

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to the framework of the law as it affects a business, how the law operates, how it is enforced and how it is used in business. Includes the origins of law, the relations of business to society and the law, evolution of business within the framework of the law and the historical development and present-day applications of the law of contracts.

BA 228 Computerized Accounting

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

A course providing hands-on computer experience in accounting applications including general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and financial statements.

BA 229 Personal Finance

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

A thorough study of home financing, installment buying, insurance, investments, wills and other phases of managing family finances.

BA 233 Introduction to Market Research

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Identifies and examines markets that exist in our economy. Includes an analysis of products, projected and perceived products and brand images.

BA 235 Introduction to Business Statistics

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

A statistical analysis of business and economic data used in controlling an operation and in making sound business decisions. Special attention is given to assembling statistical inference and linear regression and correlation. Prerequisite: MT 162 Mathematics for the Biological, Management and Social Sciences.

BA 236 Introduction to Management Science

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Introduction to techniques of business mathematical models, including simulation, inventory control, production, capital budgeting, queuing and networking models. Prerequisite: BA 235 Introduction to Business Statistics.

BA 238 Principles of Salesmanship

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Introductory course on business from the viewpoint of the sales-oriented firm. Includes characteristics of the customer, buying motives and approach, presentation, demonstration and overcoming objections in closing sales. Emphasizes advertising, pre-selling techniques, various media, copy, illustration and layout.

BA 239 Principles of Advertising

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

An introductory course explaining the role of advertising in the distributive process. Emphasizes various media; copy, illustration and layout; retail advertising and promotion; advertising budget; and an advertising program.

BA 242 Introduction to Investments

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course covers securities, investment concepts and economic trends for the private investor. Discusses investment objectives, portfolios, corporate securities and securities markets.

BA 249 Retail Merchandising

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Principles of efficient retail organization and management, including location and layout, types of store organization, personnel management, credit and collection, store protection and other operating activities.

BA 250 Small Business Management

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course designed for students wanting information on the skills needed to own a small business, the opportunities of small business in the U.S. and the rewards of owning a small business.

BA 250A Creating a Small Business

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course designed to give each student the skill needed to develop a plan for a new or existing small business. Each student will actually develop a business plan as the term project.

BA 250B Small-Business Decision Making

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course designed to enable students to analyze common small-business problems. Decision-making methods and skills are developed and then applied to small-business case studies selected from a wide variety of areas of concern to a small business owner or manager.

BA 256 Income Tax Preparation

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course covers the federal income tax laws, emphasizing the importance of adequate and suitable financial records. Helps the taxpayer compute required reports and taxes due. At class option, special interests, such as farming and manufacturing, may be discussed.

BA 269 Principles of Bank Operation

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A descriptive orientation to fundamentals of bank functions. Helps the beginning banker acquire a broad operational perspective.

BA 270 Money & Banking

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course stresses the practical aspects of money and banking and emphasizes the basic monetary theory needed by the banking student. Historical treatment is kept to a minimum. Emphasizes such problems as economic stabilization, types of spending, the role of gold, limitations of central bank control, government fiscal policy, balance of payments and foreign exchange, showing their repercussions on the banking industry in affecting yield curves and the structuring of portfolios.

BA 271 Analyzing Financial Statements

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Reviews basic accounting principles for those who have studied accounting and provides background for financial statement analysis by those with no accounting background. Course consists of two major sections: characteristics of financial statements and financial statement analysis. Prerequisite: BA 201, BA 202 Principles of Accounting I and II.

BA 272 Home Mortgage Lending

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Subject is presented from the viewpoint of the mortgage loan officer who seeks to develop a sound mortgage portfolio. Includes the mortgage loan officer who seeks to develop a sound mortgage portfolio, mortgage plans and procedures and the mortgage loan officer's role in portfolio management.

BA 273 Marketing for Bankers

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course directed toward bank personnel who know little about marketing as it pertains to banking. Includes fundamental concepts and philosophy of marketing; market information and research; product distribution, promotion and pricing strategies; and market planning.

BA 274 International Banking

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introductory course for those working in international departments, as well as for those involved in the domestic activities of their banks. Presents the basic framework and fundamentals of international banking: how money is transferred from one country to another; how trade is financed; what the international agencies are and how they supplement the work of commercial banks; and how money is changed from one currency to another.

BA 275 Bank Management

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Survey of new trends in the philosophy and practice of management. Study and application of the principles outlined provide new and experienced bankers with a working knowledge of bank management.

BA 276 Agricultural Finance

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Reflecting the rapid growth of the off-farm agri-business sectors, this course emphasizes general principles associated with evaluation of management and use of capital, rather than land and labor resources, which are more closely aligned with agriculture production.

BA 278 Law and Banking

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to basic American law, presenting the rules of law which underlie banking. Topics include jurisprudence, the court system and civil procedure, contracts, quasi-contracts, property, torts and crimes, agencies, partnerships, corporations, sales of personal property, commercial paper, bank deposits and collections, documents of title and secured transactions. Emphasizes the Uniform Commercial Code.

BA 279 Banking Investments

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to the nature of primary reserves and loanable funds and how their uses are determined. Analyzes the primary and secondary reserve needs of commercial banks, sources of reserves and their random and cyclical fluctuations and shows the influence of these factors on investment policy. Analysis is followed by a study of yield changes as they affect a bank's long-term holdings.

BA 280 CWE Accounting

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to accounting. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

BA 280 CWE Business Management

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to business management. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

BA 280 CWE Marketing

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to marketing. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

BA 281 Installment Credit

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to techniques of installment lending. Emphasizes establishing credit, obtaining and checking information, servicing loans and collecting amounts due. The bank's installment credit operation is scrutinized, along with inventory development, advertising and public relations.

BA 282 Trust Functions and Services

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course presents a complete picture of services rendered by institutions engaged in trust business. Providing an introduction to the services and duties involved in trust operations, the course is intended for all bankers, not only those engaged in trust business, and endeavors to keep clear the distinction between business and legal aspects of trust functions.

EC 115 Outline of Economics

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Course designed for student majors other than business or economics, emphasizing such major economic activities as supply and demand, fiscal policies of the United States, Federal Reserve functions, unemployment and international trade.

EC 201 Principles of Economics

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

An introduction to American capitalism, national income accounting, employment theory and fiscal policy.

EC 202 Principles of Economics

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

An introduction to monetary policy, economics of the firm and recourse allocation. Prerequisite: EC 201 Principles of Economics.

EC 203 Principles of Economics

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

An introduction to current economic problems, international economics and the world economy. Prerequisite: EC 202 Principles of Economics.

EC 213 Principles of Economics

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W

A microeconomics course covering supply and demand, prices and wages, and market structures; the economic role of government; and the economics of energy, environment and poverty.

EC 214 Principles of Economics

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W/Sp

A macroeconomics course covering theories of unemployment and inflation; money and banking; international trade; economic growth; and alternative systems. Note: EC 213 Principles of Economics is not a prerequisite.

EC 215 Economic Development of the

US (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A historical study of US economic institutions, including industry, agriculture, commerce, transportation, labor, finance and the economic program of the United States.

EC 216 Introduction to Labor Economics

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

A first, detailed look at the theory and policy of manpower economics, the role of trade unions, the causes of unemployment, the problems of maintaining full employment, negotiation techniques, and methods of settling labor disputes including grievance procedures, conciliation and arbitration.

EC 220 Contemporary US Economic Issues

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) S

Application of economic principles to selected issues affecting the US economy, including poverty, pollution and urbanization. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

RE 110 Real Estate Practice

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Discusses procedures used in listing, selling and closing residential property. Describes the Oregon Real Estate License Law (ORS 696), listing and purchase agreements, trust accounts, neutral escrows, co-op transactions, closing procedures, codes of ethics and professional organizations.

RE 111 Real Estate Investments

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Discusses the considerations and decisions of real estate investment. Describes benefits of investing, analysis of return, investment strategies, acquisition management, divesting and reinvesting.

RE 112 Real Estate Law I

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Surveys Oregon real estate law as it applies to ownership, use and transfer of real property. Discusses classes of property, legal description, instruments of conveyance, estates, liens, easements, deed restrictions and contracts.

RE 116 Real Estate Finance I

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Describes methods for financing the acquisition and transfer of real property. Includes the mortgage market, money, mortgage loan procedures, lending instruments, foreclosures and remedies, governmental loan programs and non-governmental loan programs.

RE 118 Real Estate Appraising I
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Describes methods for estimating the value of real property. Discusses the appraisal process; appraisal problems; the appraisal plan; data collection; and cost, market and income approaches to value correlations of estimates and appraisal reports.

RE 230 Real Estate Office Management and Supervision of Sales Personnel
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Discusses methods of organizing and operating a real estate office and supervising the activities of real estate personnel. Includes management skills, planning, office environment, records, and personnel.

RE 260 Real Estate Escrow I
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Describes methods and procedures for closing real estate transactions, including legal documents, legal descriptions and title insurance. Includes cash transactions, conventional and government loans assumptions and land sales contracts.

SD 101 Elements of Supervision
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Introduction to responsibilities of a supervisor in industry, such as organization, duties and responsibilities, human relations, grievance, training, rating, promotion, quality-quantity control and management-employee relations.

SD 107 Psychology for Supervisors
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Course assists in understanding the people with whom the supervisor works, emphasizing psychological aspects, perceptions, learning processes, emotions, attitudes and personalities.

SD 113 Human Relations in Business
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Assists the supervisor in understanding the people with whom he or she works, with emphasis on psychological aspects, perceptions, learning processes, emotions, attitudes and personalities.

SDP 214 Safety Management
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Studies the symptoms and causes of incidents that result in injury or loss of work time. Identifies responsibility for safety, job safety analysis, expense and sources of accidents and safety planning.

DATA PROCESSING

Faculty:

Peggy Ayres, Philip V Clark, Gladys Norman, Kitson Yu

The Data Processing curriculum is designed to develop graduates able to successfully enter the job market as application programmers. Working under a true, fourth-generation environment, the student will learn to write programs in several different languages and to apply these skills to the solving of actual business problems, both within the college and the community.

Students finishing the first year of the Data Processing curriculum should be able to enter the job market as programmer trainees with at least two languages at their disposal. Students completing the full two-year curriculum will be granted an associate degree in data processing and will be in a strong position to enter a rapidly growing job market. Students interested in the associate degree program should receive advising from the Data Processing Department.

The objective of the one-year Computer Center Operations program is to equip students with proficient skills to obtain and be successful in beginning-level computer operations positions. Students will complete various introductory business courses in addition to a series of specific skills courses. The major emphasis of the program is a series of specific skills courses. The major emphasis of the program is a series of Cooperative Work Experience (CWE) courses throughout the three terms of the program. These CWE courses will be performed at computer installations of various large employers in Linn and Benton counties.

The objective of the one-year Data Entry Operations program is to equip students with proficient skills in order to enable them to obtain, and be successful in, beginning level data entry positions. In order to accomplish these goals, a series of specific skills courses are combined with traditional introductory business courses. In addition to these courses the student will complete four credits of Cooperative Work Experience (CWE).

The Data Processing curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree in Computer Programming or one-year certificates in computer center operations or Data Entry Operations.

DATA PROCESSING CURRICULUMS

Associate of Science In Computer Programming

General Education Requirements 16

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
Math is not required.

Major Requirements 81

Fall - First Year

OA 121A Typing Keyboarding	2
2.571 Data Processing I	10
General Education Class (see advisor)	3

Winter

2.572 Data Processing II	10
BA 235 Business Statistics	4

Spring

2.573 Data Processing III	10
BA 236 Intro to Mgmt Science	4

Fall - Second Year

2.581 Data Processing IV	10
--------------------------	----

□ Accounting

Option (select one) (3)

2.530 Practical Accounting I	3
BA 20 Prin of Accounting I	3

Winter

2.582 Data Processing V	10
-------------------------	----

□ Accounting Option (select one) (3)

2.531 Practical Accounting II	3
BA 2 Prin of Accounting II	3

Spring

□ Data Processing Option (select one) (7)

1.280 CWE Data Processing	7
2.583 Data Processing VI	7

□ Accounting Option (select one) (3)

2.532 Practical Accounting III	3
BA 202 Prin of Accounting III	3

Electives 2

Computer science courses 97

Associate of Arts In Computer Science

General Education Requirements 45

Math 200, 201, 202 Calculus is required.

Math 241 Elementary Linear Algebra is required sophomore year.

Major Requirements 28

Fall - First Year

BA 131 Intro to Business Data Processing	4
--	---

Winter

CS 211 Intro to Computer Science	4
----------------------------------	---

Spring

CS 212 Tech for Computer Programming	4
CS 213 Intro to Symbolic Prog. FORTRAN	4

Fall - Second Year

CS 215 Computer Organization	4
------------------------------	---

Winter

CS 217 Introduction to COBOL	4
------------------------------	---

Spring

CS 233C Advanced COBOL	4
------------------------	---

Additional Required Courses 23

As approved by four-year institution to which student will transfer, see Data Processing department advisor.

One-Year Certificate In Computer Center Operations

Major Requirements46

Fall	
1.201 CWE Seminar	1
1.280 CWE Computer Operations	2
2.530 Practical Accounting I	3
2.555 Key to Diskette Operations	2
9.555 Industrial Safety I	3
9.603 Computer Center Operations I	3
BA 131 Intro to Business Programming	4
Winter	
1.201 CWE Seminar	1
1.280 CWE Computer Operations	3
9.604 Computer Center Operations II	3
BA 101 Intro to Business	4
WR 121 English Comp Occupational	3
Spring	
1.201 CWE Seminar	1
1.280 CWE Computer Operations	4
9.605 Computer Center Operations III	3
HE 252 First Aid/Health	3
SD 113 Human Relations in Business	3

46

Note: Any waivers or substitutions must be approved in advance by the advisor.

One-Year Certificate In Data Entry Operations

Major Requirements45

Fall	
2.512 Computer Terminal Operation (requires 25 wpm by touch or OA 121A Keyboarding)	2
2.513 Computer Terminal Skillbuilding (requires 25 wpm by touch or typewriter)	2
2.515 Business Math w/Calc	3
2.653 Automated Office Concepts	3
OA 121B Basic Production Typing	2
WR 121 English Comp: Occupational	3
Winter	
2.517 Data Entry Concepts	3
2.530 Practical Accounting I	3
2.555 Key-to-Disk Operation (requires 25 wpm by touch on typewriter)	2
2.556 Advanced Key-to-Disk Operation	2
BA 131 Intro to Business Programming	4
Spring	
1.280 CWE Data Entry	4
2.519 Data Entry Practicum	3
2.533 Computerized Accounting	3
2.664 Word Star	3

Electives3

Suggested electives are BA 177 Payroll Accounting, 2.569 First Course in Computers or 2.652 Filing

45

DATA PROCESSING COURSES

1.280 CWE Data Processing

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to data processing. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

2.512 Computer Terminal Operation

(6.5 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Individualized instruction in operating a computer terminal, including parts and keys, procedures for adding, inquiring, modifying, and deleting records. Also includes some speed and accuracy building on alphabetic and numeric keyboards. Note: Five-week course. Requires registration in both lecture and lab. Prerequisite: Typing skills, minimum 25 wpm by touch.

2.517 Data Entry Concepts

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Course covers data entry concepts and equipment, including study of the three types of data entry devices—key-to-diskette devices, key-to-disk devices and terminals. Also covers job hunting, interviewing techniques and preparing physically and mentally for the work world. Designed for data entry operator majors.

2.519 Data Entry Practicum

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Provides students with practice in producing a variety of data entry jobs at acceptable standards of speed and accuracy both on computer terminals and key-to-disk equipment. Jobs are designed to simulate an actual data entry service bureau that handles data entry tasks for a variety of businesses. Making decisions, formatting programs, meeting deadlines and other skills and aptitudes desirable for data entry workers will be emphasized. Prerequisites: 2.512 Computer Terminal Operations, 2.513 Computer Terminal Skillbuilding, 2.555 Key-to-Disk Operations, 2.556 Advanced Key-to-Disk Operations.

2.555 Key-to-Diskette Operation

(6.5 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Individualized instruction in operating an IBM 3742 Key-to-Diskette. Covers all operating features, including all data and function keys and switches. Students learn to record data set labels and job data; to add, delete and change records; and to program the machine.

2.556 Advanced Key-to-Disk Operation

(6.5 class hrs/wk 2 cr) W

Course provides practice in speed and accuracy to employable level on the IBM 3742 Key-to-Diskette machine. Provides extensive experience in efficient procedures to record and verify typical data entry jobs. Prerequisite: 2.555 Key-to-Diskette Operation; 2.512 Computer Terminal Operation with a minimum "B" grade.

2.559 Advanced Programming:

FORTRAN (5 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Advanced work with symbolic languages and FORTRAN, including subroutines, input/output, numerical evaluations, advanced arrays, functions, specification statements and differential equations. Prerequisite: 2.558 Introduction to Programming or CS 213 Introduction to Symbolic Language Programming.

2.569 First Course in Computers

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Course provides a hands-on introduction to the microcomputer and includes basic computer operations, the operating system and simple programs in the BASIC language.

2.571 Data Processing I

(20 class hrs/wk 10 cr) F

Introduction to computer, programming languages and data processing mathematics, emphasizing how computers work and their place in modern business society. Includes a history of data processing, punched card equipment, job flow, computer architecture and memory design, systems design and third-generation operating systems concepts. Course introduces the tasks that a computer programmer must perform and provides the means to program a modern computing system. Topics include input-output, arithmetic statements, transfers and control statements, arrays and subprograms. Computer programs will be developed by the student using a procedure- or problem-oriented language. Note: DP II, III, IV and V course content may be interchanged from year to year.

2.572 Data Processing II

(20 class hrs/wk 10 cr) W

Course provides additional work in problem-oriented language and introduction to an assembler language, with additional topics from data processing mathematics introduced as needed. The second phase stresses the need for accurate and complete documentation within the data processing function. Program flowcharting is used to solve and then document several involved, logical processes. Prerequisite: 2.571 Data Processing I.

2.573 Data Processing III

(20 class hrs/wk 10 cr) Sp

Introduction to business-oriented computer languages, COBOL and RPG. Topics include I/O decision statements, PERFORM statements and three level tables. Emphasis is placed on structural analysis and design techniques of third/fourth generation operating systems of the IBM 4331 DOS/VSE and its related Software VAM. Using a business case study, the effect of the computer is studied from the systems approach. Prerequisite: 2.572 Data Processing II.

2.581 Data Processing IV

(20 class hrs/wk 10 cr) F

Study of an assembler language continues, viewing the data processing function within a modern environment and its use to further the firm's goals. Includes advanced study of macro- and sub-program writing and language and disk usage techniques. Prerequisite: 2.573 Data Processing III.

2.582 Data Processing V

(20 class hrs/wk 10 cr) W

The first phase of this block is designed to prepare the student for entry into an operational programming environment. Topics include reading programs, programming teams/groups, problem solving and analyzing programming. The student is assigned several programming projects on an individual basis and as a programming team member. The second phase involves advanced COBOL topics, emphasizing use of mass storage files with random and sequential access. Prerequisite: 2.581 Data Processing IV.

2.583 Data Processing VI

(20 class hrs/wk 7 cr) Sp

Individual, selected projects from business and industrial organizations within the community are assigned by the instructor. The student is required to plan the project and to carry out all phases of system design, machine programming, design of forms, testing of representative data and writing of operational procedures. Class time will be utilized to guide students toward completion of the project and to look to actual data processing solutions to other types of business problems. Note: Seven credits of 1.280 CWE Data Processing may be substituted for DP VI. Prerequisite: 2.573 Data Processing III.

2.589 Data Processing Readings and Conferences

(1-20 class hrs/wk 1-10 cr) F/W/Sp

Subject areas of particular interest to the student or areas where the student needs additional work can be covered within this course, with topics at the discretion of the instructor and student. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

9.603 Computer Center Operations I

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

An in-depth analysis of the jobs performed by the following computer operations personnel: computer operator, operations supervisor, tape librarian, tab operator, I/O receptionist, scheduler and control clerk.

9.604 Computer Center Operations II

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

An introduction to the operation of computer center equipment, computer operator demands, computer recovery procedures, computer center standards and procedures, and scheduling considerations. Prerequisite: 9.603 Computer Center Operations I.

9.605 Computer Center Operations III

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

A third course in the operation of a computer center, emphasizing back-up and restore procedures, maintenance of system libraries, teleprocessing, multiprogramming, time-sharing, machine maintenance and learning the basic programming language. Prerequisite: 9.604 Computer Center Operations II.

CS 211 Introduction to Computer

Science (6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to algorithms, flow charts and basic programming concepts; a computer model; methodology programming in a structural language called PASCAL; and computer applications. Prerequisite: BA 131 Introduction to Business Data Processing.

CS 212 Techniques for Computer

Programming (6 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Study of data and its representation on a computer system; control structures and their use in design; and implementation of computational algorithms, emphasizing PASCAL. Prerequisite: CS 211 Introduction to Computer Science.

CS 213 Introduction to SymbolicLanguage Programming:
FORTRAN

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Computer applications utilizing the FORTRAN language. Prerequisite: BA 131 Introduction to Business Data Processing.

CS 215 Computer Organization

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

An introduction to logical organization, computer hardware and machine language programming. Prerequisite: BA 131 Introduction to Business Data Processing and one other programming course.

CS 217 Introduction to COBOL

Programming (6 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Application of the ANSI COBOL language to commercial problems, usually characterized by the need to process large files of data. Includes a thorough treatment of language elements, file structures and I/O considerations. Prerequisite: CS 211 Introduction to Computer Science or CS 213 Introduction to Symbolic Language Programming: FORTRAN.

CS 233B Advanced Basic Programming

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Students will design and develop a variety of business applications on the micro computer using the BASIC language. Prerequisite: BA 131 Introduction to Business Programming, 2.569 First Course in Computers, or demonstrated knowledge of BASIC language.

CS 233C Advanced COBOL

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Course covers advanced techniques in ANSI COBOL language, emphasizing the use of mass storage files with sequential and random access methods. Prerequisite: CS 217 Introduction to COBOL Programming.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY

Faculty

Patsy Chester, Department Chairwoman
Illa Atwood, Jay Brooks, Lee Leuthold, Peggy Lind, Mary Lou McPheeters, Joyce Moreira, Dorothy Skwark, Sue Trautwein

The Office Technology Department provides course opportunities for students seeking entry-level positions as well as for students seeking more advanced positions. The department strives to provide training in the most current office procedures and on the most current office equipment. In many courses, the student is placed at an appropriate level, based on background, and encouraged to advance at an individualized rate.

The Office Technology curriculums lead to Associate of Science degrees in Administrative Secretary (Alphabetic Shorthand, Gregg Shorthand or Word Processing Option), Educational Secretary, Legal Secretary and Medical Receptionist, or to one-year certificates in Office Specialist (Shorthand or Transcription Option) and Medical Transcriptionist.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUMS

Associate of Science in Administrative Secretary / Alphabetic Shorthand Option

General Education Requirements . . 16-20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
2.515 Business Math With Calculators is required.

Major Requirements 77**Fall - First Year**

1.131 Spelling (may be waived based on competency exam; if taken, applies to general ed requirements)	
2.500 Business Orientation	1
2.530 Practical Accounting I	3
OA 121A Typing Keyboarding	2
OA 121B Basic Production Typing	2

Winter

2.515 Business Math w/Calc (applies to general ed requirements)	3
2.537 Alphabetic Shorthand	3
2.551 Office Communications	3
2.652 Filing	1
OA 122 Typing II	3

Spring

2.527 Transcribing Machines I	3
2.515 Business Math w/Calc (applies to general ed requirements)	3
2.610 Clerical Office Procedures	3
2.538 Applied Alphabetic Shorthand	3
2.664 Word Processing - WordStar	3
OA 123 Typing III	3

Fall - Second Year

2.528 Transcribing Machines II	3
2.647 Administrative Management	3
2.653 Automated Office Concepts	3
2.666 IBM Displaywriter	3
SD 113 Human Relations in Business	3

Winter

2.518 Business Law	3
2.613 On-the-Job Training	4
2.645 Business Conference Techniques	3

Spring

2.614 On-the-Job Training	4
2.656 Word Processing Practicum	3
BA 177 Payroll Accounting	3
SD 101 Elements of Supervision	3

93-

97

Associate of Science In Administrative Secretary/ Gregg Shorthand Option

General Education Requirements . . 16-20

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Science degree
2.515 Business Math with Calculators
is required.

Major Requirements 78

Fall - First Year

1.131 Spelling (may be waived based on competency exam. If taken, applies to general ed requirement)	3
2.500 Business Orientation	1
2.515 Business Math w/Calc (applies to general ed requirements)	3
2.652 Filing	1
OA 111 Stenography I (may be waived based on competency exam)	3
OA 121A Typing Keyboarding	2
OA 121B Basic Production Typing	2

Winter

2.515 Business Math w/Calc (applies to general ed requirements)	1
2.551 Office Communications	3
OA 112 Stenography II	3
OA 122 Typing II	3

Spring

2.527 Transcribing Machines I	3
2.610 Clerical Office Procedures	3
2.664 Word Processing - WordStar	3
OA 113 Stenography III	3
OA 124 Typing III	3

Fall - Second Year

2.528 Transcribing Machines II	3
2.647 Administrative Management	3
2.653 Automated Office Concepts	3
2.666 IBM Displaywriter	3
OA 211 Applied Stenography I	3

Winter

2.530 Practical Accounting I	3
2.613 On-the-Job Training	4
2.645 Business Conference Techniques	3
2.656 Word Processing Practicum	3
OA 212 Applied Stenography II	3

Spring

2.614 On-the-Job Training	4
BA 177 Payroll Accounting	3

96-

100

Associate of Science In Administrative Secretary/ Word Processing Option

General Education Requirements . . 15-20

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Science degree
2.515 Business Math with Calculators
is required.

Major Requirements 74

Fall - First Year

1.131 Spelling (may be waived based on competency exam; if taken, applies to general ed requirements)	3
2.500 Business Orientation	1
2.515 Business Math w/Calc (applies to general ed requirements)	3
OA 121A Typing Keyboarding	2
OA 121B Basic Production Typing	2

□ Shorthand Option (3-6)

2.530 Practical Accounting I	3
or	
OA 111 Steno I and	3
OA 112 Steno II	3
2.537 Alphabetic Shorthand	3
OA 121 Typing I	3

Winter

2.515 Business Math w/Calc (applies to general ed requirements)	2
2.530 Practical Accounting I	3
2.551 Office Communications	3
2.652 Filing	1
OA 122 Typing II	3

Spring

2.527 Transcribing Machines I	3
2.610 Clerical Office Procedures	3
2.664 Word Processing - WordStar	3
OA 124 Typing III	3

Fall - Second Year

2.528 Transcribing Machines II	3
2.647 Administrative Management	3
2.653 Automated Office Concepts	3
2.666 IBM Displaywriter	3

Winter

2.613 On-the-Job Training	4
2.645 Business Conference Techniques	3
2.656 Word Processing Practicum	3
SD 113 Human Relations in Business	3

Spring

BA 131 Intro to Business Data Processing	4
2.518 Business Law	3
2.614 On-the-Job Training	4

88-

93

Associate of Science In Educational Secretary

General Education Requirements . . 16-20

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Science degree

2.515 Business Math with Calculators is required.
HE 252 First Aid is required.
SP 111 Interpersonal Communications is required.

Major Requirements 75

Fall - First Year

2.500 Business Orientation	1
2.515 Business Math w/Calc (applies to general ed requirements)	3
2.652 Filing	1
OA 121A Typing Keyboarding	2
OA 121B Basic Production Typing	2

□ Accounting or Shorthand Option . (3)

2.530 Practical Accounting I	3
OA 111 Stenography I (may be waived based on competency exam)	3

Winter

2.515 Business Math w/Calc (applies to general ed requirements)	1
2.551 Office Communications	3
2.653 Automated Office Concepts	3
OA 122 Typing II	3

□ Accounting or Shorthand Option . (3)

2.531 Practical Accounting II	3
OA 112 Stenography II	3

Spring

2.610 Clerical Office Procedures	3
2.664 Word Processing - WordStar	3
OA 124 Typing III	3

□ Accounting or Shorthand Option . (3)

2.532 Practical Accounting III	3
OA 113 Stenography III	3

Fall - Second Year

2.512 Computer Terminal Operations	2
2.666 IBM Displaywriter	3
BA 131 Intro to Business Data Processing	4
PY 201 General Psychology	3

Winter

2.613 On-the-Job Training	4
PY 202 General Psychology	3
SD 101 Elements of Supervision	3

Spring

2.220 Personal Finance	3
2.614 On-the-Job Training	4
BA 177 Payroll Accounting	3
PY 203 General Psychology	3
SD 113 Human Relations in Business	3

90-

94

Associate of Science In Legal Secretary

General Education Requirements . . 16-20

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Science degree

2.515 Business Math with Calculators is required.

Major Requirements 86

Fall - First Year

1.131 Spelling (may be waived based on competency exam)	3
2.500 Business Orientation	1
2.652 Filing	1
2.672 Legal Term & Off Proc I	3
OA 121A Typing Keyboarding	2
OA 121B Basic Production Typing	2

□ Shorthand Option (Select one) . . . (3)

2.537 Alphabetic Shorthand	3
OA 111 Stenography I	3

Winter

2.515 Business Math w/Calc (applies to general ed requirements)	1
2.551 Office Communications	3
2.676 Legal Term & Off Proc II	3
OA 122 Typing II	3

□ Shorthand Option (Select one) . . . (3)

2.538 Applied Alphabetic Shorthand	3
OA 112 Stenography II	3

Spring

2.515 Business Math w/Calc (applies to general ed requirements)	3
2.661 Legal Typing	3
2.664 Word Processing - WordStar	3
2.677 Legal Term & Off Proc III	3

BUSINESS DIVISION

- ☐ Typing or Shorthand Option
(Select one) (3)
- OA 113 Stenography III 3
- OA 123 Typing Skill Building 3

Fall - Second Year

- 2.527 Transcribing Machines I 3
- 2.647 Administrative Management 3
- 2.653 Automated Office Concepts 3
- 2.666 IBM Displaywriter 3

- ☐ Typing or Shorthand Option
(Select three credits) (3)

- 2.512 Computer Terminal Operations 2
- OA 211 Applied Stenography 3

Winter

- 2.530 Practical Accounting 3
- 2.613 On-the-Job Training 4
- 2.656 Word Processing Practicum 3
- 2.662 Legal Transcription 3

- ☐ Law or Shorthand Option (Select one) (3)

- CJ 220 Intro to Substantive Law 3
- CJ 222 Procedural Law 3
- OA 212 Applied Stenography 3

Spring

- 2.518 Business Law 3
- 2.614 On-the-Job Training 4
- BA 177 Payroll Accounting 3

98-
100

Associate of Science In Medical Receptionist

General Education Requirements . . 16-20

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Science degree

2.515 Business Math with Calculators is required.
HE 252 First Aid is required.

Major Requirements 75

Fall - First Year

- 1.131 Spelling (may be waived based on competency exam; if taken applies to general ed requirement) 3
- 2.500 Business Orientation 1
- 2.652 Filing 1
- 5.630 Medical Terminology I 3
- OA 121A Typing Keyboarding 2
- OA 121B Basic Production Typing 2

Winter

- 2.515 Business Math w/Calc (applies to general ed requirements) 3
- 2.551 Office Communications 3
- 2.671 Medical Law and Ethics 2
- 5.633 Medical Terminology II 3
- OA 122 Typing II 3

Spring

- 2.506 Typing III Medical 3
- 2.515 Business Math w/Calc (applies to general ed requirements) 1
- 2.527 Transcribing Machines I 3
- 2.664 Word Processing - WordStar 3
- 2.670 Medical Office Procedures 3
- 5.634 Medical Terminology III 3

Fall - Second Year

- 2.524 Medical Transcription I 3
- 2.530 Practical Accounting I 3
- 5.625 Clinical Office Procedures 4

- ☐ Shorthand Option (3-6)

- 2.537 Alphabetic Shorthand 3
- or
- OA 111 Steno I and 3
- OA 112 Steno II 3

Winter

- 2.525 Medical Transcription II 3
- 2.613 On-the-Job Training 4
- 2.653 Automated Office Concepts 3

Spring

- 2.614 On-the-Job Training 4
- BA 177 Payroll Accounting 3
- SD 113 Human Relations In Business 3

86-
90

One-Year Certificate In Medical Transcriptionist

Major Requirements 41

Fall - First Year

- 1.131 Spelling (may be waived based on competency) 3
- 2.500 Business Orientation 1
- 5.630 Medical Terminology I 3
- OA 122 Typing II 3
- WR 115 Intro to Writing (may be waived based on competency exam) 3

Winter

- 2.506 Typing III Medical 3
- 2.527 Transcribing Machines I 3
- 2.671 Medical Law and Ethics 2
- 5.633 Medical Terminology II 3
- WR 121 English Comp 3

Spring

- 2.529 Applied Med Transcription 5
- 2.664 Word Processing - Word Star 3
- 5.634 Medical Terminology III 3
- SD 113 Human Relations In Business 3

Electives (Select two) 6

- 2.551 Office Communications 3
- OA 123 Typing Skill Building 3
- HE 252 First Aid 3

46

One-year Certificate In Office Specialist/Shorthand Option

Major Requirements 45

Fall - First Year

- 1.131 Spelling (may be waived based on competency exam) 3
- 2.500 Business Orientation 1
- 2.515 Business Math w/Calc 3
- 2.652 Filing 1
- OA 121A Typing Keyboarding 2
- OA 121B Basic Production Typing 2
- WR 115 Intro to Writing (may be waived based on competency exam) 3

Winter

- 2.551 Office Communications 3
- 2.653 Automated Office Concepts 3
- OA 122 Typing II 3

- ☐ Shorthand Option (Select one) ... (3)

- 2.537 Alphabetic Shorthand 3
- OA 111 Stenography I (may be waived based on competency exam) 3

Spring

- 2.527 Transcribing Machines I 3
- 2.610 Clerical Office Procedures 3
- OA 124 Typing III 3
- 2.664 Word Processing - Word Star 3

- ☐ Shorthand Option (Select one) ... (3)

- 2.538 Applied Alphabetic Shorthand 3
- OA 112 Stenography II 3

Electives 3-4

- BA 131 Intro to Business Data Processing 4
- 2.522 Advanced Office Machines 2
- 9.700 Civil Service Prep 1
- OA 123 Typing Skill Building 3

43-
46

One-year Certificate In Office Specialist/Transcription Option

Major Requirements 45

Fall

- 1.131 Spelling (may be waived based on competency exam) 3
- 2.500 Business Orientation 1
- 2.530 Practical Accounting I 3
- 2.652 Filing 1
- OA 122 Typing II 3
- WR 115 Intro to Writing (may be waived based on competency exam) 3

Winter

- 2.515 Business Math w/Calc 3
- 2.527 Transcribing Machines I 3
- 2.551 Office Communications 3
- 2.653 Automated Office Concepts 3
- OA 124 Typing III 3

Spring

- 2.515 Business Math w/Calc 1
- 2.528 Transcribing Machines II 3
- 2.610 Clerical Office Procedures 3
- 2.665 Word Processing - Word Star 3
- BA 177 Payroll Accounting 3
- WR 121 English Composition: Occupational 3

45

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY COURSES

2.500 Business Orientation

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F

Introduction to various career opportunities in the business field through films, speakers and field trips.

2.504 Typewriting IV

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Additional units on correspondence, business forms and manuscripts, with special job-oriented projects and composition at the typewriter. Emphasis on speed and accuracy improvement. Provides individualized instruction; students advance at their own rate. Prerequisite: OA 124 Typewriting III or equivalent.

2.506 Typing III Medical

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Introduction to preparation of medical forms and projects, as well as continued drills for speed and accuracy. Prerequisite: OA 122 Typewriting II or equivalent.

2.513 Data Entry Skillbuilding

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Course emphasizes building speed and accuracy on alphabetic keys and three different numeric keyboards: top-row numbers, 10-key numeric pad and reverse 10-key numeric keyboard. A wide variety of special drills will be used for work on each keyboard. Note: This course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Must be enrolled in Data Entry Operator program.

2.515 Business Mathematics with Calculators

(5 class hrs/wk 1-5 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Course provides the opportunity to learn operation of the electronic calculator. This knowledge will be applied to business mathematics in areas such as payroll, banking, invoices, simple interest, compound interest, etc. Students advance at their own rate. Prerequisite: 1.109 Pre-Business Math or equivalent.

2.522 Advanced Office Machines

(5 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Course emphasizes building speed as well as practical business applications. Prerequisite: 2.515 Business Math with Calculators or equivalent.

2.524 Medical Transcription I

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Introductory course in transcription of medical terminology in word lists and paragraphs, as well as preparation of basic medical forms. Prerequisite: 2.527 Transcribing Machines I; 5.630 Medical Terminology I.

2.525 Medical Transcription II

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Further development of skill in preparation of medical forms and records from dictated material. Prerequisite: 2.524 Medical Transcription I; 5.633 Medical Terminology II.

2.527 Transcribing Machines I

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Course provides opportunity to develop a entry-level job skill on the transcribing machine. Prerequisite: OA 122 Typewriting II or equivalent; WR 115 Introduction to Writing or equivalent; 1.131 Spelling or equivalent.

2.528 Transcribing Machines II

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Course further develops the student's skill on the transcribing machine. Includes projects from a variety of business situations. Prerequisite: 2.527 Transcribing Machines I.

2.529 Applied Medical Transcription

(10 class hrs/wk 1-5 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Introduction to transcription of medical terminology in word lists and paragraphs, followed by preparation of medical forms and records from dictated material. Prerequisite: 2.527 Transcribing Machines I; 5.633 Medical Terminology II.

2.537 Alphabetic Shorthand

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W

Course designed for those needing a short and rapid method of writing both notes and verbatim dictation. Covers the theory of ABC Stenograph, including the dominant sound rule, hi-frequency words, hi-frequency letter groups, prefix and suffix rules, and phrasing and abbreviating principles. Emphasizes development of speed and accuracy in dictation and transcription.

2.538 Applied Alphabetic Shorthand

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

An extensive review of ABC Stenograph, including theory, brief forms, phrases and short cuts. Dictation covers vocabularies representative of various types of business. Emphasizes development of transcription skills and greater speed and accuracy. Production of mailable copy is stressed. Prerequisite: OA 121A Typing Keyboarding; OA 121B Basic Production Typing; 2.537 Alphabetic Shorthand, with a minimum of 60 wpm.

2.551 Office Communications

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

Course shows students how good communication works for the individual on a day-to-day basis. Stresses written communications, oral communications and listening skills. Prerequisite: WR 115 Basic Writing Skills; OA 121A Typing Keyboarding; OA 121B Basic Production Typing; or equivalent.

2.590 Reading & Conference for Secretarial Skills

(2-10 class hrs/wk 1-5 cr)

Individualized course covering subject areas of particular interest to the student or areas where additional work is needed. Note: Number of credits is determined by amount of time spent.

2.610 Clerical Office Procedures

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Course includes instruction in telephone techniques, job interviewing, communications and office procedures. Students will be doing projects integrating all office skills and techniques. Prerequisite: 2.551 Office Communications; OA 122 Typewriting II; WR 115 Introduction to Writing.

2.613, 2.614, 2.615 On-the-Job Training: Secretarial

(3-36 class hrs/wk 1-12 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Supervised employment in a secretarial field, primarily for second-year students, to provide practical experience related to the student's major field of interest. Prerequisite: 2.0 GPA; Business Division approval.

2.645 Business Conference Techniques

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Course prepares students to effectively handle oral communications in business situations, such as interviews, committees, briefings and presentations. Emphasizes effective oral communication of business ideas, statistics and research to business superiors and colleagues.

2.647 Administrative Management

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

This course includes office managerial topics, such as office layout and equipment, records management, selection of office personnel and automation.

2.652 Filing

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Introduction to basic principles and information for efficient performance in managing and using records in the office.

2.653 Automated Office Concepts

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W

Terminology and concepts concerning the automated office will be introduced and discussed, such as word processing, automated records management (micrographics), microcomputers and reprographics.

2.654 CPT Operation

(4 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Introduction to operation of the CPT Automatic Typewriter. Includes recording and reading information, using search and switch codes, skipping, adjusting, duplicating and making single and dual-tape revisions. Prerequisite: OA 122 Typewriting II.

2.655 IBM Memory Typewriter Operation

(4 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Introduction to operation of the IBM Memory Typewriter. Includes procedures for recording, reading, duplicating, skipping and revising information. Note: Five-week course. Prerequisite: OA 122 Typewriting II.

2.656 Word Processing Practicum

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

This is a self-paced course designed to give the student practical, hands-on experience in production typing on the IBM Displaywriter. Includes a series of in-basket exercises involving handwritten and rough draft copy, revisions and transcription tapes. Exercises are designed to simulate the actual word processing center which handles typing tasks for a variety of local businesses. Decision making, records management and other skills and aptitudes desirable for word processing workers will be emphasized. Prerequisite: 2.666 IBM Displaywriter.

2.661 Typing III Legal

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Course emphasizes typing legal documents, with continued drills for speed and accuracy. Prerequisite: OA 122 Typewriting II or equivalent.

2.662 Legal Transcription

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Course stresses the ability of students to take instruction via the dictaphone and to type legal documents verbatim. Prerequisite: 2.527 Transcribing Machines I; 2.675 Legal Office Procedures and Terminology I; 2.661 Legal Typing.

2.664 Word Processing - Word Star

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Instruction in the operation of Word Star—a computer software word processing package. Includes operation of the computer terminal, text editing, formatting text with dot commands, advanced tabular formatting, Spell Star and Mail Merge. Prerequisite: OA 122 Typewriting or equivalent.

2.666 IBM Displaywriter

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Instruction in the operation of the IBM Displaywriter to do computer-based word processing. Includes edit, edit table, print, global search and replace, and automatic word wrap. Prerequisite: OA 124 Typewriting III or equivalent.

2.670 Medical Office Procedures

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Specifics of working in a medical office are stressed, including insurance, medical records, administrative office procedures, receptionist techniques and communications. Prerequisites: 2.551 Office Communications; OA 122 Typewriting II.

2.671 Medical Law and Ethics

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F

Course includes licensing, confidentiality, legal relationship of physician and patient, and legal and ethical responsibilities of medical personnel.

2.675 Legal Terminology and Office**Procedures I** (6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

This course covers the basic elements of working in a legal office. The following topics will be presented: ethics, human relations, receptionist's duties, telephone, mail, filing/finding, time management/work simplification, general legal terminology, laws, course systems and legal research.

2.676 Legal Terminology and Office**Procedures II**

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

The main purpose of this course is to help students understand the litigation process—both civil and criminal—and to have them type the pleadings to support the litigation. Appeals will be discussed as well as Latin and medical terms used in the legal field. Office accounting, collection procedures, and bankruptcies also will be explained and projects typed in these areas. Course will be concluded with a practice set. Prerequisites: OA 121A Typing Keyboarding or equivalent; OA 121B Basic Production Typing or equivalent.

2.677 Legal Terminology and Office**Procedures III**

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

The main thrust of this course will be to practice what the students have learned by doing three simulations. In addition, information concerning real property, probate, employment and business entities will be learned and projects typed. Prerequisites: OA 122 Typing II or equivalent.

9.700 Civil Service Preparation

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

A self-paced course designed to prepare individuals for the clerical/secretarial Civil Service test. The course includes alphabetizing, filing, arithmetic, number usage, English usage, spelling and vocabulary.

BA 106 Leadership: FSA

(2 class hrs/wk 1-2 cr) F/W/Sp

This course is designed to offer a student an opportunity to develop leadership ability through active participation in a student organization.

BA 199 Current Trends in Business

(3 hrs/wk 1 cr)

Through utilization of workshops, field trips, speakers, etc., this course will provide up-to-date information relating to the business world. Students will be exposed to latest trends, new equipment and changing procedures relevant to their current or future position in the business environment.

OA 111 Stenography I

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to theory of Gregg shorthand, including the alphabet, brief forms, phrasing and abbreviating principles. Students advance at their own rate.

OA 112 Stenography II

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp

Course provides completion of shorthand theory and review of all principles. Develops ability to construct new outlines rapidly from dictation and lays a solid foundation for further development of dictation and transcription skill. Students advance at their own rate. Prerequisite: OA 111 Stenography I or equivalent.

OA 113 Stenography III

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Course emphasizes further development of speed and accuracy in dictation and transcription. Includes intensive practice in refining shorthand skills and producing mailable letters. Prerequisite: OA 112 Stenography II or equivalent, with a minimum of 70 wpm.

OA 115 Stenography Refresher

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

This course is designed for the individual who already has a shorthand background and desires to review theory as well as build shorthand speed and transcription accuracy. Note: This course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: OA 112 Stenography II or equivalent; OA 121A Typing Keyboarding or equivalent; OA 121B Basic Production Typing or equivalent.

OA 121A Typing Keyboarding

(5 class hrs/wk 1-2 cr) F/W/Sp

Beginning typing for those with no previous instruction or those needing a review of basic techniques. Basic techniques of the touch system on alphabetic keys, top-row number keys, and 10-key pad numbers. Students will be using computer terminals. Individualized instruction; students may advance at their own rate. Note: Five-week class.

OA 121B Basic Production Typing

(5 class hrs/wk 1-2 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Continued emphasis on development of speed and accuracy. Introduction to typing of letters and manuscripts. Individualized instruction; students may advance at their own rate. Note: Five-week class.

OA 122 Typewriting II

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Continued units on correspondence, tabulation, business forms, manuscripts, secretarial projects, speed and accuracy, and number proficiency. Provides individualized instruction; students advance at their own rate. Prerequisite: OA 121A Typing Keyboarding and OA 121B Basic Production Typing or equivalent.

OA 123 Typing Skill Building

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Course provides special emphasis on speed and accuracy, with special drills to work on numbers and remedial techniques. Note: This course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: OA 121A Typing Keyboarding or equivalent.

OA 124 Typewriting III

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Continued units on correspondence, tabulation, business forms, manuscripts, secretarial projects, speed and accuracy, and number proficiency. Provides individualized instruction; students advance at their own rate. Prerequisite: OA 122 Typewriting II or equivalent.

OA 211 Applied Stenography I

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

A thorough and extensive review of Gregg shorthand, advanced principles, phrases, shortcuts and dictation covering vocabularies representative of various types of business. Basic skills of office work are stressed. Prerequisite: OA 113 Stenography III or equivalent, with a minimum of 80 wpm.

OA 212 Applied Stenography II

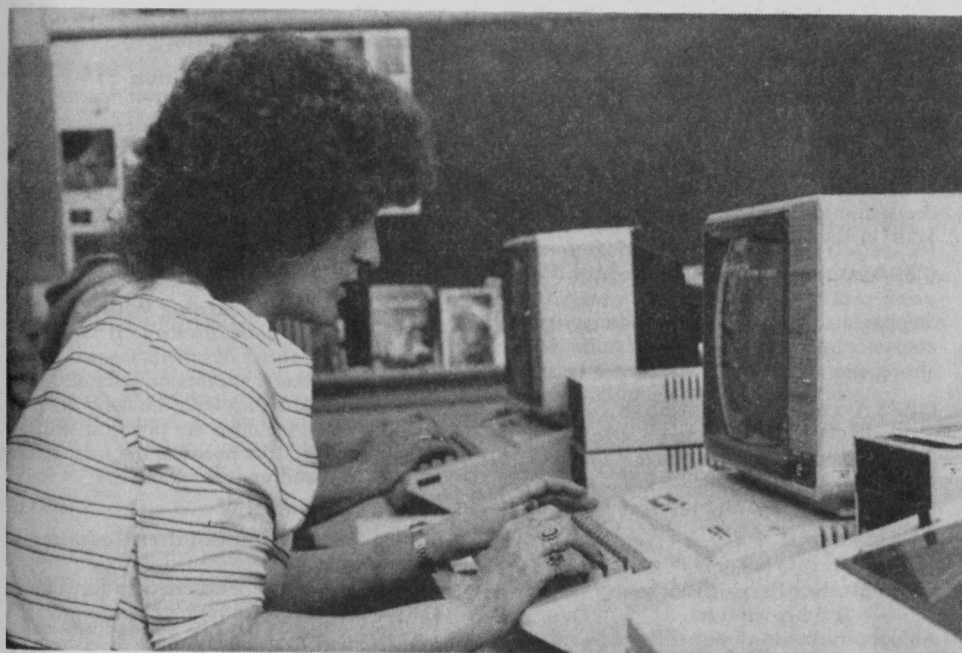
(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

A continuation of OA 211 Applied Stenography I, emphasizing speed, accuracy and secretarial standards. Included are legal and technical dictation and transcription. Prerequisite: OA 211 Applied Stenography I or equivalent.



COMMUNITY EDUCATION DIVISION

Director: Michael Patrick



T

he Community
Education Division
offers

a variety of credit and non-credit classes and programs both on and off the LBCC campus. Organized into four community-based centers open both days and evenings, the Community Education Division is able to provide educational classes within commuting distance of most residents of Linn and Benton counties.

The four main centers, located on the main college campus in Albany and in Corvallis, Lebanon and Sweet Home, also arrange for classes to be held on a regular basis in many of the college district's smaller communities, including

Scio, Brownsville, Philomath and Alsea. Classes are held in other areas when there are sufficient numbers of students and an available public or private facility.

In response to the needs of its local service area, each Community Education center offers a mixture of classes and programs, including lower-division college transfer courses, vocational preparatory and vocational upgrading, general self-improvement courses for adults (covering such areas as agriculture, health and physical fitness, art, music, foreign languages and human relations), and hobby and recreation courses that are self-supporting through student tuition and fees. A major component of instruction at each off-campus center is the free instruction in reading, writing

and math for adults with below eighth-grade education and low-cost instruction for adults wanting to obtain a high school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate (GED). These services are provided on the main campus and at the off-campus centers by the Student Development Division.

Students working on degrees or certificates through LBCC may be eligible to participate in the Cooperative Work Experience program. For more information see the CWE section of this catalog.

In addition to the regular Community Education classes, the division's Training and Economic Development Center serves the training needs of the district's business and industrial community.

ALBANY CENTER

Director:
Al Barrios
967-6108

The Albany Center is located in Takena Hall on the main LBCC campus and serves the general populations of Albany, North Albany, Tangent and Shedd. Workshops and courses are offered for vocational upgrading, parent education and life enrichment in subjects such as conversational language, art, music, physical fitness, microcomputers, human services, home and family living and trade/technical fields.

In addition to classes scheduled on campus, the Albany Center also offers courses in locations throughout the greater Albany area, including the Albany Senior Center, the Albany Boys and Girls Club, the Linn County Fairgrounds and the Albany Public Schools.

Part-time students may register at the Albany Center for any class offered through an LBCC Community Education Center.

Evening, Weekend Campus

The Albany Center is responsible for administration of main-campus evening classes and weekend classes and instructional programs. During the regular academic year, the Albany Center is open Monday through Thursday evenings until 10 pm and 8 a.m. to 1 p.m. on Saturdays. After 5 pm and on Saturday mornings, questions or problems concerning evening classes or instructional programs should be directed to the Albany Center.

Parent Education

Faculty:
Bobbie Weber

Parent Education classes are offered to those parents interested in learning more about child development, guidance techniques and how various learning activities enable children to reach their maximum potential.

Classes also are offered to help individuals who work with children as foster parents, teacher aides or volunteers.

Strategies of parenting are addressed in discussion classes. Participatory classes also include a laboratory experience in which parents and children interact. Special interest

classes address a specific area of work with children.

A certificate of completion in Parent Education is available to individuals who complete specific requirements. For further information, contact the Parent Education coordinator.

PARENT EDUCATION COURSES

0.691 Understanding Child Abuse

(2.5 class hrs/wk 0 cr)

Designed for volunteer workers who will learn to recognize cases of child abuse, its nature and its effects upon the child and the child abuser. Service agencies and laws on reporting are explained and discussed. Note: Four-week course.

0.8811 Single Parenting

(2 hrs/wk 0 cr)

Course considers skills and guidance techniques to make the single parent effective. Includes rule setting, value clarification, responsive listening, family decision-making and communication. Note: Four- to six-week course.

0.884 Stepparenting

(2 hrs/wk 0 cr)

Stepparents assume a ready-made family; course helps develop this new family into a strong one. Note: Four- to six-week course.

0.885 Avenues to Adoption

(3 class hrs/wk 0 cr)

An opportunity for prospective parents to explore adoption. First class offers general information, is free and involves no commitment to continue. Note: Five-week course.

0.885 Mother-Person Workshop

(1.5 hrs/wk 0 cr)

An opportunity to explore the many roles of being a mother: how to keep it all together and deal constructively with time, stress, romance and reality. Note: Five-week course.

0.891 Living and Learning With Your Toddler

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

A course designed for parents of children between the walking stage and 2½ years of age. The parents observe and participate with their children in activities suited to the age group and discuss topics such as negative behavior, toilet training and guidance techniques.

0.891 Living and Learning With Your Two-Year-Old I, II, III

(3.6 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Parents and children participate in a lab situation designed to meet the needs of the two-year-old. Through participation in the lab and three evening seminars, parents focus on child development, guidance techniques and creation of appropriate activities and environments in this three-course sequence.

0.891 Living With Child With Special Needs I, II, III

(3.6 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Parents and their preschool children participate in a lab specifically designed to meet the needs of children with speech, hearing and other handicapping conditions. Through seminar and lab participation in this three-course sequence, parents increase knowledge and awareness of the child's development and special needs.

0.891 Living With Your Preschooler or Kindergartener I, II, III

(20-50 class hrs/term 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp

Preschool/kindergarten cooperative helps parents of preschool children develop awareness of factors affecting the child's physical, emotional and intellectual development. This three-course sequence includes participation in the cooperative preschool lab and seminars.

0.892 Childbirth Preparation

(3 class hrs/wk 0 cr)

A study of the childbirth experience, including Lamaze techniques of control. Provides the expectant mother with skills to manage her labor and delivery with the help of her prepared partner. Note: Six-week course. Student should preregister 10-12 weeks before expected date of childbirth.

0.892 Living and Learning With Your Baby

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

A course for parents of infants from birth to beginning walkers. Parents bring child to class, where activities with the baby are included. Also included are practical skills, learning to meet the needs of the total family, making toys and understanding the development of infants.

0.8921 Parents and Children Together (PACT)

Learning and sharing experiences for school-age parents and their young children.

0.8962 Learning with LOGO

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

The LOGO program enables young children as well as adults to control the computer. Parents and their children ages eight to 16 will learn together about the exciting world of computers. Note: Five-week class.

0.8962 Learning with LOGO II

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

A continuation of the Learning with LOGO class, giving parents and their children, ages eight to 16, a chance to learn more about the LOGO program. Note: Five-week class.

0.900 Parenting and Family Communications

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Course topics include ego needs, communication principles and skills, family discipline, responsibility, handling conflict and other subjects that relate to personality and family development. Note: Six-week course.

0.901 Effective Parenting of Teens

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Designed to facilitate improvement of relationship between teenagers and their parents. Emphasizes effective communication skills, mutual problem-solving and assuming responsible behavior. Recognition is given to the strengths families have and to means of increasing personal growth for both parents and adolescents. Note: Appropriate for any interested adults. Eight-week course.

7.180 Supervised Placement

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Students work in child development lab setting under direction of instructor. Assignments may include material preparation, skill training or specific care tasks. Weekly class session permits students from various placements to share common learning experiences and tie placement activity to training objectives.

HDFS 199 Early Childhood Lab Experience

(3-5 class hrs/wk 2-3 cr) F/W/Sp

This course helps students develop self-confidence in working with preschool children by actively participating in the campus Parent-Child Lab. Students increase their knowledge of child development and basic guidance techniques while working with and observing children.

HDFS 225 Child Development

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

An introduction to the study of social, emotional, intellectual and physical growth and development of infants and young children. Course includes observations in child development lab.

HDFS 226 The Growing Years

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A course about the interplay of biological factors, human interactions, cultural forces and social structure in shaping the growing child through the adolescent years. Note: Presented in conjunction with the Oregon Public Broadcasting System telecourse and includes bi-weekly meeting.

HDFS 290 Footsteps (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

This course provides students with a theoretical framework for understanding the dynamics of communication between parents and children. Note: Presented in conjunction with the Oregon Public Broadcasting System telecourse and includes bi-weekly meetings.

BENTON CENTER

Director:

Ann Crisp

Faculty:

Annamay Lundstrom, Jason Widmer

The Benton Center is located at 630 NW 7th, Corvallis, in the old Washington School and is open from 8 am - 10 pm Monday through Thursday during school weeks and 8 am - 5 pm on Fridays. The center serves all of Benton County except the North Albany area, providing classes in the rural areas as well as in Corvallis. Many of the programs are made possible through the cooperation of school districts in the area.

The center has many self-study, open-entry labs which allow students to start a program when they are ready and to make their own schedule. The center provides lower division transfer courses, vocational preparation programs, upgrading courses for local business and industries and adult self-improvement courses. Popular subject areas include practical accounting, computer applications, art, physical fitness, conversational language, outdoor education, ceramics, cooking and parent education. Courses are offered during the day and in the evening. Registration and purchasing of books occurs at the center, too.

A vocational counselor is available to residents of the area at no charge. Some evening hours are available. Appointments may be made by calling the center.

Adult General Education

The Student Development Division offers programs at the Benton Center in Adult Basic Education, General Education Development, Adult High School Diploma, High School Continuation, Citizenship Preparation and English as a Second Language, writing lab, study skills, spelling skills and reading. For additional information, see "Adult General Education Programs, Student Development Division."

Computer Lab

The Benton Center Computer Lab provides students the chance to improve their ability to gain employment or improve their current on-the-job productivity in a wide variety of subject areas. The lab also provides the opportunity for students, staff and community members to gain computer literacy; makes classes available on the programming of and the applications for computers; and provides access to a wide variety of software.

The lab is used for short-term vocational training programs, classes on specific computer applications or programming, and open lab time for individual or class projects. People may buy time on the computers or register for self-study classes in the open lab time.

The following is a list of credit classes that currently are available. (Many others are being developed.)

COMPUTER LAB COURSES

9.034 Beginning LOGO

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Course covers a programming language both easy to learn and capable of considerable power. Includes review of existing implementations of LOGO for a variety of microcomputers. Note: Five-week class.

9.034A Educational Computing

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Examines the uses of personal computers for education, in both the school and the home. Emphasis is on evaluating the types of educational software. Students learn word processing and programming in BASIC and LOGO. Note: Five-week class.

9.038 Microcomputers: An Introduction

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Course covers many kinds of computer hardware and software and their potential use, as well as how to evaluate them. Note: Five-week class.

9.564 Recordkeeping on the Computer

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

A computerized recordkeeping system directed to both home and business use is covered, including budgeting, personal finance and VISICALC programs. Note: Five-week class.

9.606A Computer Application: Word Processing (3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Students learn to use word processing software such as SCRIPSIT, Applewriter or WordStar. Hands-on experience included to become comfortable with the computer. Note: Three-week class.

9.606B Computer Application:**VISICALC** (3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Students become familiar with VISICALC and its potential, get to know the computer and how to manipulate it to create simple models. Note: Five-week class.

9.606C Computer Application: Data Base (3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

This course helps in selecting the right computer program, including setting up a data base, creating reports and drawing conclusions. Students experiment with different software. Note: Three-week class.

9.606D Computer Application: Agriculture (3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Covers selection of farm accounting programs with application to farm plan, general ledger and accounts payable. Note: Three-week class.

9.606E SuperSCRIPSIT (2 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

A course covering how to start up the TRS-80 computer using SuperSCRIPSIT and handle-flexible diskettes to save data, input materials, edit, store on diskettes and print letters and term papers.

9.606F Word Processing: WordStar (3.5 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Covers the fundamentals of word processing and its applications, including editing, moving of blocks, print commands, preparing reports and merging files.

9.606G Spreadsheets: Multiplan (3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

An introduction to the use of microcomputers in the area of electronic spreadsheets. Deals specifically with the software package known as Multiplan. The fundamentals of working with spreadsheets will be covered. Note: Three-week class.

9.606H Word Processing: Applewriter II (2 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

Covers the fundamentals of word processing and its applications. Course is open to those who already have a familiarity with computers and use them at their workplace. Note: Five-week class.

9.606I Tax Preparation by Computer (3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Covers the various features of tax return preparation software. Students enter data into a program that aids in preparing an income tax return. For students who already are familiar with computers and use them at work and in preparing tax information. Note: Five-week class.

9.606J Data Base/dBASE II (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

An introductory course to data base management. Students receive hands-on experience with dBASE II. Topics include inputting records, sorting, editing, sequencing and printing.

9.606K Computer Power Tools (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Covers how to get the job done faster, more efficiently and more accurately. Students learn word processing, spreadsheets and data base managing. For students who are already familiar with computers and use them at their workplace.

9.606L SCRIPSIT (2 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

A self-study course on learning how to enter, correct and edit letters, memos, tables and reports, and then get an error-free printout. Students use the TRS-80 computer with the SCRIPSIT program to do the text editing.

9.606M Series 80 Software (4 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

This class provides an introduction to using WORD 80 (word processing), VISICALC (spreadsheet) and FILE 80 (database) on Hewlett-Packard Series 80 computers.

9.695 Programming in BASIC (4 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

Introduction to BASIC language and its use in writing programs. Students must be at least 16 years old.

9.714 Microcomputers: An Introduction (4 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Covers evaluation criteria for selecting microcomputer hardware and software, including demonstrations of various microcomputers and major software applications.

9.718 Computers for Office Workers (3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

A course to help students gain a working knowledge of the use of computers in the office, including computer vocabulary, loading and executing programs, writing and editing simple programs in BASIC, and relevant software. Note: Five-week class.

9.726 Advanced BASIC (4 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A continuation of topics covered in 9.696 Programming in BASIC, plus string operations, graphics, file handling and computer modeling.

9.728 Accounting with Microcomputers (4 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Covers the basic accounting procedures that can be done using microcomputers, including preparing trial balance, financial statements, period closing, depreciation, accounts receivable, accounts payable and computerized payroll. Prerequisite: Prior accounting courses.

9.856 Computerized Farm Records (3 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

An introduction to computer uses for farmers, including processes for selecting hardware and software. Time is allotted for actual computer use. Note: Eight-week class.

CS 133B Introduction to BASIC (4 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

An introductory course on computers and computer programming for students with minimal math background. The BASIC language will be used in solving a variety of problems on the computer.

CS 134B Advanced BASIC (4 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A continuation of topics covered in CS 133B Introduction to BASIC, plus string operations, graphics, file handling and computer modeling.

Electronics

Faculty:
Dennis Hanhi

The Electronics Lab is designed to teach or upgrade electronics job skills, with individualized instruction in a wide range of independent-study courses. The student is able to begin the program at any time when space is available and to choose desired class hours.

The Direct Circuit and Alternating Circuit sequences also are available by correspondence.

In addition to instruction provided by the center, the lab is open for independent use by knowledgeable community members.

ELECTRONICS COURSES

1.134 Vocational Study Skills (1-6 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

See course description under "Developmental Skills Center, Student Development Division."

6.320 Direct Current Theory Application (2-10 class hrs/wk 1-6 cr)

See course description under "Electricity/Electronics, Science & Technology Division."

6.321 Alternating Current Theory Application (2-10 class hrs/wk 1-6 cr)

See course description under "Electricity/Electronics, Science & Technology Division."

6.334 Electronic Fabrication (1-10 class hrs/wk 1-6 cr)

Course designed to prepare students for electronic assembly and fabrication positions. Teaches occupational skills in safety, hand tool use, soldering techniques, basic electricity, meter usage and printed circuit board and integrated circuit manufacturing processes.

6.554 Technical Project (1-9 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

Course provides in-depth study of particular aspects of electronics, as determined by the individual student's interests. Prerequisite: 6.322 Basic Semiconductors.

9.585, 9.586 Alternating Circuit I & II (1-5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

An introduction to Alternating Current theory and application, giving the student knowledge and theories relating to concepts of AC. Students acquire basic skills in oscilloscope, function generator, AC power supplies and frequency counter. Alternating Circuit II is a continuation giving the student additional concepts and theories relating to complex AC circuits. Prerequisite 9.588.

9.587, 9.588 Direct Circuit I & II

(1-5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

An introduction to electricity and electronics, giving the student knowledge and use of basic theories and laws relating to Direct Current electricity. Includes safety, soldering and basic use of DC power supplies, volt-ohm meters and digital volt meters. Direct Circuit II is a continuation giving the student knowledge of more laws relating to Direct Current, including network theorems and complex resistive circuits.

Farrier Science**Faculty:**

Larry Bewley

The program provides comprehensive training in horseshoeing and basic forging. Training may be sought by those engaged in farming or related occupations or by those who wish to operate a part-time or full-time horseshoeing business.

This is a 14-week program offered fall, winter and spring. Class sessions last from 8 am to 4 pm daily, Monday through Friday. Admission is on a first-come, first-served basis and early application through the Benton Center is advised.

In addition to books and supplies, students should expect to spend about \$450 on a personal set of tools.

The Farrier Science curriculum leads to a certificate.

FARRIER SCIENCE CURRICULUM**Certificate In Farrier Science****Major Requirements 23**

8.200 Farrier Science

23

23

FARRIER SCIENCE COURSES**8.200 Farrier Science**

(3 class hrs/wk 4-23 cr)

Course designed to provide the basic knowledge and skills for entering the farrier or horseshoeing trade. Includes horse anatomy and physiology, hoof care, hoof disorders and diseases, use of hand tools, basic forging, regular horseshoeing and corrective shoeing.

Math**Faculty:**

Ann Mills

The Math Lab is designed for individualized study, with assistance readily available. Instructors provide advice on which courses to take and help arrange a suitable study program and time schedule. The classes may be entered at any time during the school year.

MATH COURSES**0.611 Word Problems**

(10 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

This course deals exclusively with the major types of word problems found in algebra. Many exercises involving 10 types of problems are explained in the text and performed by the student.

1.109 Pre-Business Mathematics

(4 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

See course description under "Mathematical Sciences, Science & Technology Division."

1.110 Elements of Algebra

(4 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr)

See course description under "Mathematical Sciences, Science & Technology Division."

1.127 Study Skills Seminar in Math

(1-10 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

Provides instruction and practice in specific math areas, to be determined by the instructor and student.

4.200 Math I

(4 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr)

See course description under "Mathematical Sciences, Science & Technology Division."

4.202 Math II

(4 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr)

See course description under "Mathematical Sciences, Science & Technology Division."

4.204 Math III

(4 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr)

See course description under "Mathematical Sciences, Science & Technology Division."

MT 100 Intermediate Algebra

(4 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr)

See course description under "Mathematical Sciences, Science & Technology Division."

MT 101 College Algebra

(4 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr)

See course description under "Mathematical Sciences, Science & Technology Division."

MT 102 Trigonometry

(4 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr)

See course description under "Mathematical Sciences, Science & Technology Division."

Office Occupations Lab**Faculty:**

Joyce Moreira

The Office Occupations Lab offers a place to upgrade or learn new office skills. The student may begin courses at any time and work at an individualized pace.

Students enrolled for credit courses will have equipment reserved for a specific time period. Equipment also may be used at other times on a space-available basis. Students enrolled by the hour will have equipment reserved for the specified number of hours.

Courses offered apply towards the certificates and degrees offered by the Office Technology Department of the Business Division. See that catalog section for degree requirements.

OFFICE OCCUPATIONS LAB COURSES**2.506 Medical Typing**

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

2.515 Business Mathematics with Calculators

(5 class hrs/wk 1-5 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

2.515 Electronic Calculator Operation

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Individualized course provides instruction in operation of the electronic calculator.

2.527 Transcribing Machines I

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

2.652 Filing

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

2.653 Word Processing—SuperSCRIPSIT

(4 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

Course covers entering, correcting and editing of letters, memos, tables and letters, then printing out error-free text. Also includes re-formatting, hyphenating and automatic page numbering. Students use the TRS-80 computer with the SuperSCRIPSIT program.

2.661 Legal Typing

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

9.700 Civil Service Preparation

(5 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

OA 112 Stenography II

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

OA 113 Stenography III

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

OA 115 Stenography Refresher

(6 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

OA 121A Typing Keyboarding

(5 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

OA 121B Basic Production Typing

(5 class hrs/wk 1-2 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

OA 122 Typewriting II

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

OA 123 Typing Skill Building

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

OA 124 Typewriting III

(5 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

See course description under "Office Technology, Business Division."

the Lebanon Center include career, academic and financial aid counseling; general information about the LBCC campus and instructional programs; registration for part-time students; and textbook sales for classes offered through the Lebanon Center.

Adult General Education

Faculty:

Susan Van Laere

The Student Development Division offers programs at the Lebanon Center in Adult Basic Education, General Education Development, Adult High School Diploma and High School Continuation. For additional information see "Adult General Education Programs, Student Development Division."

LEBANON CENTER

East Linn Director:

Dee Deems

The Lebanon Center, located at 2600 Stoltz Hill Road, serves the communities of Lebanon, Scio and rural East Linn County. The center houses three classrooms, with several other facilities utilized for classes throughout the area. Although a variety of daytime classes are offered, the Lebanon Center schedule consists primarily of evening courses.

The Community Education Division emphasizes the value and rewards of lifelong learning opportunities by providing a broad range of courses to meet the interests and learning needs of the local community. Typical offerings include introductory college transfer courses, job skills improvement and vocational upgrading courses; and credit and non-credit courses in art, agriculture, business, mathematics, science, language arts, physical education and health, family living and self-improvement.

Other college services available through



SWEET HOME CENTER

Coordinator:
Mona Waibel

The Sweet Home Center, located at 1314 Long Street, across from the post office, serves the communities of Brownsville, Halsey, Sweet Home, Cascadia and Foster. It was established to provide educational opportunities to the members of the community it serves. The facility houses four classrooms, with several other locations throughout the area used for classes. Although a variety of daytime classes are offered, the Sweet Home Center schedule consists primarily of evening courses.

The Sweet Home Center provides a broad range of courses to meet the interests and learning needs of the local community, including college transfer, vocational upgrading and general self-improvement courses for adults. Typical offerings include credit and non-credit courses in art, business, computer science, language arts, physical education and home and family living.

Other college services available through the Sweet Home Center include career, academic and financial aid counseling; general information about the LBCC campus and instructional programs; registration for part-time students; and textbook sales for classes offered through the Sweet Home Center.

The Center serves a diverse group of students, including those who have limited experience outside of educational institutions and those who re-enter the formal education process after experience in the world of work.

Adult General Education

The Student Development Division offers programs at the Sweet Home Center in Adult Basic Education, General Education Development, Adult High School Diploma and High School Continuation. For additional information see "Adult General Education Programs, Student Development Division."

TRAINING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Director:
Mary Spilde

The Training and Economic Development (T.E.D.) Center serves the business and industrial community throughout the district by preparing employees for work in new and existing industries, increasing the productivity of a firm's current employees and assisting small businesses.

The TED Center provides quick, effective responses to the training needs of area businesses and industries by coordinating training activities with all LBCC instructional divisions. Specialized training provided by the center includes short-term and on-site training, professional management, fire science and business assistance. The center also works closely with LBCC's Cooperative Work Experience and Placement programs to help students involved in short-term training projects.

The Small Business Management Program, business seminars and counseling are offered through the Center.

The TED Center is located in LBCC's College Center Building.

Business and Industry Training and Assistance Programs

Short-term Training

A variety of courses are offered to help unemployed people learn new skills or upgrade current skills. Courses to train employees for new industries moving into the area also will be developed, including such areas as retail sales, clerical, food service and word processing.

On-Site Training

This training is tailored to the specific business or industry and is geared to the needs of their employees. Examples of the types of training that can be provided are computer orientation, supervisory training, problem solving, interpersonal communication and technical training.

Small-Business Development Center

This center offers assistance specifically geared to small businesses in the area. Assistance is designed to help small businesses start up, stay in business or expand.

Available services include an information and referral service providing access to information regarding all aspects of business, such as licensing procedures and financial planning. The center also can help the business owner find a variety of resources currently available in the community.

The center will be able to provide intensive help to a small number of businesses. This assistance will take the form of monthly meetings with instructors to attack specific problems and will help business owners maximize their capabilities to survive and/or expand.

The center also makes available a variety of reference materials.

The services offered through the Small Business Development Center are available to local farming families.

Fire Science

Advisor:
Mary Spilde

A variety of Fire Science classes are available to paid and volunteer firefighters based on needs and demand.



CULINARY ARTS & HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

Faculty:

Rolfe Stearns, Department Chairman
Charles Dallmann

The Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management Department offers theory courses and hands-on training in all facets of the hospitality industry: food preparation, dining room service, food and beverage management, marketing and finance, lodging and entertainment, facilities management, banquet and conference management and off-premise catering. The curriculum is designed for students entering the hospitality industry, for advanced students who have previous industry experience and for those planning to open their own restaurant or resort.

The program is based on hands-on training supplemented by lectures and demonstrations. Students prepare and serve a total of 400 meals a day for six different types of operations: a full service restaurant, natural foods and short order outlets, a bake shop, a cafeteria and a catering service.

Students entering the program should be able to read at a tenth- to twelfth-grade level or plan to improve their reading ability. Students must be able to work under pressure and should demonstrate manual dexterity, physical stamina, concentration, good memory and an ability to work cooperatively with others.

During the first two weeks of class, students are required to purchase hand tools, non-slip work shoes, a kitchen uniform and a dining room uniform. Students will keep their uniforms clean and tools well maintained; students will be neat and properly attired at all times.

Because this program offers intensive professional and technical training in a production setting, absences and tardies are not accommodated.

Chef trainee candidates need a combination of cooking skills and management abilities, including computing, reading, writing and speaking.

Management candidates should enjoy frequent contact with the public and demonstrate effective oral communication. Candidates also must exhibit organizational and leadership abilities.

The department recommends that candidates for the Chef Training and the Management options fulfill the college math, speech, composition and computer literacy requirements during their first year. The department also recommends completion of the accounting requirement before starting the Management options.

Full-time students spend an average of 20 hours a week in production and about 10 hours a week attending lectures, demonstrations and seminars. Successful students manage their time and energy carefully to take full advantage of the opportunities in this program.

Students develop a strong foundation of theory and skill in food preparation, dining room service and basic management before they may advance to more specialized training in cooking or management. All first-year students take the same core curriculum, which emphasizes basic skills in sanitation, safety, table service and short-order and quantity cooking. Freshmen take part in the preparation and service of cooked-to-order foods in the department restaurant.

Students earning one of the two-year certificates or Associate of Science degrees offered by the department are in great demand. Upon employment they may advance rapidly to sous chef, banquet manager, dining room manager or assistant manager. With department approval, students may enroll for more than one option.

The **Restaurant and Catering Management** option emphasizes training for line management of restaurants, catering firms and banquet operations. Students refine dining room skills, manage the full-service restaurant and catering service, and increase their culinary skills in regional American and selected European cuisines. Entry requires department approval.

Students with advanced skills may enter the **Chef Training** second-year program upon department approval. This option combines advanced cooking techniques with theory and application courses in menu planning and kitchen management.

In the **Hotel and Restaurant Cooking** option, students with basic culinary skills increase their knowledge and repertoire of soups, sauces, entrees and baked goods.

The **Food Preparation Lab** contains virtually all types of equipment found in restaurant, hotel and cafeteria kitchens. The lab includes an a la carte restaurant kitchen, natural foods and short order kitchen, a bake shop and the cafeteria/banquet kitchen, with butcher, garde manger, vegetable, entree, soup and stock stations.

The **Management Lab** includes management stations; a computer terminal; a conference area for seminars and daily management sessions; a graphics station with equipment for menu mock ups and equipment layouts; and a resource area that includes the department library, audio-visual aids and closed-circuit TV from the food production lab.

In the **Dining Room Lab**, the Santiam Room, students learn American, French and buffet service, as well as cashiering and maitre d'hotel skills.

The student-operated **Conference and Catering Lab** provides banquets and a limited number of off-premise caterings for college and community groups. Proceeds are used to sponsor educational field trips to Northwest restaurants, resorts, wineries, produce markets, equipment wholesalers and food processing plants to observe those industries first-hand.

The Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management Department curriculums lead to two-year certificates or Associate of Science degrees in Hotel and Restaurant Cooking, Chef Training and Restaurant Catering Management.

CULINARY ARTS AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT CURRICULUMS

Associate of Science in Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management/Restaurant and Catering Management Option

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
2.515 Business Math, SP 111
Interpersonal Communication, CS 100
Computer Literacy are recommended.

Major Requirements83

Fall - First Year

8.310 Foodservice Practicum I	5
8.337 M & P: Sta, Tools & Culinary Tech	3
8.336 Foodservice Safety & Sanitation	1
8.338 M & P: Intl Food & Bev Vocab	2
8.345 Techniques of Table Service	1
8.350 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Procedures A	1
8.358 Hiring and Training	1

Winter

8.311 Foodservice Practicum II	6
8.339 M & P: Garde Manger/Pantry	3
8.351 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Procedures B	1
HRM 105 Intro to Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism Mgmt	3

Spring

8.312 Foodservice Practicum III	6
8.340 M & P: Stocks, Vegetables & Entrees	3
8.346 Dining Room Mgmt	1
8.352 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Procedures C	1
8.357 Work Analysis & Simplification	1
8.359 Supervising Restaurant Personnel	1

Fall - Second Year

8.321 Adv Cooking for Managers I	2
8.327 Adv Prac Menu Plan A	1
8.332 Management Lab A	3
8.353 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Mgmt A	1
8.341 M & P: Stocks, Soups, Sauces	2
8.368 Creating the Menu	1
8.365 Strategic Planning	1
8.369 Pricing Hosp Prod & Services	1
8.377 Promoting the Hospitality Oper	1

□ Accounting Option (3)

Select one

BA 200 Prin of Accounting I	3
BA 217 Basic Accounting & Financial Analysis	3

Winter

8.322 Adv Cooking for Managers II	2
8.328 Adv Practical Menu Plan B	1
8.333 Management Lab B	3
8.354 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Mgmt B	1
8.342 M & P: Butcher Shop	2
8.371 Purchasing Foodstuffs & Controlling Food Costs	1
8.372 Scheduling Production & Controlling Labor Costs	1
8.363 Budgets & Statements	1
8.367 Financing Hospitality Operations	1

Spring

8.323 Adv Cooking for Managers III	2
8.329 Adv Practical Menu Plan C	1
8.334 Management Lab C	3
8.355 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Mgmt C	1
8.343 M & P: Bake Shop	2
8.375 Risk Mgmt/Facilities Maint.	1
8.374 Facilities Layout	1
8.347 Wine Service	1
8.348 Beverage Management	1

Associate of Science in Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management/ Chef Training Option

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
2.515 Business Math, SP 111
Interpersonal Communication, CS 100
Computer Literacy are recommended.

Major Requirements76

Fall - First Year

8.310 Foodservice Practicum I	5
8.337 M & P: Stat, Tools & Culinary Tech	3
8.336 Foodservice Safety & Sanitation	1
8.338 M & P: Intl Food & Bev Vocab	2
8.345 Techniques of Table Service	1
8.350 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Procedures A	1
8.358 Hiring and Training	1

Winter

8.311 Foodservice Practicum II	6
8.339 M & P Garde Manger/Pantry	3
8.351 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Procedures B	1
HRM 105 Intro to Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism Mgmt	3

Spring

8.312 Foodservice Practicum III	6
8.340 M & P: Stocks, Vegetables & Entrees	3
8.346 Dining Room Mgmt	1
8.352 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Procedures C	1
8.357 Work Analysis & Simplification	1
8.359 Supervising Restaurant Personnel	1

Fall - Second Year

8.316 Intro to Com Kitchen Production & Mgmt	5
8.327 Advanced Practical Menu Planning A	1
8.353 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Mgmt A	1
8.341 M & P: Soups and Sauces	2
8.368 Creating the Menu	1
8.365 Strategic Planning	1
8.369 Pricing Hosp Prod & Services	1

Winter

8.317 Inter Commercial Kitchen Production	5
8.328 Adv Practical Menu Planning B	1
8.354 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Mgmt	1
8.342 M & P: Butcher Shop	2
8.371 Purchasing Foodstuffs & Controlling Food Costs	1
8.372 Scheduling Production & Controlling Labor Costs	1
8.363 Budget & Statements	1

Spring

8.318 Adv Commercial Kitchen Production	5
8.329 Adv Practical Menu Planning C	1
8.355 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Mgmt C	1
8.343 M & P: Bake Shop	2
8.375 Risk Mgmt/Facilities Maint	1
8.374 Facilities Layout	1
8.347 Wine Service	1

Associate of Science in Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management/Hotel and Restaurant Cooking Option

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
2.515 Business Math, SP 111
Interpersonal Communication, CS 100
Computer Literacy are recommended.

Major Requirements74

Fall - First Year

8.310 Foodservice Practicum I	5
8.337 M & P: Sta, Tools & Culinary Tech	3
8.336 Foodservice Safety & Sanitation	1
8.338 M & P: Intl Food & Bev Vocab	2
8.345 Techniques of Table Service	1
8.350 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Procedures A	1
8.358 Hiring and Training	1

Winter

8.311 Foodservice Practicum II	6
8.339 M & P: Garde Manger/Pantry	3
8.351 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Procedures B	1
HRM 105 Intro to Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism Mgmt	3

Spring

8.312 Foodservice Practicum III	6
8.340 M & P: Stocks, Vegetables & Entrees	3
8.346 Dining Room Management	1
8.352 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Procedures C	1
8.357 Work Analysis & Simplification	1
8.359 Supervising Restaurant Personnel	1

Fall - Second Year

8.313 Hotel & Restaurant Cooking I	5
8.327 Adv Practical Menu Planning A	1
8.353 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Mgmt A	1
8.341 M & P: Soups and Sauces	2
8.368 Creating the Menu	1
HE 261 CPR	1

Winter

8.314 Hotel & Restaurant Cooking II	5
8.328 Adv Practical Menu Planning A	1
8.354 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Mgmt B	1
8.342 M & P: Butcher Shop	2
8.371 Purchasing Foodstuffs & Controlling Food Costs	1
HE 199 Lifetime Wellness	3

Spring

8.315 Hotel & Restaurant Cooking III	5
8.329 Adv Practical Menu Planning C	1
8.355 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Mgmt C	1
8.343 M & P: Bake Shop	2
8.375 Risk Mgmt/Facilities Maint	1

CULINARY ARTS AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT COURSES

Food Preparation Lab Courses

1.280 CWE Culinary Arts

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su
An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to culinary arts. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

8.310 Foodservice Practicum I

(18 class hrs/wk 5 cr) F/Sp
A laboratory and work experience class in which beginning students are introduced to several of the following stations: entree, vegetable, soup and stock, short order, bakery, storeroom and warehousing. Students participate in setting a station, mis en place, a la carte cooking and dining room service in the department restaurant. Includes daily menu planning and term banquet and catering activities. Note: Class begins third week of term. Prerequisite: 8.337 Stations, Tools and Culinary Techniques; 8.345 Techniques of Table Service and 8.336 Foodservice Safety and Sanitation must be taken concurrently.

8.311 Foodservice Practicum II

(18 class hrs/wk 6 cr) F/W/Sp
A laboratory course emphasizing mastery of garde manger/pantry skills. Students continue to rotate stations on a two-week basis, taking on more responsibility for producing timely, salable products for short-order, cafeteria and restaurant customers. Students continue to practice their table service skills in the department's full-service restaurant. Includes daily menu planning and term banquet and catering activities. Prerequisite: 8.310 Foodservice Practicum I.

8.312 Foodservice Practicum III

(18 class hrs/wk 6 cr) F/W/Sp
This laboratory section focuses on vegetable and entree preparation. Students prepare vegetables, starches and main dishes for service in the college cafeteria, according to the various styles of service: restaurant, hotel and institutional. Students also begin in this quarter to assume responsibility for directing a kitchen or dining room station. Students continue to practice table service in the department restaurant. Includes daily menu planning and term banquet and catering activities. Prerequisite: 8.311 Foodservice Practicum II.

8.313 Hotel and Restaurant Cooking I

(16 class hrs/wk 5 cr) F/W/Sp
An advanced course in "the kitchen under service conditions." For the first time students will take charge of a station and be responsible to the student chef and instructor for its efficient operation. Students may begin to specialize on a station and rotate at monthly or quarterly intervals. Prerequisite: 8.312 Foodservice Practicum III.

8.314 Hotel and Restaurant Cooking II

(16 class hrs/wk 5 cr) F/W/Sp
Advanced cooking students develop menus for their stations and coordinate the station activities with the sous chef and the other stations in the kitchen. Students will order and receive foodstuffs for their stations. Prerequisite: 8.313 Hotel and Restaurant Cooking I.

8.315 Hotel and Restaurant Cooking III

(16 class hrs/wk 5 cr) F/W/Sp
In this final quarter of lab experience, the student assumes more responsibility for developing menus and recipes for service. The students may continue to specialize for entry-level positions or may broaden their knowledge at the instructor's discretion.

8.316 Introduction to Commercial Kitchen Production and Management

(16 class hrs/wk 5 cr) F/W/Sp
This course gives students increased responsibility over stations in the various kitchens. Students are entirely responsible for the efficient running of each kitchen. Chef trainees familiarize themselves with job descriptions for every station in each kitchen in order to delegate authority properly. Prerequisite: Instructor approval and 8.312 Food Service Practicum III.

8.317 Intermediate Commercial Kitchen Production and Management

(16 class hrs/wk 5 cr) F/W/Sp
Chef trainees work as sous chef to coordinate kitchen activities from planning and ordering, to receiving, storing, cooking and serving. Prerequisite: 8.316 Introduction to Commercial Kitchen Production and Management.

8.318 Advanced Commercial Kitchen Production and Management

(16 class hrs/wk 5 cr) F/W/Sp
Students in their last quarter assume title, responsibility and authority of executive chef. Under instructor's guidance, students prepare two-week menus and oversee ordering, receiving, preparing and serving food for all operations. Prerequisite: 8.317 Intermediate Commercial Kitchen Production and Management.

8.321 Advanced Cooking for Restaurant Managers I

(6 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp
A lab course emphasizing stock, soup, and sauce preparation. Provides familiarity with international and regional American cuisines. Student managers plan, cost and price menus and practice formal dining room skills. Supervision of student cooks and service personnel is stressed. Prerequisite: 8.312 Foodservice Practicum III and instructor approval.

8.322 Advanced Cooking for Restaurant Managers II

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp
A lab course emphasizing meat grades, cuts and preparation. International dishes are stressed and "new" cuisines explored in greater depth. Students deliver routine training demonstrations and continue experience in kitchen and dining room service and management. Prerequisite: 8.321 Advanced Cooking for Restaurant Managers I.

8.323 Advanced Cooking for Restaurant Managers III

(6 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp
Production forecasting and portion controls are implemented by student managers. Refinements in dinner-house cooking and tableside preparation. Students assume responsibility for the restaurant and catering operations. Prerequisite: 8.323 Advanced Cooking for Restaurant Managers II.

8.324, 8.325, 8.326 Practical Menu Planning A, B, C

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp
Course complements the first-year cooking labs. Students assist in planning and preparing menu items on a daily basis, making daily presentations to the class, and are responsible for knowing the names and ingredients of all menu items for the term. Includes a daily critique of the previous day's menu.

8.327, 8.328, 8.329 Advanced Practical Menu Planning A, B, C

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp
Second-year students develop menus and write purchase orders. The student in charge of kitchens and stations coordinate their procedures with the student executive chef, as well as with other station heads. Daily oral presentations by students cover current menu items, ingredients and cooking techniques for all menu items for the term. Each term covers a new menu series with differing menu items. Prerequisite: 8.312 Foodservice Practicum III.

Food Preparation Theory Courses

8.337 Materials and Processes: Stations, Tools And Culinary Techniques (22 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

A course in program orientation, professional work habits, attitudes and teamwork. Kitchen and dining room station set-up, service and clean-up routines are covered as well as safe and sanitary use of tools and equipment. Also includes knife handling and vegetable cutting, an introduction to the principles of food preparation, the basics of weights, measures and portion control, the use of standardized recipes and basic dining room skills, conservation of foodstuffs, supplies and energy are emphasized along with important culinary terms. Note: Two-week class.

8.338 Materials and Processes: International Food and Beverage Vocabulary and History (2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F

Introduction to culinary vocabulary from all over the world, as seen on menus and employed in commercial kitchens in the U.S. The French system of order for classical service forms the basis for study of foods, wines, tools and techniques associated with French cuisine. Study of historical development of western cuisines reveals the reason for the international flavor of kitchen argot. Note: Course is open to non-majors.

8.339 Materials and Processes: Gardemanger/Pantry (4½ class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Lectures, demonstrations and discussions of proper techniques for preparation of appetizers, hors d'oeuvres, salads and cold sauces, sandwiches, egg dishes and beverages. Basics of seasonings, garniture, "mis en place" and buffet set up.

8.340 Materials and Processes: Stocks, Vegetables and Entrees (4½ class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Basic knowledge and technique is acquired through lecture-demonstrations and discussions on preparation of green, red, yellow and white vegetables, including various market forms of vegetables from raw to frozen pre-cooked. Also includes instructions and procedures for preparing rice, pastas, legumes and dried vegetables and entrees from beef, veal, lamb, pork, poultry, fish, variety meats, pastas, vegetables and dairy products.

8.341 Materials and Processes: Soups and Sauces (3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F

Course provides preparation and training in basic and specialty stocks, classic and innovative soups, and the leading mother and secondary warm sauces.

8.342 Materials and Processes: The Butcher Station

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) W

Introduces cutting of beef hindquarter, arm chuck and portion steaks; breaking a leg of veal and a lamb or pork carcass; splitting chicken; skinning and filleting fish; peeling prawns; and shucking clams and oysters for service. Safety is stressed, along with proper sanitation, grades and cuts of beef.

8.343 Materials and Processes: The Bake Shop (3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) Sp

A lecture-discussion class which provides knowledge of leavening action; the uses of fats and sugars; pastry, sweet dough and cake baking; and basic techniques with the pastry bag. Includes readings, lectures and practice in baking breads and desserts.

FN 215 Foods (9 class hrs/wk 6 cr)

Covers components of foods and their functional properties and their interaction in food preparation.

Hospitality Management Lab Courses

1.280 CWE Restaurant Management

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to restaurant management. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

8.332 Management Lab A

(9 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Course provides practice in interviewing job applicants, training student employees, handling grievances, writing job descriptions and making performance evaluations.

Students revise station set up and clean up procedures, and employee and clean up schedules. Students are assigned to one of three lab restaurants.

8.333 Management Lab B

(9 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Student managers will be assigned to one of three lab areas for administration of prices, orders receiving, issuing and inventory for foods, utensils and supplies. Management trainees prepare food cost analysis and design menu for assigned restaurant.

8.334 Management Lab C

(9 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Management trainees prepare and analyze budgets, P&L statements and balance sheets for assigned restaurant and develop a promotional campaign. Labor cost analysis, payroll procedures and employee regulations are stressed.

8.350 Banquet, Buffet & Catering

Procedures A (3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F

A course in kitchen and dining room banquet procedures. Students will plan and put on banquets during the term, with emphasis on the annual French or international banquet. Setting the banquet room, serving the guests and portioning the meals are stressed. Note: The exact content of the course depends to some extent on the number and type of functions booked each year.

8.351 Banquet, Buffet & Catering

Procedures B (3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) W

Students will work together to put on buffets and banquets during the term, planning, preparing and serving food to large groups of people. Special attention will be given buffets, although all types of banquets may be served. Setting the buffet, including chaud-froid and ice sculpture centerpieces, will be stressed. Students evaluate foods for appearance, taste and portion consistency.

8.352 Banquet, Buffet & Catering

Procedures C

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) Sp

The emphasis in this course is on catering, although students also will participate in planning and serving sit-down banquets and buffets. Includes food preparation, loading and transporting, catering set-up, service, clean up and reloading. A large-scale banquet is usually scheduled for the term and students will have opportunity to work large- and small-scale catered parties.

8.353 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Management A

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F

Course provides for advanced students to plan, supervise and work on banquets and/or buffets and caterings during the term and to assist in training new students in basic banquet procedures. Emphasizing planning, promoting, costing and billing of banquets, students will apply their knowledge under actual service conditions.

8.354 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Management B

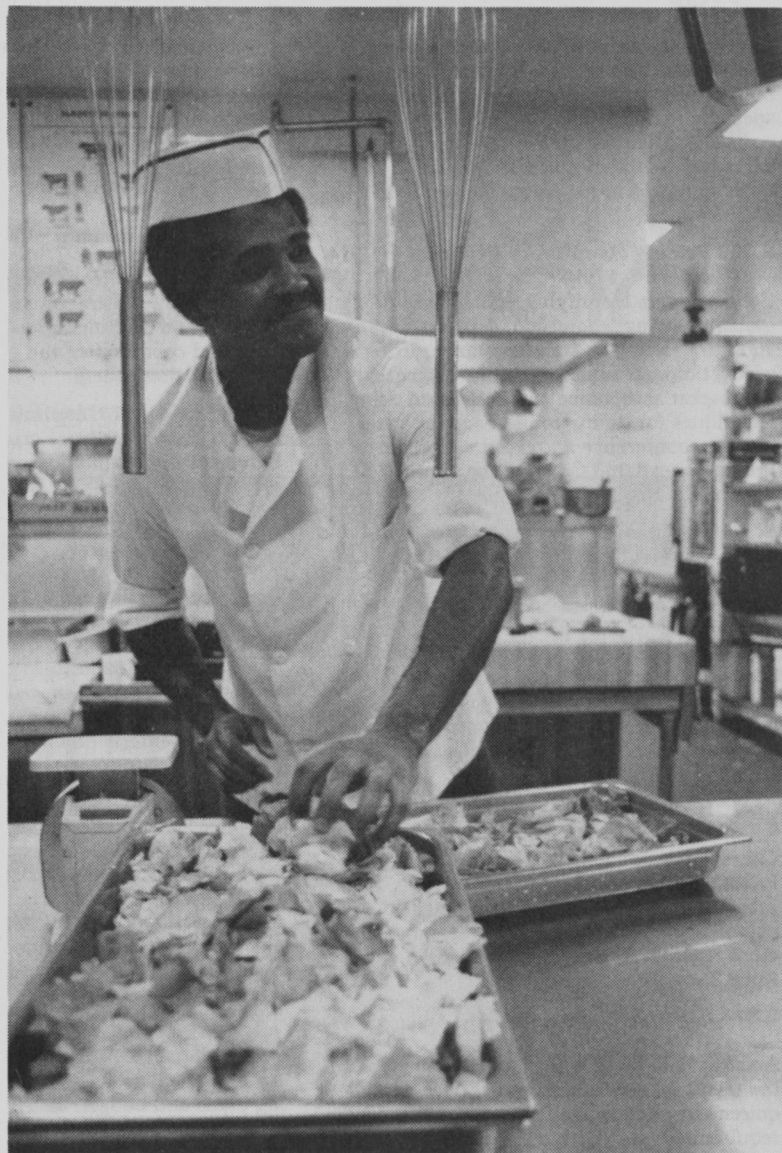
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) W

Advanced students will plan, serve and supervise large and small banquets, buffets and caterings as scheduled. Includes advance planning, preparing and training for large-scale events; evaluating and judging of foods for eye appeal, taste, color and arrangement. Buffet planning, set up and clean up are emphasized but actual service depends somewhat on scheduling and demand.

8.355 Banquet, Buffet & Catering Management C

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) Sp

This course emphasizes catering management and procedures, allowing participation in planning and serving large banquets and/or buffets during the term. Special equipment and problems of catering are stressed.



HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT THEORY COURSES

The following one-credit courses deal with special topics and are scheduled during the year to meet the needs of both students and working professionals.

HRM 105 Introduction to Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Introduction to the hospitality industry, including lodging, food service, tourism, clubs and resorts, with an emphasis on hotel/motel operations.

HRM 199 Special Studies

(3-6 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

Special academic and research projects to be arranged between the student and instructor.

8.336 Foodservice Safety and Sanitation

(12-14 class hrs 1 cr) F

Safety procedures, fire prevention, foodborne illness, personal hygiene, safe food handling, warewashing and kitchen sanitation. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.345 Techniques of Table Service (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) F

Elements of service, qualifications of staff, hand and tray skills, taking the order and writing the check, coordinating with the kitchen, serving the guest and clearing and setting tables. Opening and closing side work plus organization and teamwork also are included. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.346 Dining Room Management (12-14 class hrs 1 cr)

Course surveys cashing and hosting; styles of service and types of staffing; training, scheduling and supervising staff; building the check average and maintaining a sales history; and controlling cash and guest checks. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.347 Wine Service (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) Sp

Survey of techniques for serving and selling wine, wine evaluation terms and food/wine combinations. Includes classification of wines, geography of major wine regions and wine evaluation for color, bouquet, taste and finish characteristics. Note: This is a theory course and does not include wine tasting. Two- to four-week course.

8.348 Beverage Management (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) Sp

Course covers types of spirits and methods of distillation, types of mixed drinks, cocktail service, bar layout, the liquor storeroom, liquor controls, pricing drinks and liquor regulations. Note: This is a theory course and does not include tasting. Two- to four-week course.

8.349 Composing the Wine List (12-14 class hrs 1 cr)

An individual project course, including coordination of the wine list with a restaurant's menus; style of service; storage facilities; financial resources; promotional strategy; selecting aperitifs, sparkling wines, still wines, dessert wines and port; and pricing, designing and printing the list.

8.357 Work Analysis & Simplification (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) Sp

Course stresses analyzing tasks, flowcharting work and simplifying tasks by grouping tasks into functions and departments. Also includes writing job descriptions. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.358 Hiring and Training Employees (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) Sp

Survey of job pricing, recruiting and interviewing techniques; selection and orientation of new employees; preparation of operating manuals; conducting on-the-job training; and conducting effective meetings. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.359 Supervising Hospitality Personnel (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) Sp

Introduction to techniques for motivating the staff, styles of management, supervisory techniques and communication skills. Includes evaluation and promotion of employees, handling grievances, discipline and terminations, and delegating authority and responsibility. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.363 Budgets, Controls and Statements (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) W

Introduction to planning, budgeting and problem-solving methods currently used in the hospitality industry. Overview of uniform system of accounts for restaurant and of financial statements used in the hospitality industry. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.365 Strategic Planning (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) F

The essentials of planning a hospitality venture including setting investment return and operating performance goals, preparing market and operations analysis, and developing the strategic marketing plan with subsidiary plans for finance, facilities, product/service operations and promotion.

8.367 Financing the Hospitality Operation (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) W

Introduces types of ownership and their tax implications, including leasing, franchising and buying. Includes methods and sources of financing a food service operation, insurance, managing working capital, financing new equipment, remodeling and expansion. Prerequisite: 8.363 Budgets, Controls and Statements. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.368 Creating the Menu (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) F

Covers types of hospitality operations and their market and menus. Includes multi-market restaurants, writing time block and specialty menus, projecting sales and direct costs for individual menus, and analyzing and adjusting the menu mix within a single hospitality operation. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.369 Pricing Hospitality Products (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) F

Course covers identifying indirect and direct costs, including labor, food, supplies, rentals and transportation. Includes standardizing production and service procedures, measuring market acceptance and cost-based using techniques for dining room, banquet, catering, bar, conference and retail operations. Prerequisite: 8.368 Creating the Menu, 2.515 Business Math.

8.371 Purchasing Foodstuffs and Controlling Food Costs (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) W

Course includes specifications, market practices and purchasing procedures; receiving procedures and reports; storage facilities, procedures and security issuing and inventorying; determining food costs by sales area and food type; and simplified food cost-control systems. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.372 Scheduling Production and Controlling Labor Costs (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) W

Course includes analyzing the sales history, forecasting sales volume and menu mix, scheduling production and staff, analyzing payroll reports, payroll procedures, government regulations and employee benefits. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.374 Equipment Layout (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) Sp

A project course in which students analyze the menu for production and service requirements; determine space and equipment requirements for receiving and storage, warewashing, cooking, service and dining room areas; and arrange equipment for efficiency and compactness. Prerequisite: 8.375 Risk Management and Facilities Maintenance. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.375 Risk Management and Facilities Maintenance (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) Sp

Introduction to risk identification and risk management techniques. Covers safety, energy conservation and pollution control programs, and supervising sanitation, equipment and facilities maintenance.

8.376 Designing the Restaurant (12-14 class hrs 1 cr)

An individual project course in which students work through all steps of the decision process: translating the restaurant concept into rough plans; establishing the budget; zoning, building and health code checklists; developing the design theme of the public areas; and preliminary selection of lighting, furnishings and appointments.

8.377 Promoting the Hospitality Operation (12-14 class hrs 1 cr) F

Strategy and techniques for personal selling, merchandising, special promotions and advertising to sell food, beverage, lodging, meetings, entertainment, recreation and retail items, as well as intangibles. Prerequisite: 8.369 Pricing Hospitality Products and Services.

8.378 Merchandising the Menu (12-14 class hrs 1 cr)

An individual project course that includes menu layout, illustration and copy, costing artwork and printing, internal selling techniques and coordinating the menu with the dining room atmosphere.

8.384 Survey of Hospitality Industry (12-14 class hrs 1 cr)

Survey of the hospitality industry, including scope, opportunities, trends in food and lodging, as well as requirements for entry-level, mid-management and management employment. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.388 Entertainment Management (12-14 class hrs 1 cr)

An individual project course, including types of entertainment and their promotional advantages, developing special events around entertainment, contracts and facilities, and controlling entertainment costs.

8.389 Front Desk Procedures (12-14 class hrs 1 cr)

Survey of techniques for selling rooms and booking reservations, registering and checking out guests, using sales and accounting records, operating transcript and posting machines, coordinating customer services and handling complaints and emergencies. Note: Two- to four-week course.

8.393 Constructing and Remodeling Food Service Facilities (12-14 class hrs 1 cr)

An individual project course, including refining plans and budget; developing effective relations with consultants, architects and builders; obtaining estimates and bids; project scheduling using PERT; and monitoring construction and government inspection to prevent delays, cost overruns, oversights and mistakes.

8.400 Selling & Organizing Conferences & Conventions (12-14 class hrs 1 cr)

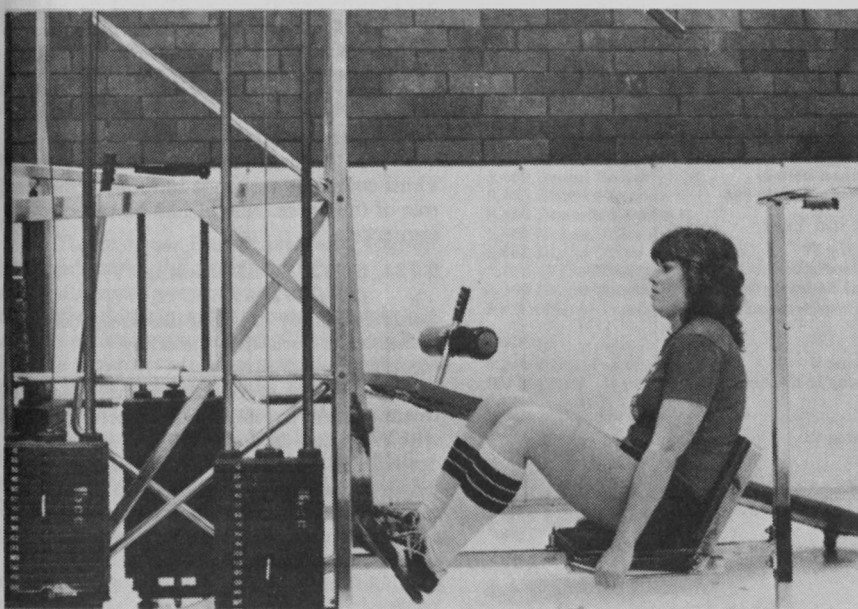
An individual project course covering packaging, pricing and promoting conventions and conferences; arranging lodging, meals, exhibits, meeting and instructional facilities; recreation; entertainment; publicity; registration; printing; security; and peripheral services.

8.401 Housekeeping (12-14 class hrs 1 cr)

An individual project course covering design and care of lodging rooms; training, scheduling and supervising the housekeeping staff; operating an on-site laundry; and purchasing supplies and contract services.

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS & P.E. DIVISION

Director: H Richard McClain



This division provides career preparation for health occupations, as well as classes in physical education, personal health and first aid.

Programs in health-related fields include associate degree nursing (RN), nursing assistant, dental assistant, emergency medical technician and related health areas. Preparation includes both classroom and clinical experience. Students completing these programs are qualified to pursue various health service occupations in hospitals, nursing homes, clinics, and doctors' or public health offices.

Activity classes are offered for students who must take physical education to meet graduation requirements and for those desiring opportunities for skill development and increased physical fitness.

Personal health and first aid also are a part of the division's curriculum.

The Health Occupations and Physical Education Division encourages students to make career choices based on interests, needs and abilities, without regard to the traditional roles of men, women or minorities.

Students may, upon recommendation of the faculty advisor and the Cooperative Work Experience staff, receive transfer or non-transfer college credit by participating in the CWE program. Further information may be found in the "Cooperative Work Experience" section of this catalog.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING

Faculty:

Evon Wilson, Department Chairwoman
Missy Black, Rachel Hagfeldt, Lyndall
Johnson, Jackie Paulson, Ann Reeves

The Associate Degree Nursing program is approved by the Oregon State Board of Nursing and fully accredited by the National League for Nursing. This two-year program is open to both men and women and is designed to train highly skilled bedside nurses (RN) oriented to patient care. Clinical facilities utilized are the hospitals, nursing homes and health agencies in Linn and Benton counties and the state hospital in Salem.

Following acceptance into the nursing program (See "Admission to Health Occupations Programs" in the "Entering the College" section of this catalog), the student is expected to achieve a minimum C grade in each required course, to be taken in the specified sequence. Permission to continue in the nursing program with an incomplete in any required course will be considered on an individual basis.

Proficiency in math and chemistry is required for admission to the ADN program. Students with a deficiency will be required to complete CH 101 or CH 104 Basic Chemistry and 1.110 Elements of Algebra as program prerequisites.

The student is graded in all aspects of the program, including clinical practices. Evening clinicals may be required. The student is expected to participate on a daily basis; absence is made up through agreement with the instructor.

All nursing courses are to be completed at Linn-Benton Community College unless special permission for transfer credit is granted. Related courses may be taken prior to or concurrent with enrollment in the nursing program.

Students unable to meet the required competency level for the program may be advised of other alternatives to meet their goals. Petitions to complete the nursing program at a later time will be reviewed by the program coordinator and the health occupations director.

The Associate Degree Nursing curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree. Graduates are eligible to take the National Council Licensing Examination for Registered Nurse licensing (NCLEX-RN).

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING CURRICULUM

Associate of Science In Nursing

General Education Requirements . . 17-20

1.110 Elements of Algebra is required.
SP 111 Interpersonal Communication
is required.

AN 103 Introduction to Anthropology
or SO 204 General Sociology
substitutes for the elective requirement.

Major Requirements 84

Fall - First Year	
5.711 Nursing I	6
5.732 Drug Administration	2
BI 221 Human Biology	3
FN 225 Nutrition	4
Winter	
4.215 Microbiology for Nurses	3
5.712 Nursing II	8
BI 222 Human Biology	3
PY 201 General Psychology	3
Spring	
5.713 Nursing III	9
5.726 Nursing in Contemporary Society I	1
BI 223 Human Biology	4
PY 202 General Psychology	3
Fall - Second Year	
5.721 Nursing IV	10
AN 103 Introduction to Anthropology or SO 204 General Sociology (substitutes for general ed requirement)	3
Winter	
5.722 Nursing V	10
5.727 Nursing in Contemporary Society II	1
Spring	
5.723 Nursing VI	10
Electives	3
Additional humanities courses	104- 107

NURSING COURSES

1.280 CWE Nursing

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su
An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to nursing. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

5.711 Nursing I

(9 class hrs/wk 6 cr) F

Introduction to the role of the nurse in meeting needs common to patients of all ages. Includes fundamentals, normal prenatal care, growth and development tasks for all ages, and beginning communication. Covers physical and mental illness for all ages, with emphasis on problem solving. Labor, delivery and post-partum care also is covered. Independent learning tasks, demonstrations, audio-visual aids, discussion and lecture are used in the classroom. A supervised campus lab is required. Supervised clinical practice is provided, with pre- and post-conferences to evaluate planned patient care. Note: Must be taken in sequence. Individually scheduled tutorial sessions are offered in addition to published schedules.

5.712 Nursing II

(14 class hrs/wk 8 cr) W

Second course in sequence introduction to the role of the nurse. Note: Must be taken in sequence.

5.713 Nursing III

(17 class hrs/wk 9 cr) S

Third course in sequence introduction to the role of the nurse. Note: Must be taken in sequence.

5.721, 5.722, 5.723 Nursing IV, V, VI

(20 class hrs/wk 10 cr) F/W/Sp

Continued study of major illnesses, from pediatrics to geriatrics, including complications of pregnancy. Gives consideration to scope, prevention, diagnosis, treatment and psycho-social aspects of illness, with emphasis on decision making. Includes deviations from normal growth and development which predispose to illness; rehabilitative aspects of nursing care and available community agencies; and basic concepts of personality, behavior and psychological processes, ranging from "normal" to extreme deviation. Additional topics include legal aspects and trends in nursing, community health, leadership skills and specialty nursing areas. Note: Must be taken in sequence. Available only to second-year nursing students.

5.726, 5.727 Nursing in Contemporary Society I, II

(1 class hr/wk 1 cr) W/Sp

The nursing role is defined based on the history of the profession, current theories on the nature of health and disease, and selected responsibilities of the nurse in society and as practitioner. Reciprocal influences between society and nursing are identified as they relate to biological, sociological, psychological and therapeutic settings. Current issues and practices in nursing are identified. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

5.732 Drug Administration

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F

Introduction to major drug classifications, drug administration skills, calculating drug dosages, legal aspects of drug administration and use of drug information resources. Includes general topics in pharmacology, such as drug metabolism and adverse reactions. Note: Available only to admitted ADN students.

5.733 Pharmacology

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course designed for RNs and LPNs. Includes an overview of pharmacology, with emphasis on commonly administered drugs, problems encountered in administration of medications, and some aspects of drug abuse and methods of intervention.

9.424 Independent Nursing Studies

(1-5 class hrs/wk 1-5 cr)

Provides supervised, individual study, including one-to-one conferences with instructors, field trips, research assignments and use of audio-visual aids. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

DENTAL ASSISTANT

Faculty:

Jerry Morgan

The one-year Dental Assistant program is accredited by the American Dental Association and prepares students for chairside assisting, office laboratory activities and receptionist procedures. Clinical facilities include a modern, fully equipped, on-campus dental clinic and cooperating dental offices throughout Linn and Benton counties.

This program accepts only one class of limited size each year, which begins in fall term. (See "Admission to Health Occupations Programs" in the "Entering the College" section of this catalog.)

Continuation in the program is contingent on satisfactory completion of course work each preceding term. Exceptions will be considered on an individual basis.

The Dental Assistant curriculum leads to a one-year certificate. Students are eligible to test for state of Oregon certificates in Radiological Proficiency and Expanded Duties and are eligible to take the certification exam administered by the National Board of the American Dental Assistants Association.

DENTAL ASSISTANT CURRICULUM

One-Year Certificate in Dental Assisting

Major Requirements 60**Fall**

1.150 Techniques of Reading/Studying	1
4.220 Integrated Basic Science I	4
5.461 Dental Radiology I	2
5.494 Clinical Practice I	4
5.497 Dental Health Education I	1
5.500 Oral Anatomy and Histology	2
OA 121A Keyboarding	2
OA 121B Basic Production Typing	1

Winter

1.103 Occupational Speech Communication	3
4.221 Integrated Basic Science II	3
5.462 Dental Radiology II	2
5.484 Dental Materials Lab I	3
5.488 Expanded Duties I	1
5.495 Clinical Practice II	3
5.498 Dental Health Education II	1
HE 112 First Aid: Multi-Media	1

Spring

5.453 Dental Pathology	2
5.463 Dental Radiology III	1
5.485 Dental Materials II	3
5.489 Expanded Duties II	1
5.491 Dental Office Records	1
5.492 Dental Office Emergencies	1
5.496 Clinical Practice III	4
5.499 Dental Health Education III	1
PY 216 Social Psychology I	3

Summer

5.510 Office Practicum	8
HE 261 CPR	1

60

DENTAL ASSISTANT COURSES

5.453 Dental Pathology

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) Sp

A study of common pathological diseases, injured and normal tissue and developmental anomalies. Prerequisite: 4.220, 4.221 Integrated Basic Science I, II.

5.461 Dental Radiology I

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F

The first of a three-term sequence which introduces the principles and hazards of radiation, including safety factors, processing of film, operation of x-ray equipment and anatomical landmarks.

5.462 Dental Radiology II

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) W

A continuation and review of 5.461 Dental Radiology I. Introduces x-ray techniques and patient considerations, emphasizing production of x-rays using manikins and patients. Prerequisite: 5.461 Dental Radiology I.

5.463 Dental Radiology III

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) Sp

A concentrated clinical application of dental radiographic procedures.

5.484 Dental Materials Lab I

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Introduction to dental restorative materials. Includes uses, properties, manipulation, composition, equipment, advantages, disadvantages and brand names.

5.485 Dental Materials Lab II

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Introduction to materials used in prosthodontic and laboratory procedures. Prerequisite: 5.484 Dental Materials Lab I.

5.488 Expanded Duties I

(2 class hr/wk 1 cr) W

An introduction to dental assisting expanded duties delegated by the Oregon State Board of Dental Examiners.

5.489 Expanded Duties II

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) Sp

Course provides opportunity to perform expanded duties in scheduled clinical sessions. Completeness and competency of clinical assignments and communication between operator and patient is emphasized. Supervised practice and task-proficiency analysis continues through this session.

5.491 Dental Office Records

(1 class hr/wk 1 cr) Sp

Introduction to dental office records, patient reception, appointment scheduling, record maintenance, financial arrangements, coordination and supply control.

5.492 Office Emergencies

(1 class hr/wk 1 cr) Sp

Course provides familiarization with various emergencies and treatment, including drugs. Emphasizes the responsibility of the dental office team to be prepared for emergencies.

5.494 Clinical Practice I

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

First course of a three-term sequence which introduces the student to basic dental assisting tasks, including sterilization and disinfection, patient reception, anesthesia, aspiration and charting.

5.495 Clinical Practice II

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Second course in three-term sequence, designed to familiarize students with basic dental assistant tasks, restorative procedures and instrumentation. The student gains clinical experience in the campus dental clinic. Prerequisite: 5.494 Clinical Practice I.

5.496 Clinical Practice III

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Third course in three-term sequence, designed to familiarize the student with the basic dental assisting tasks, restorative procedures and instrumentation. The various dental specialties are introduced. The student continues to gain clinical experience in the campus dental clinic. Prerequisite: 5.495 Clinical Practice II.

5.497 Dental Health Education I

(1 class hr/wk 1 cr) F

First course of a three-term sequence emphasizing concepts and principles of patient education, including oral hygiene, preventive dentistry, techniques for communication and motivating the patient. Includes clinical sessions for actively applying principles of dental health education.

5.498 Dental Health Education II

(1 class hr/wk 1 cr) W

Second course in a three-term sequence. Emphasizes nutritional information applied to good oral health, including nutrients, basic four food groups, food diaries and nutritional analysis. Principles learned in 5.497 Dental Health Education I continue to be applied in the campus clinic. Prerequisite: 5.497 Dental Health Education I.

5.499 Dental Health Education III

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) Sp

Third course in three-term sequence, involving the student with community projects within the school system. Stresses principles of communication and patient motivation. Student continues to study control of dental disease by preventive methods. Evaluation and assessment of instructional materials for various age levels (preschool through geriatric) will be included.

5.500 Oral Anatomy and Histology

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F

Anatomy and histology of the teeth and their supporting structures, and the function of oral structures. Classroom experience involves a detailed study of tooth anatomy through use of models.

5.510 Office Practicum

(24 clinical hrs/wk 8 cr) Su

Course designed to give the dental assisting student work experience closely paralleling the field of study. Emphasizes building skills in various dental assisting procedures.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN

Faculty:

Beverly Moore

The Emergency Medical Technician program is six terms in length, excluding summer term. It is a competency-based program reflecting the educational goals and objectives of the National Standard Emergency Medical Technician-Paramedic Course.

The EMT program is designed to provide the graduate with the technical competencies to function as an EMT-1 through an EMT-IV. In addition, the program will provide opportunity to increase understanding and skills through related course work, particularly in basic science.

Clinical facilities utilized are ambulance services, hospitals and community health agencies through the state of Oregon. Clinical dates are scheduled during days, evenings and some weekends.

Special admissions procedures for the EMT program are outlined in "Admissions to Health Occupation Programs" in the "Entering the College" section of this catalog.

Individual courses also are available for students seeking EMT competencies but not enrolled in the full-time program.

The Emergency Medical Technician curriculum leads to a certificate. Graduates are eligible to take the certification exam through the Oregon State Health Division and the Board of Medical Examiners.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN CURRICULUM

Certificate in Emergency Medical Technician

Major Requirements 62**Fall - First Year**

5.630 Medical Terminology	3
9.313 EMT I	8
BI 221 Human Biology	3

Winter

2.671 Medical Law & Ethics	2
9.314 EMT II	7
BI 222 Human Biology	4

Spring

1.280 CWE	2
9.320 CPR Instructor	1
BI 223 Human Biology	4

Fall - Second Year

5.732 Pharmacology	2
9.315 EMT III A	7

Winter

1.280 CWE	1
9.315 EMT III B	7

Spring

1.280 CWE	1
9.316 EMT IV	10
9.322 Patient Assessment	1

Electives 11

Math	4
PE	1
Speech	3
Business (Select one from 2.415, 2.420, 9.500, 9.502, 9.516, BA 226)	3

73

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN COURSES

1.280 CWE Emergency Medical Technician

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to emergency medical technology. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

9.313 Emergency Medical Technician I

(120 class hrs 8 cr) F/W

A basic training program, with classroom theory, practice exercises and clinical experience in problems encountered by ambulance personnel. Includes overall role and responsibilities of the emergency medical technician in emergency care and operational aspects of the job; developing skill in life-saving techniques and emergency treatment short of that rendered by physicians or by paramedical personnel under direct supervision of a physician; and developing skill in use and care of necessary equipment. Note: Currently consists of evening lectures and daytime labs and clinical experiences.



9.314 Emergency Medical Technician II (9 class hrs 7 cr) W

Course upgrades skills of basically trained EMTs, a second step in a career development pattern. Includes advanced training in certain aspects of intravenous therapy and airway management. The course introduces pharmacology and drug administration as defined in the scope of practice for EMT IIs. Note: Currently consists of evening lectures and daytime labs and clinical experiences. In addition to class hours specified above, additional hours are required for the off-campus clinical. Prerequisite: 9.313 Emergency Medical Technician I.

9.315 Emergency Medical Technician III-A (9 class hrs/wk 7 cr) F

The first class in the EMT III sequence for Emergency Medical Technicians provides advanced training in the assessment, pathophysiology and pre-hospital treatment of cardiovascular emergencies. In addition, techniques covered include: electrocardiographic monitoring, defibrillation and drug treatment of dysrhythmias. Note: Currently consists of evening lectures and daytime or evening labs and clinical experiences. Additional hours are required for off-campus clinical. Prerequisite: 9.314 Emergency Medical Technician II.

9.315 Emergency Medical Technician III-B (9 class hrs/wk 7 cr) W

Completion of the EMT III course. This class emphasizes the management of respiratory disorders and medical emergencies. It familiarizes the student with advanced techniques of airway management. Note: Currently consists of evening lectures and daytime or evening labs and clinical experience. Additional hours are required for off-campus clinical. Pre-requisite: Emergency Medical Technician III-A.

9.316 Emergency Medical Technician IV (9 class hrs/wk 10 cr) F

Course prepares the emergency medical technician for satisfactory completion of the Paramedic Certification Examination given by the Board of Medical Examiners. Provides advanced skills for assessing and caring for patients with central nervous system disorders, emergencies associated with childbirth, pediatric problems, rescue techniques and crisis intervention. Note: Currently consists of evening lectures and daytime labs and clinical experiences. In addition to class hours specified above, additional hours are required for the off-campus clinical. Prerequisite: 9.315 Emergency Medical Technician III.

9.322 Patient Assessment (2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F

Course provides the EMT III with basic skills necessary to assess patient condition in an emergency. Includes a review of related anatomy and physiology, techniques of examination and integration of common, reoccurring pathophysiology. A major portion of classroom time will be spent in practicing techniques. Prerequisite: 9.315 Emergency Medical Technician III; instructor approval.

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS CONTINUING AND RELATED EDUCATION

Health Occupations Continuing Education courses and workshops are offered for nurses, dental personnel, medical assistants, nursing assistants and other health workers. These courses are offered at the request of health institutions or by groups of individuals. Courses are designed for both professional growth and advancement.

Health Occupations Related Education courses are provided to supplement the medical receptionist, medical transcriptionist, emergency medical technology and nursing programs.

HEALTH OCCUPATION CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES

9.410 Medications and Nursing

Implications (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course designed for RNs and LPNs includes an overview of pharmacology, with emphasis on commonly administered drugs and some aspects of drug abuse and methods of intervention. Note: Available only to RN, LPN or nursing student. Requires familiarity with basic anatomy and physiology.

9.413 Medical Law and Ethics Update for the Medical Assistant (3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

A three-session workshop designed for medical assistants, receptionists and other medical office personnel. Three lecturers provide a review of medical law and ethics, with question and discussion time planned for each consecutive session. Note: Three-week course. Available only to employees in these health fields.

9.419 Mini-Physical Assessment Workshop (8 class hrs 1 cr)

Provides the practicing RN with skills necessary to assess the chest and abdomen. Includes a review of related anatomy and physiology, physical examination techniques used in assessing the thorax and abdomen, integration of common recurring pathophysiology of the thorax and abdomen, identification of heart sounds, adventitious breath sounds and abnormal bowel sounds. Appropriate nursing intervention also is included. Note: One-day workshop. Available only to RN or employee in related health field.

9.425 Re-Entry into Nursing (20 class hrs/wk 10 cr)

Course designed for registered nurses who have not practiced for the past five years or for RNs or LPNs who would like to increase their own knowledge. This course meets the State Board of Nursing requirements for re-entry into nursing. Note: If not currently licensed in the state of Oregon, student is required to apply for licensing prior to enrollment.

9.426 Coronary Care Nursing (7 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Provides information for the RN in the coronary care unit. Emphasizes recognition and treatment of cardiac arrhythmia and emergency procedures such as cardiopulmonary resuscitation and electrical resuscitation. Reviews normal and abnormal anatomy and physiology of the heart, diagnostic methods and treatment of cardiovascular disease. Principles of cardiac monitoring and electrocardiography will be applied.

9.430 Introduction to Basic Medical Laboratory Procedures (3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Three-session workshop designed for health workers in physicians' offices, providing basic information and techniques needed for routine lab procedures. Note: Three-week course.

9.453 Interpretations and Implications of Common Laboratory Test (8 class hrs 1 cr)

Provides the practicing RN with skills in performing and interpreting common laboratory tests. Urinalysis, Complete Blood Count tests and blood sugar tests will be included, with a review of physiology and pathophysiology associated with each. Skills practice will be available. Note: One-day workshop.

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS RELATED COURSES

5.625 Clinical Office Procedures I (4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

A survey of the requirements and qualities for success as a medical assistant. Includes medical techniques, methods and procedures for assisting the physician with examination; medical surgical aseptic procedures; obtaining vital signs; care of equipment and supplies; and drugs and solutions. Prerequisite: 5.630 Medical Terminology I.

5.630 Medical Terminology I (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Introduction to the terminology of anatomy and physiology fundamental to the understanding of the physician's diagnosis and treatment. Includes basic root words, prefixes and suffixes.

5.633 Medical Terminology II (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Continuation of 5.630 Medical Terminology I, emphasizing terminology related to body systems. Prerequisite: 5.630 Medical Terminology I.

5.634 Medical Terminology III

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Continuation of 5.633 Medical Terminology II, emphasizing specific pathology and medical practice areas. Prerequisite: 5.633 Medical Terminology II.

NURSING ASSISTANT / HOME HEALTH AID

Faculty:

Carol Metcalf

The Nursing Assistant/Home Health Aid program is a six-week course of study which prepares students for positions as nurses aides, orderlies or home health aides. Positions are available in hospitals, nursing homes and home health services. Graduates often use this program as a starting point toward related health careers. Classroom and on-the-job experience provide the student with the background needed to care for, under the supervision of a professional nurse, the moderately ill or convalescent patient.

Special admissions procedures for the Nursing Assistant/Home Health Aid program are outlined in "Admissions to Health Occupations Programs" in the "Entering the College" section of this catalog.

The Nursing Assistant/Home Health Aid curriculum leads to a certificate.

NURSING ASSISTANT / HOME HEALTH AID CURRICULUM

Certificate in Nursing Assistant / Home Health Aid

Major Requirements 10

5.406 Nursing Assistant	7
5.407 Nursing Assistant Lab	3
	10

NURSING ASSISTANT / HOME HEALTH AID COURSES

5.406 Nursing Assistant

(18 class hrs/wk 7 cr) F/W/Sp

Lecture course, including instruction in physical and social environments, daily living activities, basic therapeutic health measures and basic nursing-care planning.

5.407 Nursing Assistant Lab

(14 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Lab course provides clinical experience in a local hospital, to supplement principles taught in 5.406 Nursing Assistant.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND HEALTH

Faculty:

Verlund Kimpton, Department Chairman
David Bakley, Arlene Crosman, Greg Hawk,
Jean Irvin

The Physical Education and Health Department provides a comprehensive program for students who want to gain knowledge about the value of preventive and corrective health practices and who want to participate in physical activities to gain and maintain physical fitness.

Health-related instruction includes theory and application of facts and attitudes for the health of the individual and the society.

Physical activity is provided through three distinct learning and participation opportunities: Students may learn lifetime recreational skills; developmental courses stress conditioning of the body and maintenance of a specific level of physical condition; and team sport courses provide a high level of conditioning and activity.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND HEALTH COURSES

4.108 Industrial Safety

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction of accident prevention and first aid, developing safety practices relating to personnel, design, equipment and maintenance.

9.320 CPR Instructor

(8 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

A review of CPR skills and an introduction to methods and techniques of CPR instruction. Includes lesson plans, use of instructor manual, evaluation of students, processing of forms, records and Red Cross authorization. Prerequisite: Current Red Cross and CPR cards.

HE 112 First Aid: Multi-Media

(10 class hrs 1 cr)

Theory and practice in immediate and temporary care given in case of accident or sudden illness, taught according to American Red Cross requirements, through the Red Cross multi-media method. Note: Completion of the course earns the student the Standard First Aid Certificate of the American Red Cross.

HE 250 Personal Health

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Surveys health attitudes, outlooks and feelings as they affect the individual, community, nation and world. Emphasizes improving quality of health by providing reliable information to achieve a long and productive life.

HE 252 First Aid

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Instruction and practice in first aid skills that will enable care of oneself or others in the event of accident or illness. Meets requirements for first aid certification by the American Red Cross.

HE 261 CPR Modular/Basic Life Support

(9 class hrs/wk) F/W/Sp/Su

Theory and practice in immediate treatment given to accident victims and persons taken suddenly ill involving a cease in cardiac functions, taught according to American Red Cross requirements. Note: Completion of the course earns the student Red Cross CPR certification.

HE 280 CWE Health

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to health. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

PE 131 Introduction to Health and Physical Education

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Designed for students to learn about the physical education and health profession as a career. Includes professional orientation; basic philosophy and objectives; and professional opportunities and qualifications.

PE 180 Beginning Basketball: Women

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W

Basic basketball skills and concepts. Begins with fundamentals and works toward a full court situation.

PE 180 Intermediate Basketball:**Women** (3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) W

Course designed to advance the beginning basketball player's skills toward better success in a game situation. Prerequisite: 180 Beginning Basketball: Women.

PE 180 Advanced Basketball: Women

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W

Prepares the student for competition at the intercollegiate level. Note: Requires five meetings a week plus participation in 30 games. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

PE 180 Advanced Softball: Women
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) Sp

An advanced women's fast pitch softball course which will emphasize the finer aspects of the fast pitch game, including offensive and defensive skills and coaching strategies. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

PE 180 Advanced Volleyball: Women
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F

This course is designed to prepare students for competition at the intercollegiate level. The emphasis of the course is on the development of skills for competitive play. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

PE 185 Aquatic Fitness: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Water exercises using muscles of a specific area of the body while submerged in water.

PE 185 Archery: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/Sp

Introduction to fundamentals of archery, safety and proper use of equipment.

PE 185 Beginning Badminton: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Instruction and practice in stances, grips, service, strokes, scoring, rules and strategy. Demonstrates singles and doubles play, plus teamwork involved.

PE 185 Intermediate Badminton: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

More advanced instruction and practice in stances, grips, service, strokes, scoring, rules and strategy. Demonstrates singles and doubles play, plus teamwork involved.

PE 185 Body Conditioning: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Instruction and practice in exercises that condition the body. Designed to develop a level of strength, flexibility and endurance which enables one to maintain an erect carriage, complete one's work, participate in active recreation and possess a reserve of energy.

PE 185 Beginning Bowling: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Course stresses bowling fundamentals. Provides basic foundation from which students may progress to advanced bowling skills.

PE 185 Intermediate Bowling: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Course increases skills and techniques of bowling. Rules and courtesies of the game as well as social and recreational value to the student are stressed.

PE 185 Advanced Bowling: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

An advanced class for increasing skills and techniques of bowling. Rules and courtesies of the game as well as social and recreational value to the student are stressed.

PE 185 Cross Country: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F

Activity course designed to improve each individual's cardiovascular system through distance running. Also deals with training methods and procedures for improvement of distance runners and strategies which may be employed in cross country running.

PE 185 Dance Aerobics: Co-ed
(2-3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

An exercise program choreographed to music, designed to tone, trim and firm all body muscle groups as it strengthens and conditions the cardiovascular system.

PE 185 Flexibility and Relaxation: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Instruction and practice in exercise to increase muscle flexibility and relaxation.

PE 185 Beginning Golf: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Introduction to the mental and physical needs involved in golf, including grip, stance, swing techniques, rules, strategy and etiquette.

PE 185 Intermediate Golf: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

A more detailed presentation of golf techniques and strategy, designed to improve and correct basic swing errors.

PE 185 Advanced Golf: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) Sp

Intercollegiate as well as recreational golf, emphasizing development of skills during competitive play.

PE 185 Beginning Gymnastics: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Instruction and practice in tumbling and use of gymnastic apparatus.

PE 185 Intermediate Gymnastics: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) W/Sp

Intermediate instruction and practice in tumbling and use of gymnastic apparatus.

PE 185 Jogging: Co-ed

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/Sp
Instruction and practice in jogging to increase maximum amount of oxygen that the body can process in a given time.

PE 185 Beginning Judo: Co-ed
(2-3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Judo is a contact sport, emphasizing the fundamentals of Kodokan judo skills with the philosophy of cultivation of one's mind and body to the fullest. Emphasizes defensive and offensive workouts.

PE 185 Intermediate Judo: Co-ed
(2-3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) W/Sp

More in-depth course in judo as a contact sport, emphasizing fundamentals of Kodokan judo skills with the philosophy of the cultivation of one's mind and body to the fullest. Emphasizes defensive and offensive workouts.

PE 185 Beginning Karate: Co-ed
(2-3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to basic TAE Kwon Do (Korean Karate). Includes blocks, kicks, punches, forms and some freestyle, with emphasis on establishing and maintaining good body condition.

PE 185 Intermediate Karate: Co-ed
(2-3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Karate skills will be taught in blocking, kicking, punches and forms, with emphasis on body condition and physical fitness. Prerequisite: Basic skills acquired in TAE Kwon Do or beginning Karate course, or instructor approval.

PE 185 Advanced Lifesaving: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Instruction and practice in lifesaving skills that will enable care of self and aid to anyone in danger of drowning. Personal safety and self-rescue skills are stressed. Note: This is not intended to be a complete lifeguard training course. Red Cross cards will be given to those passing the Red Cross exam. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

PE 185 Beginning Modern Dance: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Introduction to the use of the human body in space and time, examining elements of modern dance technique.

PE 185 Intermediate Modern Dance: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Development of technique through exposure to historical and contemporary modern dance trends. Prerequisite: Three credits of PE 185 Beginning Modern Dance or instructor approval.

PE 185 Beginning Racquetball: Co-ed
(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Instruction and practice in stances, grips, service, strokes, scoring rules and strategy. Demonstrates singles and doubles play.

PE 185 Intermediate Racquetball: Co-ed
(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

More advanced instruction and practice in racquetball, with a detailed presentation of technique and strategy.

PE 185 Softball: Co-ed

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) Sp
Provides instruction and experience in fundamental softball skills, as well as providing game experience. Emphasizes slow pitch rather than fast pitch style of play.

PE 185 Beginning Swimming: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Instruction and practice in individual basic water skills and safety while in or about the water.

PE 185 Intermediate Swimming: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Instruction and practice in individual water skills and safety while in, on or about the water. Provides opportunity to learn elements of good swimming.

PE 185 Advanced Swimming: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Instruction and practice in skills to increase endurance and versatility in the water.

PE 185 Beginning Tennis: Co-ed
(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/Sp

Instruction and practice in rules, etiquette, grip, stance, forehand and backhand drives, service, volley, lob, overhead smash, receiving, playing position and class play, and game strategy for both singles and doubles.

PE 185 Intermediate Tennis: Co-ed

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/Sp

Advanced tennis strategies and skills.

PE 185 Advanced Tennis: Co-ed

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) Sp

This course is designed to prepare students for competition, emphasizing development of skills for competitive play. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

PE 185 Advanced Track: Co-ed

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) Sp

Develops sophisticated skills and techniques for intercollegiate competition.

PE 185 Track Skills: Co-ed

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) W/Sp

Individualized practice in and concentration on development of skills and techniques in selected track and field events.

PE 185 Beginning Volleyball: Co-ed

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to skills and techniques basic to volleyball, including different offensive and defensive forms of team play, strategies, etiquette and rules of the game.

PE 185 Intermediate Volleyball: Co-ed

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

This course is designed for the player who has mastered beginning volleyball skills. A major emphasis will be to increase player abilities within a team situation.

PE 185 Advanced Volleyball: Co-ed

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

This course is designed to increase skill levels and mental strategies. Course emphasis is to increase player abilities within a team situation.

PE 190 Beginning Baseball: Men

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to fundamental baseball skills.

PE 190 Intermediate Baseball: Men

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Course allows student to refine basic baseball skills in hitting, fielding and throwing. Team offensive and defensive strategies and alignments will also be covered.

PE 190 Advanced Baseball: Men

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) Sp

Course designed to prepare students for intercollegiate competition in baseball.

PE 190 Baseball Conditioning: Men

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) W

Physical conditioning with emphasis on developing strength and agility for better efficiency in baseball skills.

PE 190 Baseball Skills: Men

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) W

Offers students the opportunity to learn and improve individual baseball skills.

PE 190 Beginning Basketball: Men

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W

Basic basketball skills and concepts for the beginner. Begins with fundamentals and works toward a full court situation.

PE 190 Intermediate Basketball: Men

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) W

Course is designed to advance the beginning basketball player's skills toward better success in a game situation. Prerequisite: PE 190 Beginning Basketball: Men.

PE 190 Advanced Basketball: Men

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W

Prepares the student for competition at the intercollegiate level. Note: Requires five meetings a week plus participation in 30 games. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

PE 190 Flag Football: Men

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F

Course designed to develop skills fundamental to flag football. Note: Organization of class will depend upon skill level.

PE 194 Professional Activities

(4-6 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Courses providing technical information for prospective teachers of various physical education activities. Includes six-week sessions in softball, personal conditioning, basketball and volleyball, and a 12-week session in swimming.

PE 231 Lifetime Wellness

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

A course designed for students who wish to increase their general fitness and gain knowledge in lifetime wellness strategies. Specific emphasis is on nutrition, stress management and physical fitness.

PE 232 Backpacking/Orienteering

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/Sp/Su

Course designed to prepare the individual for safe, challenging and enjoyable wilderness trips. Emphasizes physical conditioning, equipment, clothing, food, safety and the use of map and compass.

PE 280 CWE Physical Education

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to physical education. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

PE 280 CWE Recreation

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to recreation. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

PE 291 Lifesaving (3 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

Course in basic skills of lifesaving, leading to American Red Cross certification in senior lifesaving. Note: Open to students who pass qualifying tests in swimming.

PE 292 Water Safety Instruction

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) W/Sp

Methods course for teachers of swimming and water safety skills. Includes methods for instructing and evaluating swimmers of all ages, and basic life support. Course completion leads to American Red Cross certification in water safety instruction. Note: Open to students who pass qualifying tests in swimming and lifesaving.

PE 294 Professional Activities

(4-6 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Courses providing technical information for prospective teachers of various physical education activities. Includes a 12-week session in track and field, and six-week sessions in movement fundamentals, gymnastics, tennis and badminton.

RM 150 Recreation in Society

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to the field of recreation and leisure as a profession. Includes personal leisure awareness and self-evaluation.

HUMANITIES & SOCIAL SCIENCES DIVISION

Director: Kenneth D Cheney



The Humanities & Social Sciences Division has three educational aims. The first is to teach the richness of human existence, offering an education that is inward looking, personal and self-revealing and which teaches the student about his own uniqueness. The second is to teach the nature of society, human organization and the body politic, offering an education that is outward looking, social and civic, and teaches the student his relationship to other humans. The third is to fit the student for an economic role in society, through teaching the skills necessary for paid employment.

The division offers a broad range of academic subjects and programs in support of these aims. Collectively, these subjects are classified as the liberal arts. As a unifying force, they preserve a sense of community; in the inevitable process of change, they provide continuity; behind the arbitrary application of rules, they create the values.

Students may, upon recommendation of the faculty advisor and the Cooperative Work Experience staff, receive transfer or non-transfer college credit by participating in the CWE program. Further information may be found in the "Cooperative Work Experience" section of this catalog.

The Humanities & Social Sciences Division offers programs leading to the Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree in the following subjects: advertising and promotion, anthropology, archaeology, criminal justice, pre-elementary education, English, fine arts, graphic arts, graphic design, history, journalism, liberal studies, political science, printing technology, psychology, pre-secondary education, social sciences (general), sociology and theater/acting.

Liberal Studies

LIBERAL STUDIES CURRICULUM

Students with a specific major interest within the liberal arts should complete the program outlined for that subject; students with more general interests in the liberal arts should complete the program shown for an Associate of Arts in Liberal Studies.

Associate of Arts in Liberal Studies

General Education Requirements45

See graduation requirements for Associate of Arts degree

Liberal Arts Requirement27

- ☐ Humanities sequence (9)
- ☐ Social Science sequence (9)
- ☐ Performing Arts (Select minimum of 3 credits each in three areas: art, music, theater) (9)

Electives18

Additional courses or approved CWE 90

EDUCATION

Advisor:

Marian L. Cope

Successful completion of the outlined programs will permit students to transfer to any institution in the Oregon State System of Higher Education offering programs in elementary or secondary education and, upon admission to the professional teacher education program, complete requirements for a baccalaureate degree.

Admission to professional programs in education is based on several qualifications, including academic background and demonstrated ability to speak and write adequately. Application for admission should be made immediately upon transfer to the four-year institution.

Specific education requirements vary slightly at different four-year schools. Students planning to become teachers are urged to make an early decision about their intended transfer institutions and to work closely with an advisor in scheduling their programs.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION CURRICULUM

Associate of Arts in Pre-Elementary Education

General Education Requirements . . .54-72

- ☐ Composition (6)
- WR 121 English Composition 3
- (Select one)
- WR 122 English Composition 3
- WR 123 English Composition 3
- ☐ Math (9)
- MT 191 Math for Elementary Teachers 3
- MT 192 Math for Elementary Teachers 3
- MT 193 Math for Elementary Teachers 3
- ☐ Physical Education (3)
- PE 185 Activity Courses (repeated for three credits) 3
- ☐ Health (3)
- HE 250 Personal Health 3
- ☐ Physical Sciences (8-12)
- GS 104 Physical Science 4
- GS 105 Physical Science 4
- GS 106 Physical Science 4
- ☐ Biology (4-12)
- BI 101 General Biology 4
- BI 102 General Biology 4
- BI 103 General Biology 4
- ☐ Humanities (9)
- Literature Sequence
- ☐ Psychology (0-6)
- PY 201 General Psychology 3
- PY 202 General Psychology 3
- ☐ Speech (Select one) (3)
- SP 111 Interpersonal Communication 3
- SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech 3
- ☐ Social Science (18)

One social science sequences

Electives18-36

Additional courses 90

Special transfer requirements:
Students are urged to work closely with their LBCC advisor so they will be aware of the special transfer requirements for Oregon four-year colleges and universities.

SECONDARY EDUCATION CURRICULUMS

Associate of Arts in Pre-Secondary Education

General Education Requirements51

- ☐ Composition (9)
- WR 121 English Composition 3
- WR 122 English Composition 3
- WR 123 English Composition 3
- ☐ Speech (6)
- SP 111 Interpersonal Speech 3
- SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech 3
- ☐ Physical Education & Health (6)
- HE 112 Multi Media First Aid 1
- HE 250 Health 3
- HE 252 First Aid 3
- PE 185 Activity Courses 1
- ☐ Humanities (9)
- ☐ Math/Science (12)
- ☐ Social Science (9)

Major Requirements15-27

Courses to be selected in area of concentration

Electives12

Additional courses to total a minimum of 90 credits.

90

Special transfer requirements:
Students are urged to work closely with their LBCC advisor so they will be aware of the special transfer requirements for Oregon four-year colleges and universities.

Associate of Arts In Pre-Secondary Education/Industrial Education

The transfer program in industrial education is designed to provide two years of community college work transferable to the Department of Industrial Education at Oregon State University, leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in industrial arts or trade and industrial education. Under the transfer agreement between Linn-Benton Community College and Oregon State University, a total of 108 hours can be transferred into the Department of Industrial Education. Of this total, 45 credit hours can be vocational-technical credit which is not normally transferable.

The Industrial Arts program leads to certification for teaching industrial arts in grades six through twelve. Industrial arts is a broad-based study of industry and technology for all secondary school students.

The Vocational Trade and Industrial Education program is designed to develop teachers who will prepare secondary students to enter a specific occupational area. The program requires two years of industrial or trade experience as a full-time journeyman in an occupational area such as building construction, machine metal working, printing, drafting, automotive mechanics, diesel mechanics or electricity/electronics. Technical work for this major is completed by a combination of a trade competency examination, for which up to 45 hours of credit can be earned, and related technical course work. The trade competency examination, taken at the beginning of the program, is designed to evaluate industrial or trade experience. Additional work needed to complete the 45-hour transfer will be selected in conjunction with the examination committee.

General Education Requirements 45

See graduation requirements for

Associate of Arts degree¹

SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech required.

PY 201, 202 General Psychology and SO 204

General Sociology recommended for social science group requirement.

GS 104, 105, 106 Physical Science recommended for science group requirement.

☐ Composition (6)

WR 121 English Composition 3

Select one

WR 122 English Composition 3

WR 123 English Composition 3

☐ Speech (select one) (3)

SP 111 Interpersonal Speech 3

SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech 3

☐ Physical Education & Health

(select 6 credits) (6)

HE 112 Multi Media First Aid 1

HE 250 Health 3

HE 252 First Aid 3

PE 185 Activity Courses 1

☐ Humanities 9

☐ Math/Science 12

☐ Social Science 9

Major Options (Select one) 45

☐ Industrial Arts (45)

Electricity, electronics sequences 8-12

Graphics, drawing, printing sequences 8-12

Welding, machine metals, construction, cabinetmaking sequences 8-12

Power, automotive, diesel sequences 8-12

☐ Vocational Trade and Industrial

Education (45)

Industrial or trade experience

Additional technical courses 90

¹In addition to the 90 hours required for the Associate of Arts degree, OSU recommends the following courses for transfer into their Industrial Education program.

MT 100 Intermediate Algebra 4

WR 227 Technical Report Writing 3

PS 201 American Government 3

EC 215 Economic Development of the US 3

EDUCATION COURSES

ED 280 CWE Elementary Education

(15 class hrs/wk 5 cr)

An instructional program designed to blend academic study with actual classroom experiences. Students identify job performance objectives, work in the classroom a specified number of hours during the term and attend a related CWE seminar.

Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked.

Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

ED 280 CWE Secondary Education

(15 class hrs/wk 5 cr)

An instructional program designed to blend academic study with actual classroom experiences. Students identify job performance objectives, work in the classroom a specified number of hours during the term and attend a related CWE seminar.

Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked.

Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

ENGLISH, FOREIGN LANGUAGES, PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

Faculty:

Gretchen Schuette, Department Chairwoman
Art Bervin, Shirley Call, Tom Chase, Vera Harding, Don Minnick, Larry Sult, Jane White, Barbarajene Williams.

The Department of English, Foreign Languages, Philosophy and Religion offers courses that encourage students to improve their writing; read, analyze, evaluate and appreciate literature; develop fluency in a second language; develop their abilities for intellectual criticism; and enlarge their understanding of social and ethical values in contemporary society.

Students majoring in department programs can meld classroom theory to the practicality of the working world. Cooperative Work Experience (CWE) allows students to satisfy degree requirements while working on jobs related to their majors. Through this program students develop or refine their skills, reinforce the suitability of their chosen careers and discover the range of careers open to them.

The department offers programs leading to an Associate of Arts degree in English and in Pre-Secondary Education/Language Arts. Complementing the major are three support options—foreign language, creative writing or journalism—which enrich the courses required of English majors.

ENGLISH CURRICULUM

Associate of Arts In English

General Education Requirements45

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Arts degree
EN 104, 105, 106 Introduction to Literature
recommended for humanities group requirements.

Major Requirements (Select three of the sequences)27

EN 101 Survey of English Lit	3
EN 102 Survey of English Lit.	3
EN 103 Survey of English Lit.	3
EN 107 World Lit	3
EN 108 World Lit	3
EN 109 World Lit	3
EN 201 Shakespeare	3
EN 202 Shakespeare	3
EN 203 Shakespeare	3
EN 253 Survey of American Lit	3
EN 254 Survey of American Lit	3
EN 255 Survey of American Lit	3

Major Options (Select one)9-12

<input type="checkbox"/> Spanish (12)	
SN 101 1st Year Spanish	4
SN 102 1st Year Spanish	4
SN 103 1st Year Spanish	4
<input type="checkbox"/> Creative Writing (9)	
WR 240 Personal Journal Writing	3
WR 241 Intro to Imaginative Writing	3
WR 242 Intro to Imaginative Writing	3
<input type="checkbox"/> Journalism (12)	
JN 215 Journalism Lab (repeated for 3 credits)	1
JN 216 Reporting I	3
JN 217 Reporting II	3
JN 218 Copy Editing & Makeup	3
<input type="checkbox"/> Philosophy (select any three) (9)	
PH 201 Problems of Philosophy	3
PH 202 Elementary Ethics	3
PH 203 Elementary Logic	3
PH 204 Philosophy of Religion	3
<input type="checkbox"/> Religion (select any three) (9)	
RE 102 Religions of the Western World	3
RE 103 Religions of the Eastern World	3
RE 210 World Religions	3
RE 211 The Old Testament	3
RE 212 The New Testament	3

Electives5-9

Additional courses in literature, foreign
language, creative/technical writing,
journalism or approved CWE

90

Associate of Arts In Pre-Secondary Education / Language Arts

See Secondary Education Curriculums

LITERATURE COURSES

EN 101, 102, 103 Survey of English Literature

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

A study of representative works in English literature, for their inherent worth and for their reflection of the times in which they were written. EN 101, ballads through Milton; EN 102, Defoe through the Romantics; EN 103, Browning through Joyce. Note: No prerequisite, but EN 104, 105, 106 Introduction to Literature sequence is highly recommended.

EN 104 Introduction to Literature

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Examines fiction through literary works such as the novel and short story.

EN 105 Introduction to Literature

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Introduction to drama as developed in ancient Greece and transmitted through successive historical periods to the present. Course introduces students to Greek, medieval, Shakespearean and modern plays, stressing conventions of drama developed in succeeding historical periods.

EN 106 Introduction to Literature

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Study of poetry and the nature of literary experience through the reading of great poetry drawn from American, English and world literature. Works are read in entirety when possible, with emphasis on such elements as structure, style, imagery, figurative language and musical devices.

EN 107, 108, 109 World Literature

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Sequence acquaints students with outstanding works in ancient, medieval, Renaissance and modern literature which have permanent and wide appeal outside their own country. EN 107, Hebrew, Greek and Roman; EN 108, Middle Ages and Renaissance; EN 109, 18th Century to present.

EN 112 Speculative Literature

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Explores science fiction, fantasy and speculative futures through popular fiction. Discusses content, literary styles and techniques.

EN 201, 202, 203 Shakespeare

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

A reading of the major plays with emphasis upon Shakespeare as dramatist and poet. The background of the Elizabethan period, its dramatic tradition, theater and culture are emphasized. EN 201, Histories; EN 202, Tragedies; EN 203, Comedies.

EN 204 Shakespeare

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Includes reading and television viewing of several major plays, with emphasis on Shakespeare as dramatist and poet. The background of the Elizabethan period, its dramatic tradition, theater and culture are emphasized. Note: May be repeated twice for credit; not more than 9 credits of lower-division Shakespeare may be applied toward graduation.

EN 211 Athletics in Literature

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Study of the literature of sports and its reflection of our culture and world. Course focuses mostly on works of 20th Century American writers. Special emphasis will be placed on evolved myths of the athlete and athletics.

EN 222 Images of Women in Literature

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Analyzes images, archetypes and stereotypes of female characters in selected literature and explores the effects upon women of these literary images.

EN 253, 254, 255 Survey of American Literature

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Intensive readings of significant U.S. authors representing major literary periods provide an understanding and appreciation of American culture as expressed in literature. EN 253, Puritanism through Civil War era; EN 254, Transcendentalism through early Realism; EN 255, Realism and Naturalism through the present.

EN 260 Introduction to Women Writers

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduces major works of literature by women authors. Discusses history, writing and publication problems and appreciation of female insights to human experience in fiction, drama and poetry.

EN 275 The Bible as Literature

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Survey of selected Old and New Testament readings acquaints students with literary forms, styles and content of biblical materials, and points out our literary and artistic indebtedness to the Biblical heritage.

WRITING COURSES

WR 115 Introduction to Writing

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

A survey of basic conventions, purposes and strategies of standard written English. Emphasizes sentence variety, paragraph development, improvement of fluency in writing expository prose and confidence in the student's own ability to write acceptably and effectively at the college level. Note: This course does not satisfy institutional writing requirements for the transfer student. Placement determined by pre-enrollment testing.

WR 121 English Composition: Liberal Arts (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Presents fundamentals of expository essay and report-writing techniques. Emphasizes thematic development using unity, clarity, coherence and detail. Note: Placement determined by pre-enrollment testing.

WR 121 English Composition: Occupational

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Presents fundamentals of expository essay and report-writing techniques. Emphasizes thematic development using unity, clarity, coherence and detail. Emphasizes writing skills necessary to vocational and technical students. Note: Placement determined by pre-enrollment testing.

WR 122 English Composition

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

Emphasizes logic and style in expository writing, stressing ability to define statements and issues, recognize evidence, use inductive and deductive arguments, and avoid fallacies. Attention is paid to diction, tone and style of writing. Continues emphasis of WR 121 on rhetorical concerns and accuracy in mechanics and usage. Prerequisite: WR 121 English Composition.

WR 123 English Composition

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

Introduction to use of library, research methods, proper use of sources and documentation. Students will write one or more research papers, making use of an outline, note cards, footnotes, bibliography and manuscript forms. Continues emphasis of WR 121 on rhetorical concerns and accuracy in mechanics and usage. Prerequisite: WR 121 English Composition.

WR 227 Technical Report Writing

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Technical writing concentrates on sources of information, evaluation of material, organization and presentation of information. It includes business letters and memorandum forms as well as technical report format. This transfer course is designed for students who must report the results of non-literary research. Prerequisite: WR 121 English Composition.

WR 240 Personal Journal Writing

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Studies the use of journals for recording observations, reflecting thoughts of personal and public interest, preserving one's past, noting ideas for poems or stories, exploring one's identity, or practicing and experimenting with writing styles. Emphasis is given to the journal as a place to practice writing and to respond to entries offered for class review. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

WR 241 Introduction to Imaginative Writing (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Includes a study of the elements of short fiction (dialogue, setting, character, conflict, etc.), using workshop sessions in which students discuss the exercises and stories of their classmates. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

WR 242 Introduction to Imaginative Writing (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to basic techniques of poetry writing such as rhythm, rhyme and imagery, with additional discussion of the more technical aspects of the craft. Students may be asked to work with certain fixed traditional forms, but major emphasis will be placed on fostering and developing individual style. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

WR 280 CWE Writing

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to writing. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE COURSES**SN 101, 102, 103 First Year Spanish**

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

An introduction to Spanish, stressing speaking and reading with exercises in elementary composition. Note: Students whose competence already exceeds the scope of any course within the sequence will not be admitted. Must be taken in sequence, but entrance is permitted at any level.

SN 199 Special Studies—Spanish

(1 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Selected topics focusing on Spanish culture. Note: Can be taken up to 3 times for credit.

SN 201, 202, 203 Second Year Spanish

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Intensive oral and written exercises designed to help the student acquire an accurate and fluent use of Spanish. Includes study of selections from representative authors. Note: Must be taken in sequence, but entrance permitted at any level. Prerequisite: SN 103 First Year Spanish, or three years high school Spanish equivalent or instructor approval.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION COURSES**PH 201 Problems of Philosophy**

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduces basic questions of philosophy, their effects on thought processes and the ability to reason.

PH 202 Elementary Ethics

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Develops the idea of humans as moral agents and considers critically various interpretations of the ideals and standards of moral conduct.

PH 203 Elementary Logic

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduces the study of reasoning, including the ability to recognize, analyze, criticize and construct the main types of argument and proof.

PH 204 Philosophy of Religion

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to the analysis of religious behavior and concepts found in modern Eastern and Western religions. Topics include the existence and nature of gods, the problem of evil, the religious experience, the functions of religious language and the status of religious knowledge.

RE 102 Religions of the Western World

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Describes the origin, form and beliefs of major Western religions (Judaism, Islam, Christianity, Native American) and the role of religion in culture and society.

RE 103 Religions of the Eastern World

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Describes the origins, forms and beliefs of major Eastern religions (Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Shintoism) and the role of religion in culture and society.

RE 210 World Religions

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Discusses the history, similarities and differences of major religions of the world.

RE 211 The Old Testament, Historical Background (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Describes the history and culture of the Hebrew people, including conditions affecting the production of the Old Testament.

RE 212 The New Testament, Historical Background (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Discusses the historical developments of the New Testament, including development of Christianity and its significance in human experience.

FINE AND APPLIED ARTS

Faculty:

Jim Tolbert, Department Chairman
John Aikman, Rich Bergeman, Judith Rogers,
Jay Widmer, Sandra S. Zimmer

Fine Arts

The Fine Arts curriculum has three instructional objectives: to enhance students' sensitivity to their visual surroundings; to increase their ability to recognize historic influences in their own and others' works; and to develop skills that will enable them to express ideas through art.

Available classes include fundamental work in drawing, design and color. For those interested in three-dimensional art there are course sequences in ceramics, sculpture and weaving. Lecture courses in art history and art appreciation give added depth to the studio experience. To supplement the students' course work, instructional slides, films and an excellent collection of art books are available through the campus Learning Resource Center.

The department offers course work leading to an Associate of Arts degree in Fine Arts, which includes a core of 24 hours common to all students of art, plus additional work selected from one area of emphasis in painting and drawing, weaving and textiles, or ceramics and sculpture. The department also offers course work leading to an Associate of Arts in Pre-Secondary Education for students planning to become teachers of art.

FINE ARTS CURRICULUMS

Associate of Arts In Fine Arts

General Education Requirements45

See graduation requirements for Associate of Arts degree

Major Requirements24

AR 115 Basic Design I	3
AR 116 Basic Design II	3
AR 131 Drawing I	3
AR 132 Drawing II	3
AR 133 Drawing III	3
AR 201 Intro to Art History	3
AR 202 Intro to Art History	3
AR 203 Intro to Art History	3

Major Options (Select one)18

☐ Drawing and Painting (18)

AR 181 Painting: Still Life	3
AR 184 Watercolor: Still Life	3
AR 234 Figure Drawing	3
Additional Painting Elective	3
Weaving or Textile Elective	3
Ceramics or Sculpture Elective	3

☐ Weaving and Textiles (18)

AR 143 Fabric Dyeing: Batik	3
AR 151 Beginning Weaving	3
AR 251 Weaving II: Loom	3
Weaving or Textile Elective	3
Drawing or Painting Elective	3
Ceramics or Sculpture Elective	3

☐ Ceramics and Sculpture (18)

AR 154 Beginning Ceramics	3
AR 191 Beginning Sculpture	3
AR 254 Ceramics II	3
AR 291 Sculpture: Figure Study	3
Drawing or Painting Elective	3
Weaving or Textile Elective	3

Electives3

Additional art courses. Three credits to be taken from Drawing and Painting area.

90

Associate of Arts In Pre-Secondary Education / Art

See Secondary Education Curriculums

FINE ARTS COURSES

AR 102 Art Appreciation

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

A survey of the principle concerns of art and artists, ancient to modern times.

AR 115 Basic Design

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W

Introduction to values of black and white; concepts relating to shape; design structure, unity and proportion. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

AR 116 Basic Design II

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

An introductory study of concepts of color, its properties, combination, relatedness, proportions and interaction. Major emphasis is on color mixing. Prerequisite: AR 115 Basic Design or consent of instructor. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

AR 131 Drawing I

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W

A basic-level course in drawing, with an emphasis on understanding the theories of drawing simple forms and their practical application to forms directly observed. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

AR 132 Drawing II

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

A continuation of AR 131 Drawing I, with an emphasis on composition and drawing complex forms. Prerequisite: AR 131 Drawing I or consent of instructor. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

AR 133 Drawing III

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

A continuation of AR 132 Drawing II with an emphasis on drawing very complex forms, composition and form intervention. Exploration of a variety of drawing techniques and materials. Prerequisite: AR 132 Drawing II or consent of instructor. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

AR 143 Fabric Dyeing: Batik

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to processes of textile design through batik and related dye methods. Provides studio experience with design guidance. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

AR 151 Beginning Weaving

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to techniques of construction with fiber, including basic principles, weaves, design considerations and preparation of a variety of looms. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

AR 154 Beginning Ceramics

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to clay as an expressive material. Covers composition of clay bodies and basic forming processes: slab, pinch, coil, press mold and potter's wheel. Emphasis is on form and surface treatment; some firing and glazing included. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

AR 181 Beginning Painting: Still Life

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Exploration of still-life painting, emphasizing composition, drawing and color. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisite: AR 131 Drawing I or consent of instructor.

AR 182 Painting: Portraiture

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Exploration of portrait painting, emphasizing composition, drawing and color. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisite: AR 131 Drawing I or consent of instructor.

AR 183 Painting: Landscape

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Exploration of landscape painting, emphasizing composition, drawing and color. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisite: AR 131 Drawing I or consent of instructor.

AR 184 Watercolor: Still Life

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Exploration of watercolor techniques and compositional ideas appropriate to subjects taken from still-life. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisite: AR 131 Drawing I or consent of instructor.

AR 185 Watercolor: Portraiture

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Exploration of portrait painting in watercolor, emphasizing composition, drawing and color. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisite: AR 131 Drawing I or consent of instructor.

AR 186 Watercolor: Landscape

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Exploration of watercolor techniques and compositional ideas appropriate to subjects taken from landscape. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisite: AR 131 Drawing I or consent of instructor.

AR 191 Beginning Sculpture

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course designed to expose the beginning student to a wide variety of materials and techniques in the production of three-dimensional art objects. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

AR 198 Special Studies

(1-3 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

A special studies class tailored to meet more advanced skill needs in discipline. Prerequisite: Previous studio experience; instructor's approval.

AR 201, 202, 203 Introduction to Art History

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Three-term sequence covering the history, aesthetics and significance of the visual arts as they reveal man's concept of his place in time and space. Includes related contemporary thought in the fields of anthropology, religion, psychology and media studies. AR 201 Ancient Art; AR 202, Art of the Middle Ages; AR 203, Modern Art. Note: Courses need not be taken in sequence.

AR 211 Survey of Visual Arts: Non-Western

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Studies art from various non-Western cultures; considers style, subject, values and social functions. Topics selected from Native American, East Indian, Asian, Persian and African art.

AR 212 Survey of Visual Arts: Oregon

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Studies contemporary art in Oregon based on the presentations of work of various Oregon artists.

AR 213 Survey of Visual Arts: 20th Century

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Surveys modern art beginning with Post-Impressionism and considering subsequent movements, including Cubism, Futurism, Surrealism, Expressionism and Abstract Expressionism.

AR 234 Figure Drawing

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Introductory course in drawing the nude figure, with major emphasis on anatomy, form unity and development. Prerequisite: AR 131 Drawing I or instructor approval. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

AR 251 Weaving II: Loom

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A study of multi-harness loom processes: warping a loom, weave construction and design considerations. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisite: AR 151 Beginning Weaving or instructor approval.

AR 254 Ceramics II

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Clay construction for the experienced student, with advanced throwing and handbuilding, glazing and firing techniques. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisite: AR 154 Beginning Ceramics or instructor approval.

AR 280 CWE Fine Arts

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to fine arts. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

AR 281 Painting: Abstraction

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Exploration of the various ways a subject can be changed and abstracted through careful selection of certain elements essential to its character. Color and composition are emphasized. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisites: AR 131 Drawing I or consent of instructor.

AR 284 Watercolor: Abstraction

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Exploration of the special effect of watercolor and their application to subject matter and compositional ideas. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisite: AR 131 Drawing I or consent of instructor.

AR 291 Sculpture: Figure Study

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Concentrated study in clay of the surface and structural anatomy of the human figure. Aimed at a greater understanding and use of the figure in three-dimensional art. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

AR 293 Sculpture: Metal Casting

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Sculpture using lost-wax foundry casting process: using wax as the direct sculptural medium; preparing the sculpture for casting; and the foundry processes of burnout, melting and pouring. Note: Prior sculpture training is recommended. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

Graphic Communications and Journalism

The Graphic Communications and Journalism program is dedicated to training students for entry-level positions in the printing, publishing and design fields. The program also is committed to assist in upgrading the skills of persons already employed in the field and to providing basic lower-division requirements for those who wish to continue their education at a four-year institution.

The curriculums are designed to provide learning experiences consistent with the needs of potential employers in the industry. The equipment available for student use is comparable to that in the offices of printers, designers and the print media throughout the country.

Students participate as editors, writers, photographers, designers and advertising and production staff on *The Commuter*, the student-run weekly newspaper for the campus. Additionally, projects in design and production provide opportunities for students to deal with clients and to accept responsibility for deadlines and quality control. Cooperative Work Experience (CWE) opportunities may offer on-the-job learning experiences.

Students in the graphic arts and graphic design programs should anticipate expenses of \$300 per term for tools and materials. Printing technology and advertising/promotion students probably will spend \$100 annually for tools and supplies in addition to textbooks. Film and photographic paper will cost journalism students about \$50 during those terms in which they take photography.

Only those students who begin their program fall quarter may be assured of completing the program in two years. Students entering at other times may find it necessary to take more than six quarters of classes to complete degree requirements.

The Graphic Communications and Journalism curriculum lead to the Associate of Arts degree in Advertising and Promotion, Graphic Arts, and Journalism and the Associate of Science degree in Graphic Design and Printing Technology.

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS AND JOURNALISM CURRICULUMS

Associate of Arts In Advertising and Promotion

General Education Requirements45

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Arts degree

Major Requirements41

□ Graphic Communications (21)

AA 104 Intro to Graphic Communications	3
AA 120 Layout and Pasteup Procedures	3
AA 121 Survey of Visual Design	3
AA 224 Typographical Design	3
AA 229 Typesetting	3
JN 215 Journalism Lab (repeated for 3 credits)	3
JN 216 Reporting I	3

□ Photography (7)

AA 263 Process Camera	3
JN 134 Intro to Photography	2
JN 234 Intermediate Photography	2

□ Advertising and Promotion (13)

BA 223 Principles of Marketing	4
BA 238 Principles of Salesmanship	3
BA 239 Principles of Advertising	3
JN 225 Advertising/Public Relations	3

Electives4

Additional courses or approved CWE 90

Associate of Arts In Journalism

General Education Requirements45

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Arts degree

Major Requirements24

AA 104 Intro to Graphic Communications	3
JN 134 Intro to Photography	2
JN 199 Newspaper Makeup	2
JN 215 Journalism Lab (repeated for three credits)	3
JN 216 Reporting I	3
JN 217 Reporting II	3
JN 218 Copy Editing & Makeup	3
JN 225 Advertising/Public Relations	3
JN 234 Intermediate Photography	2

Electives21

Additional courses or approved CWE.
Recommended: economics, business
management, political science, literature. 90

Associate of Arts In Graphic Arts

General Education Requirements45

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Arts degree
AR 201, 202, 203 Art History, recommended for
humanities group requirement.
SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech is required.

Major Requirements50

AA 104 Intro to Graphic Communication	3
AA 120 Layout and Pasteup Procedures	3
AA 174 Screen Printing	3
AA 221 Graphic Design I	3
AA 222 Graphic Design II	3
AA 223 Graphic Design III	3
AA 224 Typographical Design	3
AA 225 Packaging and 3-D Design	3
AA 228 Portfolio Presentation and Professional Practices	3
AA 229 Typesetting	3
AA 237 Illustration	3
AA 263 Process Camera	3
AR 115 Basic Design I	3
AR 116 Basic Design II	3
AR 131 Drawing I	3
AR 132 Drawing II	3
JN 134 Intro to Photography	2

95

Associate of Science In Graphic Design

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Science degree
SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech is required.

Major Requirements71

4.124 Technical Drawing I	2
AA 104 Intro to Graphic Communications	3
AA 120 Layout and Pasteup Procedures	3
AA 174 Screen Printing	3
AA 221 Graphic Design I	3
AA 222 Graphic Design II	3
AA 223 Graphic Design III	3
AA 224 Typographical Design	3
AA 225 Packaging & 3-D Design	3
AA 228 Portfolio Presentation & Professional Practices	3
AA 229 Typesetting	3
AA 237 Illustration	3
AA 263 Process Camera	3
AR 115 Basic Design I	3
AR 116 Basic Design II	3
AR 131 Drawing I	3
AR 132 Drawing II	3
AR 133 Drawing III	3
AR 234 Figure Drawing	3
JN 134 Intro to Photography	2
JN 199 Newspaper Makeup (may be repeated for up to 6 credits)	6
OA 121A Typing Keyboarding*	2
OA 121B Basic Production Typing*	2
OA 123 Typing Skill Building*	3

*Students with a demonstrated typing
proficiency of 55 words per minute may
substitute additional electives.

91

Associate of Science In Printing Technology

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Science degree

Major Requirements60

3.167 Offset Press	4
3.168 Advanced Offset Press	4
3.169 Negative Imposition & Platemaking	4
4.124 Tech Drawing I	2
4.130 Machine Processes	2
4.310 Introductory Physics	3
AA 104 Intro to Graphic Communications	3
AA 120 Layout & Pasteup Procedures	3
AA 121 Survey of Visual Design	3
AA 174 Screen Printing	3
AA 224 Typographical Design	3
AA 229 Typesetting	3
AA 263 Process Camera	3
AR 102 Art Appreciation	3
JN 134 Intro to Photography	2
JN 199 Newspaper Makeup (may be repeated up to 6 credits)	6
JN 234 Intermediate Photography	2
OA 121A Typing Keyboarding*	2
OA 121B Basic Production Typing*	2
OA 123 Typing Skill Building*	3

*Students with a demonstrated typing
proficiency of 55 words per minute may
substitute additional electives.

Electives10

Additional courses or approved CWE 90

GRAPHIC PRODUCTION AND DESIGN COURSES

1.280 CWE Graphics

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su
An instructional program designed to give
students practical experience in supervised
employment related to graphics. Students
identify job performance objectives, work a
specified number of hours during the term,
and attend a related CWE seminar. Note:
Credits are based on identified objectives and
number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE
coordinator approval.

3.167 Offset Press

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W
Introduction to the theory and practice of
offset lithography. Includes press operation;
ink and water systems; the Pantone system
of ink mixing; use of presensitized,
electrostatic and direct-image plates; and
safety procedures. Projects are assigned and
critiqued. Prerequisite: AA 174 Screen
Printing; 3.169 Negative Imposition and
Platemaking.

3.168 Advanced Offset Press

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp
Emphasizes offset lithography skills in multi-
color reproduction, ink matching, plate and
blanket packing, and close register
presswork. Students will take a job through
all production phases, using skills learned in
previous courses. Prerequisite: 3.167 Offset
Press.

3.169 Negative Imposition and Platemaking (6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

Course teaches preparation of line and halftone negatives for offset reproduction; single and multiple color imposition; single page and multiple page imposition; use of screen tints to produce intermediate color values; color proofing techniques; and production of additive and subtractive plates for the offset press. Prerequisite: AA 120 Layout and Pasteup; AA 263 Process Camera.

AA 104 Introduction to Graphic Communications (4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W

An introduction to mass communication through journalism, graphic design and printing technology. Students will be exposed to terminology, techniques and career opportunities in each of these areas.

AA 120 Layout and Pasteup Procedures (6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/Sp

Preparation of mechanical art, covering terminology; practice of layout and paste-up techniques, including use of headlines, body copy, line cuts and halftones; imposition; screened prints; screen tints; overlays; and color preparation. Prerequisite: AA 104 Introduction to Graphic Communications, may be taken concurrently.

AA 121 Survey of Visual Design (6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Introduction to design through experimentation in black and white composition. Emphasizes developing sound design judgment based on thorough understanding of art elements and principles. Prerequisite: AA 104 Introduction to Graphic Communications, may be taken concurrently.

AA 174 Screen Printing (6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W

Practice in screen printing techniques, using hand-cut paper and aqua stencils, tuche and glue and photostencil materials, and various types of ink for printing on glass, textiles, plastics and paper.

AA 221 Graphic Design I (6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Examines the relation of aesthetic concept to practical problems, with investigations into contemporary trends, methods and techniques. Layout and design for publication and advertising art direction are of primary emphasis. Lettering and inking skills will be stressed. Matting, papers and presentation also are included. Prerequisite: AA 120 Layout and Pasteup Procedures; AA 224 Typographical Design; AA 229 Typesetting; AA 263 Process Camera.

AA 222 Graphic Design II (6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

The study and development of marks, symbols, logos, design systems and corporate identity programs. The design's adaptability, application, practicality and integrity are examined. Prerequisite: AA 221 Graphic Design I.

AA 223 Graphic Design III (6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

A course in color, and black and white illustration/design. Individual work and study is emphasized. Prerequisite: AA 222 Graphic Design II.

AA 224 Typographical Design (6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W

An introduction to letterforms, developing fundamental awareness of type and typographic design. A study of the evolution of typography, art of calligraphy, hand-built letterforms and transfer lettering emphasize typography as a working tool. Prerequisite: AA 104 Introduction to Graphic Communications, may be taken concurrently.

AA 225 Package Design (6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Introduction to design, display and merchandising of three-dimensional marketing solutions. The course stresses suitability of concept, design and color as applied to various products. Materials and methods of printing, cutting, folding, and assembly are explored for tactile and visual effect. Prerequisite: AA 224 Typographical Design; AA 237 Illustration; AA 263 Process Camera.

AA 228 Portfolio Preparation — Professional Practices (6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Intended for second-year graphic design students, major emphasis will be re-evaluation of previously produced projects, organization and production of the business card, and the resume and portfolio (slide and original work). Current job opportunities; methods in merchandising job talents; action before, during and after the interview; and business practices and ethics are covered. Prerequisites: AA 222 Graphic Design II; AA 223 Graphic Design III, to be taken concurrently.

AA 229 Typesetting (5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduces operation of photo typesetting devices: production of headlines, body type, tabular matter and advertising composition. Prerequisite: AA 104 Introduction to Graphic Communications; minimum typing speed of 25 wpm.

AA 237 Illustration (6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W

Class projects explore and develop skills in the use of various tools, materials and techniques. Conceptual development of illustration dealing with written materials will be examined. The intent of the course is to make the student aware of illustrative possibilities and processes. Prerequisite: AA 104 Introduction to Graphic Communications; AR 131 Drawing I; AR 132 Drawing II, AR 133 Drawing III.

AA 263 Process Camera (6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

Course teaches function and use of the process camera for making line and halftone negatives and diffusion transfer positives. Covers related darkroom techniques, including outline type and color imaging. Prerequisite: AA 104 Introduction to Graphic Communications; JN 134 Introduction to Photography.

AA 280 CWE Graphics (6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to graphics. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

AA 299 (3.181) Special Projects (2-10 class hrs/wk 1-5 cr)

In coordination with the instructor, the student may select projects that will provide practical experience within the major field. Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

JOURNALISM COURSES

JN 199 Newspaper Makeup (4 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Supervised work on the college's student newspaper (*The Commuter*) to gain practical experience in application of graphic arts skills. Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Prerequisite: AA 120 Layout and Pasteup Procedures; AA 263 Process Camera; or instructor approval.

JN 215 Journalism Laboratory (3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

Supervised work on the college's student newspaper (*The Commuter*) in reporting, photography, editing or advertising. Note: Course serves as the lab for JN 216, 217 Reporting I and II, JN 218 Copy Editing and Makeup; may also be taken independently from those courses. Note: May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

JN 216 Reporting I (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W

Introduction to basics of journalistic writing, with emphasis on assignments to be used in the student newspaper. Students study interviewing and other news gathering techniques, effective writing of news and features, and journalistic ethics while gaining reporting experience. Prerequisite: JN 215 Journalism Lab, to be taken concurrently.

JN 217 Reporting II (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Journalistic writing emphasizing feature writing, in-depth reporting, interpretive writing and interviewing skills. Students submit articles for publication, generally in the student newspaper. Prerequisite: JN 216 Reporting I; JN 215 Journalism Lab, to be taken concurrently.

JN 218 Copy Editing and Makeup

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Introduction to copy editing, page makeup, photo editing, headline writing and editorial decision-making, with skills applied to production of the student newspaper. JN 215 Journalism Lab, to be taken concurrently.

JN 225 Advertising/Public Relations

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Overview of advertising and public relations, including public information methods, copywriting, design, marketing, use of printing technology, and historical and journalistic perspectives on the fields.

JN 280 CWE Journalism

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to journalism. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

PHOTOGRAPHY COURSES**JN 134 Introduction to Photography**

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W

Introduction to black and white photography, including skills in exposure, camera handling, composition, developing and printing. Note: A limited number of cameras are available for check-out.

JN 234 Intermediate Photography

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) Sp

Introduces refinements in black and white photography, including composition, lighting, exposure, darkroom techniques and presentation. Note: A limited number of cameras are available for check-out. Prerequisite: JN 134 Introduction to Photography or instructor approval.

AA 261 Studio Photography

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

Introduction to applied studio photography, including the nature of light, equipment, portraiture, still-life, special effects, copying, exposure determination and use of filters. Includes both demonstrations and individual projects. Note: A limited number of cameras are available for check-out. Prerequisite: JN 134 Introduction to Photography.

AA 262 Photography: Art and**Technique** (3 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

Advanced darkroom technique, including toning, reducing, Sabbatier effect, direct-positive and color processing. Projects encourage application of these techniques in the student's field of interest. Prerequisite: JN 234 Intermediate Photography or instructor approval.

PERFORMING ARTS (Music, Speech, Theater)**Faculty:**

Gary Ruppert, Department Chairman
Jane Donovan, Hal Eastburn, Mark Hopkins

The Performing Arts Department provides its students with a solid academic and performance background in the areas of music, speech, theater and oral interpretation. Students may participate in department-sponsored theater productions, Community Big Band, vocal jazz ensemble, concert choir and community chorale.

The department has superior facilities in which to work. Theater classes meet on stage in the fully equipped theater in Takena Hall. Music classes meet in specially designed classrooms, with small practice rooms available to individuals.

Most department performances are held in The Theatre, Takena Hall. The performing arts also make use of the Loft Theatre, a converted classroom in Takena Hall, for Reader's Theatre, Chamber Theatre and other experimental theater performances.

The department offers the Associate of Arts degree in theater with acting emphasis, and pre-secondary education with a speech and theater or music emphasis.

Associate of Arts in Pre-Secondary Education/Music*See Secondary Education Curriculum***MUSIC COURSES****MP 105 /MP 205 Community Big Band**

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

A performance-oriented class for traditional big band as well as modern and progressive jazz literature. Note: Each class may be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Audition.

MP 115/MP 215 Community Chorale

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F/W/Sp

A performance-oriented class for major choral works. Note: Each class may be repeated for up to 3 credits.

MP 122/MP 222 Concert Choir

(4 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

A performance-oriented class using vocal music that presents different problems and styles. Note: Each class may be repeated for up to 6 credits.

MP 125/MP 225 Vocal Jazz Ensemble

(4 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

An exploration of the swing choir concept, oriented toward performance of popular vocal arrangements. Note: Each class may be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisite: Audition; MP 122/MP 222 Concert Choir, to be taken concurrently.

MP 151/251 Rehearsal and Performance

(2-6 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

Course offers credit for music rehearsal directly related to Performing Arts Department performance. Note: Each class may be repeated 3 times for credit.

MP 171/271 Individual Lessons: Piano

(1 lesson/wk 1 cr)

Individual instruction in piano. Note: Requires additional tutorial fee. Each may be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

MP 174/274 Individual Lessons: Voice

(1 lesson/wk 1 cr)

Individual instruction in voice. Note: Requires additional tutorial fee. Each may be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

MP 178/278 Individual Lessons: Bass

(1 lesson/wk 1 cr)

Individual instruction in bass. Note: Requires additional tutorial fee. Each may be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

MP 180/280 Individual Lessons: Guitar

(1 lesson/wk 1 cr)

Individual instruction in guitar. Note: Requires additional tutorial fee. Each may be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

MP 181/281 Individual Lessons: Flute

(1 lesson/wk 1 cr)

Individual instruction in flute. Note: Requires additional tutorial fee. Each may be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

MP 183/283 Individual Lessons:**Clarinet** (1 lesson/wk 1 cr)

Individual instruction in clarinet. Note: Requires additional tutorial fee. Each may be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

MP 184/284 Individual Lessons:**Saxophone** (1 lesson/wk 1 cr)

Individual instruction in saxophone. Note: Requires additional tutorial fee. Each may be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

MP 186/286 Individual Lessons:**Trumpet** (1 lesson/wk 1 cr)

Individual instruction in trumpet. Note: Requires additional tutorial fee. Each may be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

MP 187/287 Individual Lessons: French**Horn** (1 lesson/wk 1 cr)

Individual instruction in French horn. Note: Requires additional tutorial fee. Each may be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

MP 188/288 Individual Lessons:**Trombone** (1 lesson/wk 1 cr)

Individual instruction in trombone. Note: Requires additional tutorial fee. Each may be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

MP 190/290 Individual Lessons: Tuba

(1 lesson/wk 1 cr)

Individual instruction in tuba. Note: Requires additional tutorial fee. Each may be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

MU 101 Music Fundamentals

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Fundamentals of music for the non-music major: music reading, simple chord structure, introduction to harmony, singing and selected instruments (recorder and piano).

MU 105 Introduction to Rock Music

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Examines the relationship between rock music and society. Emphasizes the musical and lyrical significance of rock music as contemporary social commentary.

MU 131, 132, 133 Group Piano

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Classroom instruction for the beginning piano student. Note: Must be taken in sequence.

MU 134, 135, 136 Group Voice

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Classroom instruction for the beginning voice student. Note: Must be taken in sequence.

MU 137 Group Guitar

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Classroom instruction for the beginning guitar student.

MU 161 Music Appreciation

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

A general survey of many music styles, with emphasis on developing music listening skills.

MU 201, 202, 203 Introduction to Music Literature

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Cultivates understanding and enjoyment of music through a study of its elements, forms and historical styles. MU 201, Middle Ages through Baroque; MU 202, Classical through Romantic periods; MU 203, Post-Romantic and Twentieth Century.

MU 205 Introduction to Jazz

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

For the non-major: a listener's approach to the development of jazz through its various styles.

MU 280 CWE Music

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to music. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

THEATER / SPEECH CURRICULUMS**Associate of Arts In Theater / Acting****General Education Requirements45**

See graduation requirements for Associate of Arts degree
Dance and/or body conditioning recommended for physical education requirements.
Shakespeare recommended for humanities group requirements.

Major Requirements42

SP 229 Oral Interpretation	3
TA 121 Fundamentals of Acting	3
TA 122 Fundamentals of Acting	3
TA 124 Reader's Theatre	3
TA 125 Improvisation	3
TA 202 Introduction to Theater	3
TA 229 Oral Interpretation of Literature	3
TA 270 Stage Makeup	3
<input type="checkbox"/> Technical Theater (Select two) . . .	(6)
TA 161 Fund of Tech Theater: Scenery	3
TA 162 Fund of Tech Theater: Lighting	3
TA 163 Fund of Tech Theater: Sound	3
TA 262 Scenery	3
TA 263 Lighting	3
TA 268 Sound	3

☐ Practicum (Must enroll in one course/quarter) (12)

TA 180, 280 Rehearsal and Performance (Repeated for minimum of 6 credits)	6
TA 185, 285 Production Workshop (Repeated for minimum of 6 credits)	6

Electives3

Additional courses. Recommended: ballet, modern or jazz dance, Shakespeare, group voice, individual lessons in voice.

90

Associate of Arts In Pre-Secondary Education / Speech-Theater*See Secondary Education Curriculum***SPEECH COURSES****1.103 Occupational Speech Communication**

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Emphasizes oral communication skills for vocational/technical students, including telephone usage, interviewing, personal interaction, public speaking and information-sharing and problem-solving situations which may occur on the job.

SP 111 Interpersonal Communication

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Practical approaches to developing effective interpersonal and small group communication skills in listening, non-verbal communication, message construction, group interaction, leadership style and dealing with communication barriers.

SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Projects in oral communication to develop skill and confidence in speaking before large groups, with emphasis on content, organization, audience motivation and language.

SP 113 Introduction to Persuasion

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to argumentation and persuasion with focus on the theory and practice of persuasive speaking, debate and cross-examination; includes modes of proof, methods of organization and the rights and responsibilities of persuaders.

SP 199 Special Studies in Speech

(2-6 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

Individual and special studies, to be arranged with an instructor.

SP 229 Oral Interpretation

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Develops techniques of verbal and non-verbal expression and interpretation of literature, including the essay narration and poetry.

THEATER COURSES**TA 121 Fundamentals of Acting**

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Experience oriented, with classroom activities designed to develop skills in improvisation, pantomime, movement and voice. Provides basic training in the art of acting, increases the student's understanding of the performing artist, and increases sensitivity in communication situations.

TA 122 Fundamentals of Acting

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Study of methods, techniques and theory of acting as an art form. Performance of laboratory exercises and cutting from plays are basic teaching approaches. Note: May be taken independently or as a continuation of TA 121 Fundamentals of Acting.

TA 124 Reader's Theatre

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Involves ensemble performance of poetry, prose and drama for audience response. Although some choreography and costumes are used, emphasis is not on acting, but on the oral interpretation of literature. Special stress also is placed on the student's planning and selection of appropriate Reader's Theatre programs.

TA 125 Improvisation

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A continuation of TA 121 Fundamentals of Acting, intended to further polish a student actor's skills, primarily through improvisation. Prerequisite: TA 121 Fundamentals of Acting or instructor approval.

TA 161 Fundamentals of Technical Theater: Scenery

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to theater forms and spaces, the working elements of a theater, and the basic principles and techniques of scenery construction.

TA 162 Fundamentals of Technical Theater: Lighting

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to the basic equipment and methods of stage lighting.

TA 163 Fundamentals of Technical Theater: Sound & Stage

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to basic principles of sound; the equipment and equipment operation for sound reinforcement in the theater; and the role and responsibility of the stage manager in relationship to sound, lighting and other technical operations.

TA 180, 280 Rehearsal and Performance

(2-6 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp

Course offers credit for participation in a public theater production of the college. Productions provide both extracurricular activity for non-majors and practical application of classroom theory for theater students. Note: Each may be repeated for up to 9 credits. Prerequisite to TA 280: 3 credits of TA 180.

TA 185, 285 Production Workshop

(2-6 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp

Course offers credit for preparation of scenery, costumes, properties or publicity for a college production. Note: Each may be repeated for up to 9 credits. Prerequisite to TA 285: 3 credits of TA 185.

TA 190, 290 Projects in Theater

(2-6 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

Individually arranged projects in theater design of scenery, lighting or costumes or in properties, directing, audition material and model making. Prerequisite: Instructor approval; for TA 290: 3 credits of TA 190. Note: Each may be repeated for up to 9 credits.

TA 202 Introduction to Theater

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Survey of theater, past and present, and the development of dramatic literature, performers, theaters and theater organizations. Includes a detailed look at modern theater organization and opportunities.

TA 229 Oral Interpretation of Literature

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Offers instruction and practice in the oral presentation of various types of written literature, including drama and prose.

TA 239 Creative Dramatics

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Explores the use of drama as an instructional and recreational aid in working with children and young adults.

TA 262 Scenery

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A study of the principles, practices and procedures of technical production. Provides practical experience in construction, painting and handling scenery. Prerequisite: TA 161 Fundamentals of Technical Theater: Scenery or instructor approval.

TA 263 Stage Lighting

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A study of stage lighting theory, practices and procedures in theatrical productions.

Provides practical experience in the use and function of stage lighting equipment.

Prerequisite: TA 162 Fundamentals of Technical Theater: Lighting or instructor approval.

TA 268 Sound

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A study of sound theory and equipment and the use of sound in theatrical productions and facilities.

TA 270 Stage Makeup

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A study of the principles and techniques of basic stage makeup.



SOCIAL SCIENCES

Faculty:

Doug Clark, Department Chairman
Russell Durham, Max Lieberman, Maribel Montgomery, Jerald Phillips, Martin Rosen-son, Larry Sult, Gina Vee

The general objective of the social science curriculums is to develop in the student knowledge of society (past and present), and the individual and collective behavior of its members. The Social Sciences Department offers programs leading to an Associate of Arts degree in the following subjects: general social sciences, pre-secondary education/social science, anthropology, archaeology, history, political science, psychology and sociology.

The department also offers both the Associate of Arts and the Associate of Science degree in criminal justice (law enforcement and corrections).

Students with a specific major interest within the social sciences should complete the program outlined for that subject; students with more general interests, or those planning to teach social science in junior or senior high school, should complete the program for the Associate of Arts in General Social Science.

Social Science

SOCIAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM

Associate of Arts in General Social Science

General Education Requirements 45

See graduation requirements for Associate of Arts degree

Major Requirements 35-36

☐ Humanities or foreign language sequence (8-9)

☐ Additional Social Science credits . (27)

anthropology/archaeology, sociology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology.

Electives 9-10

Additional courses or approved CWE. 90

Associate of Arts In Pre-Secondary Education / Social Science

See Secondary Education curriculums

Anthropology / Archaeology

Anthropology is the study of physical and cultural human development and diversity. Archaeology is the scientific study of historic and pre-historic peoples through interpretation of relics and artifacts. The curriculum is intended to provide an introductory understanding of the discipline and available career opportunities.

ANTHROPOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate of Arts in Anthropology

General Education Requirements 45

See graduation requirements for Associate of Arts degree

WR 123 The Research Paper, to be taken concurrently with AN 198 Research Topics, is required.

SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech is recommended. AR 102 Art Appreciation or AR 201 Introduction to Art History recommended for humanities group requirements. GS 113 History of Science recommended for science group requirements.

Major Requirements 41

AN 101 Intro to Physical Anthropology 3
AN 102 Intro to Archaeology/Prehistory 3
AN 103 Intro to Cultural Anthropology 3
AN 104 Anthropology Lab 1
AN 198 Research Topics 1
AN 107 Anthropology Today 3
AN 210 Selected Topics in Social Anthropology 3
AN 211 Intro to Field Archaeology 3
AN 232 Native North Americans 3

☐ Additional Social Science credits . (18)

economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology.

Electives 4

Additional courses or approved CWE. 90

ARCHAEOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate of Arts in Archaeology

General Education Requirements 45

See graduation requirements for Associate of Arts degree

WR 227 Technical Report Writing, to be taken concurrently with AN 198 Research Topics, is required.

SP 111 Interpersonal Speech is recommended.

AR 102 Art Appreciation or AR 201 Introduction to Art History, recommended for humanities group requirements.

GS 104, 105, 106 General Science recommended for science group requirement.

Major Requirements 37

AN 101 Intro to Physical Anthropology 3
AN 102 Intro to Archaeology/Prehistory 3
AN 103 Intro to Cultural Anthropology 3
AN 104 Anthropology Lab (repeated for 3 credits) 3
AN 198 Research Topics 1
AN 211 Archaeology Field Survey 4
AN 212 Archaeology Field Methods 4
AN 213 Archaeology Field Analysis 4
AN 232 Native North Americans 3

☐ Additional Social Science credits . (9)

Economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology.

Electives 8

Additional courses or approved CWE. 90

ANTHROPOLOGY / ARCHAEOLOGY COURSES

AN 101 Introduction to Physical Anthropology (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Explores humankind's place in the natural order. Topics include origins of humankind; physical, behavioral and cultural development; and discovery and interpretation of various fossils.

AN 102 Introduction to Archaeology/Prehistory (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduces methods used to collect and interpret archaeological data. Includes major developments in technology that led to the establishment of ancient civilizations in the Old and New Worlds.

AN 103 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduces students to the cross-cultural perspectives necessary to examine the diversity of human cultures. Topics include cross-cultural perspectives of marriage and kinship, religious, economic, political, social systems and language.

AN 104 General Anthropology Lab (2 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Exercises in anthropological reconstruction, museum display and/or laboratory analysis. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

AN 107 Anthropology Today

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Surveys contemporary issues in anthropology as presented in popular media. Popular books, films and television offerings will serve as the framework of the course.

AN 198 Anthropology/Archaeology Research Topics

(1 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Intended primarily for the anthropology or archaeology major to help develop skills in independent research. The student is required to review, in-depth, current knowledge on an anthropological or archaeological topic of personal interest. Prerequisite: WR 123 The Research Paper or WR 227 Technical Report Writing to be taken concurrently.

AN 210 Selected Topics in Social**Anthropology** (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

An in-depth examination of one or more selected anthropological topics such as marriage and kinship practices, religion and magic, and acquisition of sex roles. Prerequisite: AN 103 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology recommended as prerequisite; may be taken concurrently.

AN 211 Archaeological Field Survey

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduces theory and practice in archaeological site surveying, mapping and reconnaissance. Requires some Saturday field trips. Prerequisite: AN 102 Introduction to Archaeology/Pre-History or consent of instructor.

AN 212 Archaeological Field**Methods** (variable class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Introduces theory and field practice in archaeological excavating methods and recording techniques. Prerequisite: AN 211 Archaeological Field Survey and AN 213 Archaeological Field Analysis, to be taken concurrently.

AN 213 Archaeological Field**Analysis** (variable class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Introduces theory and practice in analyzing, interpreting and reconstructing archaeological data collected in the field. Importance of record keeping will be stressed. Prerequisite: AN 211 Archaeological Field Survey and AN 212 Archaeological Field Methods, to be taken concurrently.

AN 232 Native North Americans

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Offers topics of study about the earliest inhabitants of North America, including discussion of archaeological evidence of these first Americans, customs before white contact, westernization and contemporary issues.

AN 280 CWE Anthropology

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to anthropology. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

AN 280 CWE Archaeology

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to archaeology. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

Criminal Justice

The primary objective of the Criminal Justice program is to provide the student with a balanced inquiry into the complex process of administering justice in our society. A secondary objective is to help the student prepare for entry into, and advancement within, a variety of public service careers in the criminal justice field.

Students who major in criminal justice are presented with an opportunity to attain a basic understanding of criminal behavior theory, of historical and current criminal justice processes, and of utilizing more efficiently and effectively those resources available to the criminal justice system.

Students are given the opportunity to earn credit through the Cooperative Work Experience program (CWE) by active participation in criminal justice agencies, including police departments and sheriff offices, probation and parole offices, jails and other correctional facilities, halfway houses and juvenile group homes.

Two degree programs are offered. Students may earn either the Associate of Arts or the Associate of Science degree, with majors in either corrections or law enforcement.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE CURRICULUMS

Associate of Arts in Criminal Justice

General Education Requirements45

See graduation requirements for Associate of Arts degree

Major Requirements18

CJ 100 Survey of Criminal Justice	3
CJ 110 Intro to Law Enforcement	3
CJ 120 Intro to Judicial Process	3
CJ 130 Intro to Corrections	3
CJ 202 Violence and Aggression	3
CJ 220 Intro to Substantive Law	3

Major Options (Select one)12

<input type="checkbox"/> Law Enforcement (12)	
CJ 200 Police and Public Policy	3
CJ 210 Intro to Criminal Investigation	3
CJ 216 Criminal Justice Management	3
CJ 222 Procedural Law	3
<input type="checkbox"/> Corrections (12)	
CJ 132 Intro to Probation and Parole	3
CJ 201 Juvenile Delinquency	3
CJ 225 Corrections Law	3
CJ 233 Community Based Corrections	3

Electives15

Additional courses or approved CWE; psychology and sociology recommended.

90

Associate of Science in Criminal Justice

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree

Major Requirements18

CJ 100 Survey of Criminal Justice	3
CJ 110 Intro to Law Enforcement	3
CJ 120 Intro to Judicial Process	3
CJ 130 Intro to Corrections	3
CJ 202 Violence and Aggression	3
CJ 220 Intro to Substantive Law	3

Major Options (Select one)12

<input type="checkbox"/> Law Enforcement (12)	
CJ 200 Police and Public Policy	3
CJ 210 Intro to Criminal Investigation	3
CJ 216 Criminal Justice Management	3
CJ 222 Procedural Law	3
<input type="checkbox"/> Corrections (12)	
CJ 132 Intro to Probation and Parole	3
CJ 201 Juvenile Delinquency	3
CJ 225 Corrections Law	3
CJ 233 Community Based Corrections	3

Electives40

Additional criminal justice courses 12
Additional courses or CWE; psychology and sociology recommended. 28

90

CRIMINAL JUSTICE COURSES

CJ 100 Survey of the Criminal Justice System (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Surveys the nature of crime and criminal responsibility, the criminal justice process, and the professionals in the criminal justice system.

CJ 101 Introduction to Criminology (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to major types of criminal behavior, role careers of offenders, factors which contribute to the production of criminality or delinquency, changes of law in crime control and treatment processes.

CJ 110 Introduction to Law Enforcement (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/Sp

Exploration of theories, philosophies and concepts related to role expectations of line enforcement officers, with emphasis on patrol, traffic and public service responsibilities and their relationship to administration of the justice system.

CJ 120 Introduction to the Judicial Process (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Survey of justice process from arrest to returning the offender to society; the jurisdiction of city, county, state and federal police agencies; and the constitutional rights of individuals in America.

CJ 130 Introduction to Corrections (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

Examination of total correctional process from law enforcement through administration of justice, probation, prisons and correctional institutions and parole. History and philosophy oriented.

CJ 132 Introduction to Parole and Probation (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Introduction to use of parole and probation as a means of controlling criminal offenders within the community. Includes philosophy, historical development and contemporary functioning of the agencies and officers.

CJ 200 Police and Public Policy (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

In-depth exploration of the roles of administration of justice practitioners, concentrating on role expectations among the various agencies and the public.

CJ 201 Juvenile Delinquency (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/Sp

Defines and surveys the development and patterns of delinquent behavior, institutional control and treatment, and legal methods of dealing with delinquency.

CJ 202 Violence and Aggression (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

An exploration and analysis of violence and aggression as viewed from a biological, psychological, and sociological perspective. Includes topics such as homicide, suicide, rape, assault, mob violence, terrorism, violence within the family and related phenomenon.

CJ 210 Introduction to Criminal Investigation (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Introduces the fundamentals of criminal investigation theory and history, from the crime scene to the courtroom. Emphasizes techniques appropriate to specific crimes.

CJ 216 Criminal Justice Management (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

An examination and analysis of traditional concepts, techniques, policies and operational systems in the police component of the criminal justice system. Special attention will be given to contemporary methods of police administration.

CJ 220 Introduction to Substantive Law (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Surveys the historical development and philosophy of law and constitutional provisions; definition and classification of crimes and their application to the system of administration of justice; and legal research, case law and concepts of law as a social force.

CJ 222 Procedural Law (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Reviews the development of English common law and U.S. case law; the constitutional and statutory provisions relating to arrest, search and seizure; and the rights and responsibilities of citizens and criminal justice personnel and agencies.

CJ 223 Rules of Evidence (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Examines the origin, development, philosophy and constitutional basis of evidence; constitutional and procedural considerations affecting arrest, search and seizure; kinds and degrees of evidence, and rules governing admissibility; and judicial decisions interpreting individual rights and case studies.

CJ 224 Civil Law (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Reviews fundamentals of contract, tort and personal property laws, including liens, landlord and tenant laws.

CJ 225 Corrections Law (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

An examination of past and present appellate court cases involving due process issues pertaining to prisoners, probationers and parolees.

CJ 233 Community Based Corrections (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

An exploration of philosophy and programs of juvenile and adult probation supervision, after-care parole, half-way homes, work and educational-release furlough, executive clemency and interstate compact practices. The dilemma of surveillance — custody/control factors vs. supervision/treatment — will be investigated.

CJ 280 CWE Corrections (6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to corrections. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

CJ 280 CWE Law Enforcement (6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to criminal justice. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

Geography

Geography is a descriptive science dealing with the surface of the earth; its division into continents and countries; and their various climates, plants, animals, natural resources, inhabitants and industries. Course work provides an introductory basis for further education leading to careers in business, industry, science and education.

GEOGRAPHY COURSES

GE 105 Natural Environments (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Survey of the physical environment, covering basic concepts of map interpretation, earth structure, land form processes, weather, climate, soils, natural vegetation and water resources.

GE 106 World Regional Geography (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Regional survey of the world, with emphasis on the influence of geographical conditions upon world affairs. Detailed examination of physical features and settlement patterns in the United States and in representative nations in other areas of the world.

GE 107 Cultural Geography (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Survey of man's major cultural characteristics and economic activities, as found in the United States and selected foreign countries. Emphasizes principles of economic development and resource utilization in advanced and developing nations.

GE 207 Geography of Oregon (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Regional survey of Oregon landforms, climate, natural resources and history of settlement. Makes detailed examination of regions within the state, with emphasis on significant issues in environment and resource use.

GE 290 Environmental Studies
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to representative problems in man's relationship with the environment. Emphasis is on significant problems occurring in the Pacific Northwest, but others, typical of the United States as a whole, are included.

History

History courses provide the basis of knowledge essential to understanding the contemporary world. History helps develop the ability to weigh evidence and examine arguments, necessities in making perceptive judgments and sound decisions. The study of history provides students with a foundation for the pursuit of such careers as teaching, law, journalism, foreign service, government, the ministry and librarianship.

HISTORY CURRICULUM**Associate of Arts In History****General Education Requirements45**

See graduation requirements for Associate of Arts degree
WR 123 The Research Paper, to be taken concurrently with HS 198 Research Topics, is required.

Major Requirements37

HS 101 History of Western Civilization	3
HS 102 History of Western Civilization	3
HS 103 History of Western Civilization	3
HS 198 Research Topics	1
HS 201 United States History	3
HS 202 United States History	3
HS 203 United States History	3

☐ Additional Social Science courses (18)
anthropology/archaeology, economics,
political science, sociology.

Electives8

Additional courses or approved CWE to
total a minimum of 90 credits. **90**

HISTORY COURSES**HS 101, 102, 103 History of Western Civilization**

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Survey of the origin and development of contemporary western civilization, emphasizing the influence of specific countries and historical periods. HS 101, Ancient to Medieval era; HS 102, Medieval era through French Revolution; HS 103, French Revolution to present.

HS 191 China—Society and Culture to 1911 (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduces Chinese society and culture from prehistoric times to founding of the Chinese Republic.

HS 192 China—Nationalist and Maoist
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Examines the critical events, issues and personalities of twentieth century China.

HS 199 History Research Topics
(1 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

In-depth examination of a selected historical topic, intended primarily for the history major, to develop skills in independent research. Prerequisite: WR 123 The Research Paper, to be taken concurrently.

HS 201, 202, 203 United States History
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Survey of the history of the United States of America. HS 201, Colonization to Jackson presidency; HS 202, Jackson presidency to WWI; HS 203 WWI to present.

HS 207 History of the Frontier
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A survey of western America, 1800 to 1900, covering the area from the Mississippi to the Pacific. Particular emphasis is paid to cultural and social history, including great trails, mining, pioneers and mountain men.

HS 215 Social History of Oregon
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Designed to familiarize students with the variety of social forces which have shaped Oregon over the last 150 years, emphasizing immigration patterns; changing modes of transportation from river, to rail, to highway; and prominent and not-so-prominent people and places in Oregon's past.

HS 220 Labor History
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Examination of the origins and growth of the labor movement in the U.S., from the colonial period through industrialization and up to the legitimization of organized labor in the '30s and '40s. Stress will be placed on the impact of industrialization upon labor, and its political, economic and ideological consequences.

HS 224 Labor Today
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Examination of the continuing interactions among unions, management and government, and the changing conditions of work due to technological development and the globalization of production. Emphasis is placed on problems resulting from these interactions and from changes in current economy, such as wages, and managerial authority.

HS 240 Oregon History
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Exploration of the historical events which influenced development of the local area.

Political Science

The political science curriculum helps provide an understanding of the possibilities of democratic citizenship in contemporary society and a basis for individuals to more effectively shape their lives. The study of political science may lead to careers in government, law, journalism, education, business and public service.

POLITICAL SCIENCE CURRICULUM**Associate of Arts In Political Science****General Education Requirements45**

See graduation requirements for Associate of Arts degree
WR 123 The Research Paper, to be taken concurrently with PS 198 Research Topics, is required.

Major Requirements37

PS 198 Research Topics	1
PS 201 American Government	3
PS 202 American Government	3
PS 203 American Government	3
PS 205 International Relations	3
PS 207 Introduction to Political Science	3
PS 220 U.S. Foreign Policy	3

☐ Additional Social Science credits (18)
anthropology/archaeology, economics,
geography, history, psychology, sociology.

Electives8

Additional courses or approved CWE. **90**

POLITICAL SCIENCE COURSES**PS 198 Political Science Research Topics**
(1 class hr/wk 1 cr)

The student is required to make an in-depth review of current knowledge about a political science topic. Intended primarily for the political science major to develop skills in independent research. Prerequisite: WR 123 The Research Paper, to be taken concurrently.

PS 201 American Government
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

First course of a three-part sequence, focusing on the structure of power in the United States and the functions, sources and uses of power in American politics.

PS 202 American Government
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Second course of a three-part sequence, focusing on public policy-making: what political institutions do and how they do it. Also emphasizes mechanisms and outcomes of the policymaking process.

PS 203 American Government

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Third course of a three-part sequence, focusing on local political institutions and the relationship of citizens to them, especially the significance and operation of participatory institutions.

PS 204 Government Regulation of Business and The Economy

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

An analysis of selected U.S. national government policies and regulatory devices in areas of business and the economy. Emphasis on the background, development, administration and content of government regulatory policies in such areas as business, labor, agriculture, energy, natural resources and civil rights.

PS 205 International Relations

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

An examination of the historical development of relations among nations, emphasizing predominant economic and political characteristics of the contemporary international system. Topics include problems of development, imperialism, world environmental and resource issues, and international conflict.

PS 207 Introduction to Political Science

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to theories, concepts and research methods appropriate to understanding how conflicts among people are resolved. Emphasizes community political analysis and the organizations which operate to resolve conflict.

PS 215 Contemporary Middle East

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A course examining the roots of the contemporary Middle East. Topics include Western imperialism in the Middle East, oil and Arab power, revolutionary and reactionary Arab states, the Arab-Israeli conflict and the future of the Palestinians.

PS 220 U.S. Foreign Policy

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

An analysis of selected U.S. foreign policy decisions and problem areas. Emphasis on attempts to provide world order and management of international economic system.

PS 225 Political Ideology

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

An examination of the role of ideology, the organization of propaganda and the structure of mass political action in the modern state. Systems of 20th Century political thought, including liberal-democratic socialist, fascist, communist and religious, will be discussed. Particular emphasis is placed on the consequences of ideological conflict.

PS 252 Constitutional Law: Contemporary Issues

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A study of basic principles of the U.S. Constitution with emphasis on leading Supreme Court cases and the Bill of Rights.

PS 280 CWE Political Science

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to political science. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

Psychology

The psychology curriculum provides introductory courses leading to upper-division training in psychology. Students are given a sound understanding of the psychological concepts and principles of human behavior, discovered through the scientific method. The study of psychology also contributes to the student's preparation for careers in education, business, law and journalism.

PSYCHOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate of Arts In Psychology

General Education Requirements45

See graduation requirements for Associate of Arts degree
WR 123 The Research Paper, to be taken prior to or concurrently with PY 198 Research Topics, is required.

Major Requirements28

PY 198 Research Topics	1
PY 201 General Psychology	3
PY 202 General Psychology	3
PY 203 General Psychology	3

☐ Additional Social Science credits . (18)

anthropology/archaeology, economics, geography, history, political science, sociology.

Electives17

Additional psychology courses	6
Additional courses or approved CWE	11
	90

PSYCHOLOGY COURSES

PY 198 Psychology Research Topics

(1 class hr/wk 1 cr)

In-depth examination of a selected psychological topic, intended primarily for the psychology major, to develop skills in independent research. Prerequisite: PY 203 General Psychology; WR 123 The Research Paper, to be taken prior to or concurrently with PY 198.

PY 201 General Psychology

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Introduction to the use of objective, scientific procedures in the study of behavior and mental processes. Provides brief overview of the scope of psychology followed by a more concentrated study of biological and developmental processes, perception and consciousness. Note: Recommended for second-year students.

PY 202 General Psychology

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Survey of current knowledge in psychological processes of learning and memory, language and thought, motivation, emotion and individual mental abilities and their measurement. Note: Recommended for second-year students. Prerequisite: PY 201 General Psychology.

PY 203 General Psychology

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Survey of current knowledge about personality and its assessment; conflict and stress; abnormal psychology, including methods of therapy; and social psychology. Note: Recommended for second-year students. Prerequisite: PY 202 General Psychology.

PY 216 Social Psychology I

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Surveys the influence of psychology on culture, society, groups and individuals. Topics include group dynamics, leadership, socialization, attitude change and achievement of goals. Emphasis is on learning to use social psychology in life situations. Note: Will not substitute for PY 201, 202, 203 General Psychology sequence.

PY 217 Social Psychology II

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Surveys the influence of psychology on culture, society, groups and individuals. Topics include altruism, aggression, sexual behavior, social exchange, cooperation and competition, environment and social behavior. Emphasis is on learning to use social psychology in life situations. Note: Will not substitute for PY 201, 202, 203 General Psychology sequence.

PY 280 CWE Psychology

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to psychology. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

Sociology

Sociology is the study of the development, structure and function of human groups and societies. Sociologists are concerned with the scientific understanding of human behavior as it relates to and is a consequence of interaction within groups. Sociology majors gain an understanding of the rapid social changes in the modern world and are prepared to pursue further education leading to professional careers in social work, personnel work, recreation and teaching.

SOCIOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate of Arts In Sociology

General Education Requirements45

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Arts degree
WR 123 *The Research Paper*, to be taken
concurrently with SO 198 *Research Topics*, is
required.

Major Requirements37

SO 198 Research Topics	1
SO 204 General Sociology	3
SO 205 General Sociology	3
SO 206 General Sociology	3
SO 222 Marriage Relationships	3
PY 216 Social Psychology I	3
PY 217 Social Psychology II	3

□ Additional Social Science credits . (18)

Anthropology/archaeology, economics,
geography, history, political science,
psychology

Electives8

Additional courses or approved CWE. 90

SOCIOLOGY COURSES

SO 198 Sociology Research Topics

(1 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

The student is required to make in-depth review of current knowledge about a sociological topic. Intended primarily for the sociology major to develop skills in independent research. Prerequisite: WR 123 *The Research Paper*, to be taken concurrently.

SO 204 General Sociology

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Introduction to the sociological perspective: the components of society and social organization; culture; socialization and stratification.

SO 205 General Sociology

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Analysis of major sociological institutions: family, political, economic, religious and educational.

SO 206 General Sociology

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Survey of social issues and movements. Stresses application of basic concepts to contemporary problems in group life.

SO 222 Marriage Relationships

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A sociological approach to the institution of marriage, including preparation for marriage, mate selection, adjustment to marriage, marital problems to expect and solve, and the changing styles of family relationships. Prerequisite: SO 204 General Sociology or instructor approval.

SO 280 CWE Sociology

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to sociology. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

WOMEN'S STUDIES COURSES

WS 100 Women in Transition

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

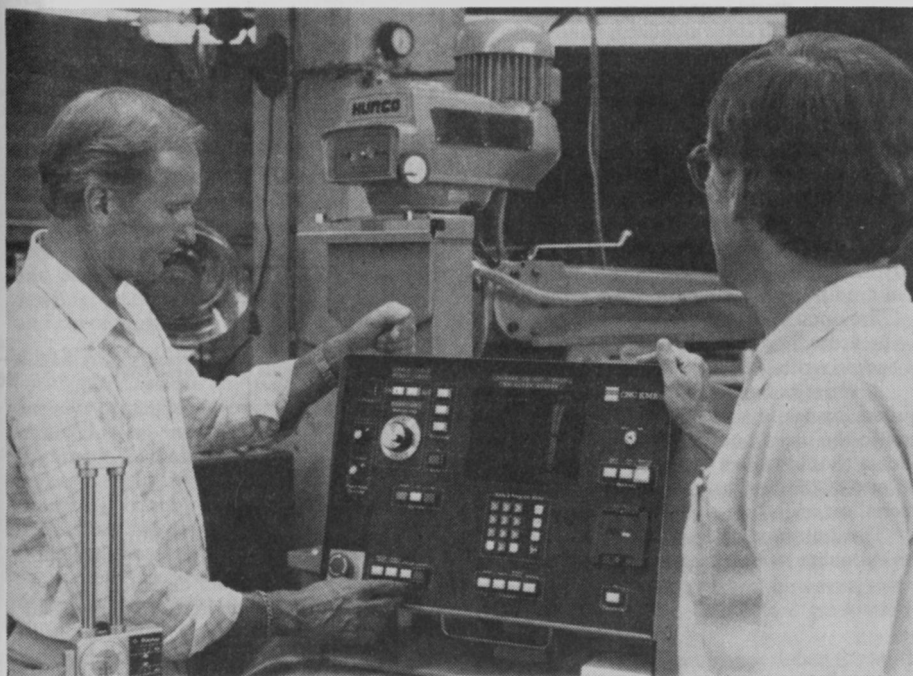
Exploration of role conflict and ambiguity; methods and tools for change; and alternative behaviors, attitudes and world views.

WS 101 Introduction to Women's

Studies (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Examination of the research and theories of sex-role stereotyping from the sociological perspective. Examines the diversified roles and status of women in the community and their involvement in education, politics, business, economics, religion and the family.

INDUSTRIAL / APPRENTICESHIP DIVISION



The Industrial and Apprenticeship Division offers programs of study in the following subject areas: auto body repair, automotive technology, heavy equipment mechanics/diesel, machine tool technology, metallurgy technology, refrigeration/heating/air conditioning and welding.

Courses are designed to provide training to students seeking initial employment opportunities within their chosen field. Up-grading and skill improvement in new technologies and production techniques are provided for those already employed.

Students may, upon recommendation of the faculty advisor and the Cooperative Work Experience staff, receive transfer or non-transfer college credit by participating in the CWE program. Further information may be found in the "Cooperative Work Experience" section of this catalog.

The Associate of Science degree may be earned upon completion of specified curriculums within the division.

Apprenticeship Program

The Industrial/Apprenticeship Division serves as the center for apprenticeship training. Specialized curricular offerings have been developed to meet the needs of apprentices working full time in various trades. Individualized learning materials have been adapted for the apprentices in those trades which have a limited audience for related training.

Apprenticeship is a two-fold program: the indentured apprentice learns skills through on-the-job work experience and receives approximately 144 clock hours of related training in the classroom per year.

Classes currently are being offered for the following crafts and trades: inside wireman, machinist, industrial maintenance mechanic, industrial pipefitters, industrial welder, manufacturing plant electrician, power lineman, industrial instrumentation and industrial millwright. Being an indentured apprentice is a condition for entering related training classes.

Upon completion of the required training program, the apprentice is eligible to take a state-required examination for journeyman standing. LBCC also offers the journeyman the opportunity to earn an associate degree in the industrial trades. The recognized journeyman will be granted 45 credits toward the industrial crafts and trades degree. An additional 50 credits must be earned; of these credits, 20 must be general education courses.

Information on entrance procedures and requirements for apprenticeship-related training is available from the Industrial/Apprenticeship Division office.

AUTO BODY REPAIR

Faculty:

Clifford Harrison, Department Chairman
Daryl Hogan

The Auto Body Repair program is designed to develop the skills and knowledge necessary in vehicle collision repair and refinishing. The program's curriculum emphasizes particular fields, such as frame straightening, supervision, custom painting and insurance adjusting.

The Auto Body Repair program combines variable credit, open-entry/open-exit block classes with individualized, hands-on instruction. A student may enroll at the beginning of each term, on a space available basis. This system places students of all training levels within a block class, thereby creating an industry-type environment.

Block classes are held Monday through Thursday. Students are encouraged to participate in the Friday open laboratory session. This six-hour study skills period offers opportunity for special learning activities and additional credit.

Previous auto body repair experience may be accredited through a performance test and/or written test.

A variety of auto body hand tools are required for use in the courses offered. In addition to the usual books and supplies, students should expect to spend between \$280 and \$325 over the two-year period for a personal set of tools.

The Auto Body Repair curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

AUTO BODY REPAIR CURRICULUM

Associate of Science In Auto Body Repair

General Education Requirements 20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
2.515 Business Math with Calculators, recommended for math requirement.

Major Requirements 72

Fall—First Year	
3.511 Auto Body Repair I	10
4.151 Welding I	2

Winter	
3.512 Auto Body Repair II	10
4.108 Industrial Safety	3
4.152 Welding II	2

Spring	
3.513 Auto Body Repair III	10
4.153 Welding III	2

Fall — Second Year	
3.514 Auto Body Repair IV	10

Winter	
SD 113 Human Relations in Business	3
3.515 Auto Body Repair V	10

Spring	
3.516 Auto Body Repair VI	10

Electives	4
3.195 Auto Body Skills or approved CWE	96

AUTO BODY REPAIR COURSES

1.280 CWE Auto Body Repair

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to auto body repair. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

3.195 Auto Body Skills Laboratory

(6 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp

Individualized, hands-on instruction to provide additional skills and knowledge in auto rebuilding and refinishing practices. On a space available basis, the study skills lab offers opportunity for special learning activities and additional credit.

3.511 Auto Body Repair I

(20 class hrs/wk 10 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to correct shop procedure, cleanliness, care, use and safety of tools and equipment. Includes types and use of sandpaper and grinding discs, operation and maintenance of paint guns, masking, priming, sealing and panel painting, auto body and chassis construction, procedures of metal working, assembly and disassembly of components, alignment practices, preparation of vehicle surfaces, use of solder and plastic material, application of primer and spray painting surface finishes.

3.512 Auto Body Repair II

(20 class hrs/wk 10 cr) F/W/Sp

Procedures for repairing areas of impact, including pulling out, shrinking and restressing metal areas; sheet metal corrections; and damage correction planning. Includes principles of heat correction to metal, filing, picking and metal finishing.

3.513 Auto Body Repair III

(20 class hrs/wk 10 cr) F/W/Sp

Minor collision damage repair, including alignment of doors, fenders, hood and trunk lids; reforming curvature of metal; repairing holes in panels; sectioning; and welding of torn and damaged areas. Also introduces door and panel replacement, including sectioning, sanding, priming, painting and diagnosing and correcting water and dust leaks.

3.514 Auto Body Repair IV

(20 class hrs/wk 10 cr) F/W/Sp

Surveys principles of conventional and unitized frame member construction and alignment, including straightening frame damage, replacing necessary members, tramming, heating and methods of damage correction. Also covers steering geometry, front end system alignment, alignment of sheet metal, and replacement of glass, moulding, hardware, headlinings and interior trim.

3.515 Auto Body Repair V

(20 class hrs/wk 10 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to unitized body repair and major section replacement, including alignment, panel replacement, custom styling and fabrication. Also covers principles of estimating collision damage, refinishing, parts and materials purchasing, retail labor rate, flat rate, time and materials jobs and judgment items.

3.516 Auto Body Repair VI

(20 class hrs/wk 10 cr) F/W/Sp

Major collision rebuilding, vehicle structure fabrication, major section replacement, detailing, final repairs and complete refinishing. Also discusses employer-employee relations and job search techniques for occupational employment. Includes principles of insurance claim handling, policies, coverage and types of loss.

MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY

Faculty:

John Griffiths, Department Chairman
Douglas Chambers

The Machine Tool Technology curriculum is designed to develop skills in a wide variety of machining processes, including operating the drill press, engine lathe, tracer lathe, vertical and horizontal milling machine, C/N/C milling machine, surface and cylindrical grinder, tool and cutter grinder and other machines associated with the machinist's trade.

Students learn the basics of transforming raw material into finished parts, including the principles of blueprint interpretation, material selection, operational sequence, machine operation, metal removal rates, deburring and final dimension inspection.

Students work through a sequence of assignments ranging from simple exercises to complex assemblies. Hands-on experience, lecture and discussion, textbooks, manuals, audio-visual aids and field trips are employed throughout. The "people skills" in finding and keeping a job and in employer-employee relations are emphasized continually.

The lab facilities and the machines selection are designed to allow comprehensive instruction in the basic tools of the machinist's trade. Care has been taken to allot enough time in actual machine operation for the student to become competent. Students need not have their own tools to enter the program; however, they are urged to purchase tools before graduation and employment.

Prior machining experience for students entering the program is optional. It is recommended, however, that the student have mechanical interest or some demonstrated aptitude toward manipulative skills.

The Machine Tool Technology curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate of Science in Machine Tool Technology

General Education Requirements 20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
4.202 Math II is required.

Major Requirements 74**Fall — First Year**

3.403 Machine Tool Tech I	8
3.409 Compact II Programming I	2
4.100 Blueprint Reading	2

Winter

3.404 Machine Tool Tech II	8
3.410 Compact II Programming II	2
4.108 Industrial Safety	3

Spring

3.405 Machine Tool Tech III	8
3.411 Compact II Programming III	2
4.204 Math III	4

Fall — Second Year

3.406 Machine Tool Tech IV	8
3.412 Machine Tool Programming I	2

Winter

3.407 Machine Tool Tech V	8
3.413 Machine Tool Programming II	2
3.446 Metals Investigation & Eval	3

Spring

3.408 Machine Tool Tech VI	8
3.414 Machine Tool Programming III	2
MT 173B Microcomputers: Basic	3

Technical Electives 4**98**

MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY COURSES

1.280 CWE Machine Tool Technology

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to machine tool technology. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

3.403 Machine Tool Technology I

(16 class hrs/wk 8 cr) F/W/Sp

Introductory information for the student seeking a machinist career. Emphasis is on safe operation of basic machine tools including the drill press, engine lathe, vertical milling machine, saws and grinders. Elementary blueprint reading, precision measurement and shop math will be introduced as a base for courses that follow.

3.404 Machine Tool Technology II

(16 class hrs/wk 8 cr) F/W/Sp

Involves more advanced engine lathe work, including internal and external tapers and single point threads of various forms. Vertical milling machine operations and surface plate inspection procedures are introduced. Tool selection, cutting speeds and feed rates are emphasized. Prerequisite: 3.403 Machine Tool I or instructor approval; 4.100 Blueprint Reading or instructor approval; 4.200 Math I or equivalent.

3.405 Machine Tool Technology III

(16 class hrs/wk 8 cr) F/W/Sp

Previously acquired skills are expanded and updated, with right angle trigonometry employed in set-ups. Projects typically require the use of two or more machine tools, and various horizontal milling operations are frequently involved. Prerequisite: 3.404 Machine Tool II; 4.202 Math II or equivalent.

3.406 Machine Tool Technology IV

(16 class hrs/wk 8 cr) F/W/Sp

Advanced lathe and milling machine training, including dividing heads and rotary tables and simple tracer lathe work, with emphasis on industry-accepted metal removal rates. Production of iron, steel, and ferrous and non-ferrous alloys is studied. Assigned projects require use of the surface grinder and other abrasive metal removal techniques. C/N/C machining fundamentals are introduced with the basics of numerical programming. Prerequisite: 3.405 Machine Tool III; 4.204 Math III or equivalent.

3.407 Machine Tool Technology V

(16 class hrs/wk 8 cr) F/W/Sp

Project assemblies will require using a combination of machine tools to produce items such as spur gears and racks. Emphasis is on precision, with tolerances much closer than in previous terms. Metal processing is covered, including heat treating, hardening, tempering and annealing. Programs for C/N/C are developed for elementary operations on a vertical mill. Prerequisite: 3.406 Machine Tool IV.

3.408 Machine Tool Technology VI

(16 class hrs/wk 8 cr) F/W/Sp

Engine lathe and milling machine skills will be extended, with emphasis on quality and speed. Includes an introduction to cylindrical grinding, tool and cutter grinding, and jig boring. Extensive programming is covered for C/N/C machining operations. Prerequisite: 3.407 Machine Tool V; MT 173B Microcomputers: Basic.

3.409, 3.410, 3.411 Compact II Programming I, II, III

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Compact II is a commercially developed programming language for the operation of machine tools. This course covers the basics of the Compact II language, enabling students to program milling machine operations. Each student gains experience in using the Hewlett-Packard 85 computer, disc drive, printer and plotter. Note: 3.409, 3.410 and 3.411 Compact II Programming I, II and III must be taken in sequence.

3.412 Machine Tool Programming I

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F

This course covers the background, fundamentals and procedures for preparing programs and their tapes for numerically controlled milling machines. The conventional Word Address Programming language is used.

3.413 Machine Tool Programming II

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) W

A course covering the entire standard Hurco Numerically Controlled Mill Interactive language. Prerequisite: 3.412 Machine Tool Programming I.

3.414 Machine Tool Programming III

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) Sp

An advanced programming class in the Hurco Numerically Controlled Mill Interactive language. Prerequisite: 3.413 Machine Tool Programming II.

4.130 Machine Processes

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Designed for students from other majors, this course provides an overview of the machine tool metalworking trades and the relationship between the technical trades. The class consists of lecture-discussion, demonstration and hands-on lab time. Prerequisite: 3.294 Industrial Concepts.

MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY

Faculty:

David E. Carter, Department Chairman
Lee Hansen, Mike Henich, Allan Jackson,
Carl Reeder

The Mechanical Technology department offers programs in automotive technology and heavy equipment mechanics/diesel. The curriculums offered lead to an Associate of Science degree.

Automotive Technology

The Automotive Technology program provides students with the facilities, equipment and instruction necessary to develop skills and abilities in auto mechanical work. The curriculum is designed to permit student entry into the program at the beginning of each term.

Upon completing the program, a student may enter the auto service trade as an auto mechanic, specialty shop operator or in a related position. Starting salaries range from \$5 to \$11 per hour.

Former LBCC students are employed in many other states, signifying the mobility of the auto mechanic. The Student Placement Center of the college or department faculty will provide assistance in obtaining a post-college position.

The Automotive Technology curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

In addition to the usual books and supplies, students should expect to purchase a general mechanics tool set, as prescribed by the department.

Note: Entering students must enroll in 3.294 Industrial Concepts. This course provides student evaluation; and credit may be assigned for previous knowledge or experience. Students with demonstrated deficiencies will be required to complete appropriate course work prior to program enrollment.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate of Science in Automotive Technology

General Education Requirements 20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
4.202 Math II is required.

Major Requirements 75

SD 113 Human Relations in Business	3
3.295 Mechanics I	10
3.296 Mechanics II	10
3.297 Mechanics III	10
3.298 Auto Mechanics IV	10
3.299 Auto Mechanics V	10
3.300 Auto Mechanics VI	10
3.447 Metallurgy for Mechanics	2
3.529 Mobile Air Conditioning	3
4.108 Industrial Safety	3
4.130 Machine Processes	2
4.151 Welding I	2

Electives 3

Additional technical courses or approved
CWE; 4.152 Welding II and 3.301 Auto
Mechanics VII are recommended.

98

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY COURSES

1.280 CWE Automotive Technology

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to automotive technology. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

3.294 Industrial Concepts

(20 class hrs/wk 1-10 cr) F

A prerequisite introductory course covering competencies required for entrance into various mechanical areas. Students must demonstrate mastery of basic concepts related to industrial operations before receiving a specific project assignment. Note: Content of course may be challenged.

3.295 Mechanics I

(20 class hrs/wk 1-10 cr) F/W/Sp

A study of the complete power train system, with emphasis on the theory, application and servicing of clutch systems, manual transmissions, transfer cases, drive lines, universal joints and differential assemblies. Prerequisite: 3.294 Industrial Concepts.

3.296 Mechanics II

(20 class hrs/wk 1-10 cr) F/W/Sp

Fundamental principles of automotive suspension systems, with emphasis on frames, steering systems, alignment and wheel balancing. In addition, a comprehensive study of disc and drum braking systems and their components is included. Prerequisite: 3.294 Industrial Concepts.

3.297 Mechanics III

(20 class hrs/wk 1-10 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduces principles and terminology of fuel and carburetion systems and testing, servicing and repairing of electrical systems. Students will work with techniques and overhaul procedures for carburetors, fuel pumps, fuel tanks, fuel gauges, fuel lines, fittings, charging systems, starting systems and other electrical components. Prerequisite: 3.294 Industrial Concepts.

3.298 Auto Mechanics IV

(20 class hrs/wk 1-10 cr) F

Problem-solving course designed to develop knowledge and skills in auto tune-up. Emphasis will be placed on selection and use of equipment, including electrical test equipment, the oscilloscope, emission test equipment and the dynamometer to find malfunctions, and on making necessary repairs for optimum engine performance.

3.299 Auto Mechanics V

(20 class hrs/wk 1-10 cr) W

Surveys operating principles, maintenance, repair and overhaul of the internal combustion engine. Includes study of the various engine types, their component parts and related accessories. In conjunction with training in correct engine machining skills, an engine is rebuilt, returned to manufacturer's specifications and tested for performance.

3.300 Auto Mechanics VI

(20 class hrs/wk 1-10 cr) Sp

Surveys operating principles, testing and repairing procedures of the automatic transmission. Directed towards accurately analyzing performance factors and diagnosing malfunctions of these systems through overhauling and rebuilding various types of live units.

3.301 Auto Mechanics VII

(2-20 class hrs/wk 1-10 cr) F/W/Sp

Advanced instruction and practice in diagnosing and servicing automotive problems, designed to summarize all the learning units in the auto technology two-year program. Emphasis will be on the attitudes and philosophy of automotive employees who must frequently meet and deal with supervisory personnel and with the public. Experiences will be provided to simulate the work of an auto technician.

3.529 Mobile Air Conditioning

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

Study of the fundamental principles of auto and heavy equipment air conditioning systems. Emphasis will be on basic design and components of the A/C systems and the function, adjustment, service and testing of the components.

Heavy Equipment Mechanics / Diesel

The curriculum of the Heavy Equipment Mechanics/Diesel program is designed to give the student a balance of theory and practical experience, gained by diagnosing, servicing, repairing and rebuilding components and live equipment.

Diesel mechanics repair and maintain diesel engines, which power railroad trains, ships, generators, and construction, highway and farm equipment. To become a diesel mechanic, a student should have a mechanical aptitude and a knack for shop work, mathematics and science. Being able to read with understanding also is essential, because considerable time is spent in reading service manuals.

Students may be admitted to advanced standing upon confirmation of appropriate education or experience, which is evaluated through transcripts, work experience and competence examination. Permission of the division director is required to gain advanced standing.

In addition to the usual books and supplies, students should expect to spend about \$500 for a personal set of diesel mechanic hand tools.

Upon completing the program, the student may gain employment in service departments of distributors and dealers that sell diesel-powered autos, trucks, and farm and construction equipment. Bus lines, railways, and truck and marine industries also employ diesel mechanics. Electric power plants, local industries, and both state and federal government have a great need for trained mechanics. Starting salaries range from \$1,000 to \$1,500 per month.

The Heavy Equipment Mechanics/Diesel curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

Note: Entering students must enroll in 3.294 Industrial Concepts. This course provides student evaluation; department chair may assign credit for previous knowledge or experience. Students with demonstrated deficiencies will be required to complete appropriate course work prior to program enrollment. Students also can improve their skills through laboratory experience in 3.301 Auto Mechanics VII.

HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANICS / DIESEL CURRICULUM

Associate of Science In Heavy Equipment Mechanics / Diesel

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Science degree
4.202 Math II is required.

Major Requirements78

SD 113 Human Relations in Business	3
3.295 Mechanics I	10
3.296 Mechanics II	10
3.297 Mechanics III	10
3.128 Heavy Equip Mechanics IV	10
3.129 Heavy Equip Mechanics V	10
3.130 Heavy Equip Mechanics VI	10
3.132 Pneumatic Braking & Access Syst	2
3.134 Industrial Fluid Power	3
3.529 Mobile Air Conditioning	3
4.108 Industrial Safety	3
4.151 Welding I	2
4.152 Welding II	2

98

HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANICS / DIESEL COURSES

1.280 CWE Heavy Equipment Mechanics/Diesel

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to heavy equipment mechanics. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

3.128 Heavy Equipment Mechanics IV

(20 class hrs/wk 1-10 cr) F

Study of fuel injection theory and component repair. Fuel system components will be studied, tested, repaired and adjusted, emphasizing inline, opposed piston and pressure-timed pumps, and a variety of injectors and governors. Turbo and superchargers and cooling system maintenance will be included.

3.129 Heavy Equipment Mechanics V

(20 class hrs/wk 1-10 cr) W

Operating principles, maintenance, repair and overhaul of various types and sizes of diesel engines comprise this unit. Includes both two- and four-stroke diesel engines, their component parts and related accessories, and standardized manufacturer's specifications.

3.130 Heavy Equipment Mechanics VI

(20 class hrs/wk 1-10 cr) Sp

Study of diesel tuneup and techniques for optimum engine performance, including diagnostic troubleshooting, load testing and engine break-in procedure through use of the dynamometer.

3.132 Pneumatic Braking & Accessory Systems (3 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

Covers truck and heavy equipment pneumatic systems and brake systems. Pneumatic theory application will be stressed. Pneumatic systems components will be tested, repaired and adjusted. Alignment of heavy trucks will be included.

3.134 Industrial Fluid Power

(5 class hrs/wk 3-4 cr)

Course designed to provide background in hydraulic and pneumatic systems mechanics, their components and the operation and function of each.



METALLURGY TECHNOLOGY

The Metallurgy Technology program provides training in the extraction and purification of metals and the examination, analysis and testing related to quality control and product development. Metallurgical theory, as presented, deals with the processing of raw products to metals, internal structure of metals, the influence of microstructure on properties and the influence of alloying elements as they are conditioned by mechanical working and heat treatment.

The Metallurgy Technology curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

METALLURGY TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate of Science in Metallurgy Technology

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
1.110 Elements of Algebra is required.

Major Requirements73

Fall — First Year

4.151 Welding I	2
6.281 Non-Destructive Testing I	3
6.293 Intro to Metallurgy	4
GS 104 Physical Science	4

Winter

3.445 Welding Metallurgy II	4
4.100 Blueprint Reading	2
6.276 Physical Metallurgy	4
6.282 Non-Destructive Testing II	3
6.298 Metallography I	3

Spring

4.108 Industrial Safety	3
4.120 Fund of Specification	3
6.283 Non-Destructive Testing III	3
6.299 Metallography II	3

Fall — Second Year

4.122 Strength of Materials	3
4.161 Materials Testing I	3
CH 101 General Chemistry	4

Winter

4.162 Materials Testing II	3
6.285 Ultrasonics	3
CH 102 General Chemistry	4

Spring

4.130 Machine Processes	2
4.163 Materials Testing III	3
6.284 Radiography	3
6.294 Process Metallurgy	4

93

METALLURGY TECHNOLOGY COURSES

1.280 CWE Metallurgy Technology

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to metallurgy. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

3.444 Welding Metallurgy I

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Introduction to physical and mechanical properties of weld metal and the effect of soldering, brazing and fusion processes on structural and service requirements of metal joints. Investigations will be made to determine operator responsibility in completing joints in welded metals capable of matching or exceeding the strength and reliability of the base metals.

3.445 Welding Metallurgy II

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Introduction to the basic processes of welding fabrications. Investigates structural characteristics of metals related to quality, low-cost welded assemblies.

3.446 Metals Investigation & Evaluation

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

An introduction to metallic structures and behavior of ferrous and non-ferrous alloys. How fusion welding and hard surfacing affect the metallic structure, the machining and the service life of the metal. Methods of improving the structure and increasing the serviceability of metal are included.

3.447 Metallurgy for Mechanics

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

Introduction to metallic structure, including its composition and properties, how it might be recognized, what could be done to improve or hinder its function and how simple evaluation can be made to determine its ability to perform.

4.120 Fundamentals of Specification

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Designed to acquaint students with preparation and interpretation of manufacturing and fabrication specifications. Practical problems will be assigned relating classwork to industry.

4.122 Strength of Materials

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Introduction to the mechanics of tension, compression, torsion and shear, involving the major factors of metals, time and force. Included are mechanical properties relating to service performance. Prerequisite: 1.110 Elements of Algebra.

4.161, 4.162 Materials Testing I, II

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W

Study of the properties of engineering materials. Includes elastic and plastic deformation, fracture, creep, fatigue, impact, temperature effects and corrosion; destructive and non-destructive evaluation; and elementary principles of measurement, methodology test equipment, instrumentation and analysis of data.

4.163 Materials Testing III

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Surveys testing techniques, including bend, elevated temperature, non-metallic creep, flare and burst; corrosion of coated surfaces; and reliable conversion of test data to identify related mechanical properties.

6.270 Metallurgy Readings and Conferences

(1-30 class hrs/wk 1-10 cr)

Topics covered and credit to be assigned are agreed upon by the instructor and the student. Subject areas of particular interest to the student or areas where the student needs additional work can be covered within this course. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

6.276 Physical Metallurgy

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Study of concepts, structures, properties, heat treatment and methods of forming and evaluating metals and alloys. Prerequisite: 6.293 Introduction to Metallurgy or instructor approval.

6.281 Non-Destructive Testing I

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Introduction to theory and applied techniques of liquid penetrant and magnetic particle inspection; industrial applications as an integral part of metals fabrication; and development, testing and inspection processes in quality control.

6.282 Non-Destructive Testing II

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Continuation of 6.281 Non-Destructive Testing I, with emphasis on ultrasonic and eddy current methods of testing and inspection.

6.283 Non-Destructive Testing III

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Continuation of 6.282 Non-Destructive Testing II, with emphasis on X-ray and gamma ray testing and inspection.

6.284 Radiography

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Introduction to production problems and non-destructive testing to reveal the presence of discontinuities using short wave-length energy from X-rays or radioactive isotopes to penetrate metal.

6.285 Ultrasonics

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Introduction to production problems and non-destructive testing that employs high frequency sound waves to determine metallic qualities.

6.288 Vacuum Technology

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Surveys several phases of vacuum technology, beginning with basic terminology and progressing through industrial applications and equipment selection. Includes specific information about what happens in a vacuum, the need for vacuum and vacuum chamber requirements. Stresses maintenance of equipment.

6.293 Introduction to Metallurgy

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

Surveys metallurgical principles, including raw material requirements for metals-processing furnaces and refractories, fabrication of metal products, destructive evaluation and non-destructive testing.

6.294 Process Metallurgy

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Study of metallurgical principles, including raw material requirements for metals-processing furnaces and refractories, furnace fuels and combustions, heat flow, energy balances and alloy systems. Prerequisite: CH 101, 102 General Chemistry.

6.295 Quality Control

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

Surveys methods of cost reduction through quality control; emphasizes documentation and accounting for savings.

6.298, 6.299 Metallography I, II

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

Introduction to use of metallurgical equipment, including specimen procurement, mounting, polishing, etching, visual examination, sketching of structural characteristics, photomicrography and photomicrography of ferrous and non-ferrous materials.

REFRIGERATION, HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

Faculty:

Jim Frank, Department Chairman
Jack Campbell

The Refrigeration, Heating and Air Conditioning program is designed to help students acquire mechanical skills necessary to install, maintain and repair refrigeration, heating, air conditioning and solar equipment and accessory units common in residences and businesses.

Working on refrigeration, heating and air conditioning systems requires a high degree of skill and precision. Success requires good work and safety habits, sound judgment, and the ability to plan ahead and work cooperatively with other skilled craftsmen.

Entering students should have good math and reading skills or be prepared to improve them during the first terms of the program. Courses relating to the program include math, electricity, welding and sheet metal. Students learn to read, interpret and work from sketches, layouts and blueprints; develop knowledge of standard practices, methods, tools and materials of the trade; analyze machine operation and diagnose faulty performance; and develop skills in making replacements or repairs.

A variety of tools and specialized instruments are required. In addition to the usual books and supplies, students should expect to spend about \$500 over the two-year period for a personal set of tools.

Job prospects in this field are good. Beginning pay ranges from \$6 to \$10 per hour. Qualified workers may advance to positions as supervisors, with pay ranging from \$15 to \$18 per hour.

The Refrigeration, Heating and Air Conditioning curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

REFRIGERATION, HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING CURRICULUM

Associate of Science In Refrigeration, Heating and Air Conditioning

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for
Associate of Science Degree
4.202 Math II is required.

Major Requirements82**Fall — First Year**

1.134 Voc Study Skills	1
3.580 Intro to Ref/Heat/AC	6
3.581 Layout Procedures	3
4.100 Blueprint Reading	2
6.336 Tech Electricity I	3

Winter

3.583 Prin of Refrigeration	6
3.584 Basic Sheet Metal Practices	2
4.151 Welding I	2
6.337 Tech Electricity II	3

Spring

3.585 Prin of Heating	6
3.586 Mech Installation Procedures	4

Fall — Second Year

3.527 Alternate Energy Sources	4
3.587 Operation Prin of AC and Air Movement	6
3.588 Pneumatic Controls	4
4.204 Math III (may be used to fill general education requirement)	4

Winter

3.589 Diagnosis, Service & Repair	6
3.590 Control Applications	4
4.108 Industrial Safety	3

Spring

3.591 Commercial & Industrial Refrigeration	6
3.592 Systems Design	4
6.221 Solar Energy	3

102

REFRIGERATION, HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING COURSES

1.280 CWE Refrigeration, Heating and Air Conditioning

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to refrigeration, heating and air conditioning. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

3.527 Alternate Energy Sources

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

An independent technical/instructional project course for students in Refrigeration, Heating and Air Conditioning and related fields. Studies involve research and comparative analysis of available energy sources such as solar, wind and mini-hydro.

3.528 Automotive Refrigeration

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F

A study of refrigeration and air conditioning in transportation, including automotive, trucking and marine industries.

3.580 Introduction to Refrigeration, Heating and Air Conditioning

(9 class hrs/wk 6 cr) F

Designed to convey theories and principles of the heating and refrigeration technology, including safety and tube types, soldering, piping and handling.

3.581 Layout Procedures (Sheet Metal)

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Instruction and practical application in techniques and procedures of designing, graphically illustrating and laying out materials relative to sheet metal processes.

3.583 Principles of Refrigeration

(9 class hrs/wk 6 cr) W

General lecture/laboratory course dealing with domestic refrigeration system operations, components and electrical diagrams.

3.584 Basic Sheet Metal Practices

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) W

Introductory course in use of hand tools, layout procedures, machine forming and fastening procedures.

3.585 Principles of Heating

(9 class hrs/wk 6 cr) Sp

Lecture/laboratory course in usage, repair and maintenance of residential heating systems. Includes instruction in types of controls, heat pumps, advanced troubleshooting and repair.

3.586 Mechanical Installation

Procedures (6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Basic course in equipment installation, covering domestic refrigeration, freezers, air conditioners and commercial split systems.

3.587 Operational Principles of Air Conditioning and Air Movement

(9 class hrs/wk 6 cr) F

The introduction of psychrometrics will increase ability to analyze and understand air conditioning technology. Practical aspects of design, sizing, maintenance and troubleshooting will be emphasized.

3.588 Pneumatic Controls

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

Introduction to pneumatic control systems and pneumatic to electric control interfacing.

3.589 Diagnosis Service and Repair

(9 class hrs/wk 6 cr) W

Provides practical experience in troubleshooting and decision making for repairs. Lecture/lab approach includes repair and rebuilding experiences in simulated live situations.

3.590 Control Applications

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Examines the functions and operations of electro-mechanical systems.

3.591 Commercial and Industrial

Refrigeration (9 class hrs/wk 6 cr) Sp

A lecture/lab introduction to commercial and industrial refrigeration systems and control circuits. Includes instruction in troubleshooting methods, specific repairs and the use of charts and graphs.

3.592 Systems Design

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Lecture/lab course promoting use of problem-solving techniques and ingenuity in new product development and application. Includes tube sizing and installation.

3.593 Basic Refrigeration (Domestic & Light Commercial)

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Introduction to principles and operation of small refrigeration systems. Designed for those interested in appliance repair and sales and vending machine owner/operators.

6.220 Energy Systems Management

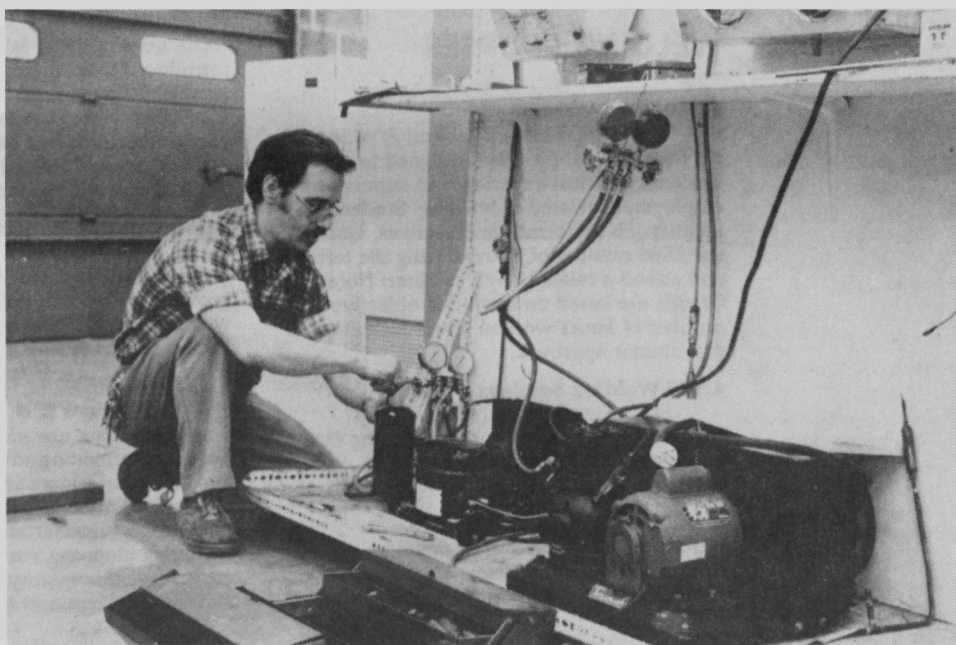
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

An entry-level course in energy use and management, dealing with energy cost comparison, structural energy efficiency, energy-sources cost analysis, energy alternatives, and solar system planning and design. Heat loss, heat gain and system efficiencies are covered.

6.221 Solar Energy

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

An intermediate course in solar energy covering the engineering principles of liquid flat plate collector systems. Topic areas include the sun, flat plate collectors, flat plate collector efficiencies, corrosion, heat transfer medium, pumps, heat exchangers, storage, auxiliary heaters, heat transportation systems and system controls.



WELDING TECHNOLOGY

Faculty:

John Alvin, Department Chairman
Elgin Rau, Dennis Wood

The Welding Technology program offers training for entry-level employment in a broad variety of welding fields. The program begins in fall term; however, a student with prior welding experience may enter during winter term with department approval. The second year of the program provides valuable experience in specific areas, such as layout, fabrication and welding repair.

Welding requires a general interest in mechanical concepts and good hand and eye coordination. Because work in this field may be outdoors, indoors in confined areas or in high places, depending on the industry, the student should be in good physical condition and able to maneuver well.

Job prospects in this field are good.

Beginning pay ranges from \$5 to \$9 per hour.

The Welding Technology curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree. A welding certificate also is offered. Check with the Industrial/Apprenticeship Division office for curriculum.

WELDING TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate of Science In Welding Technology

General Education Requirements . . 16-20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
SD 113 Human Relations in Business or 4.124 Technical Drawing I, recommended for elective requirement.

4.202 Math II is required.

Major Requirements 78

Fall — First Year

4.100 Blueprint Reading	2
4.202 Math II (applies to general ed requirement)	4
4.240 Basic Arc Welding	6
4.242 Basic Oxyacetylene Welding	4

Winter

4.241 Intermediate Arc Welding	6
4.243 Welding Projects I	4
4.247 Interp Metal Fab Drawings	3

Spring

3.444 Weld Metallurgy I	4
4.245 Layout Procedures for Welding	3
4.246 Advanced Arc Welding	6
4.250 Welding Projects II	4

Fall — Second Year

3.130 Machine Processes	2
3.134 Industrial Fluid Power	3
4.255 Fab Repair I	6

Winter

3.445 Welding Metallurgy II	4
4.256 Fab Repair II	6
6.330 Voc Electricity	2

Spring

4.108 Industrial Safety	3
4.257 Fab Repair III	6

90-94

WELDING COURSES

1.280 CWE Welding

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to welding. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

4.154 Welding Seminar

(2-8 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr) F/W/Sp

Open-entry/open-exit course providing skills upgrading.

4.240 Basic Arc Welding

(14 class hrs/wk 6 cr) F

Introduction to arc welding practices on mild steel of various thicknesses and joint configurations in all positions.

4.241 Intermediate Arc Welding

(14 class hrs/wk 6 cr) W

Continuation of 4.240 Basic Arc Welding, including arc welding of mild steel and special ferrous and non-ferrous alloys. Employs the manual arc, TIG and MIG processes.

4.242 Basic Oxyacetylene Welding

(8 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

Introduction to oxyacetylene welding practices on mild steel of various thicknesses and joint configurations in all positions.

4.243 Welding Projects I

(8 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Lecture/laboratory course in fundamentals of welding fabrication and repair. Basic procedures in planning, sketching, cost evaluation, ordering, layout, metal preparation, tack-up and final welding will be introduced. Prerequisite: 4.240 Basic Arc Welding; 4.242 Basic Oxyacetylene Welding.

4.245 Layout Procedure for Welding

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Introduces layout principles and applications. Tools and equipment for layout are studied in respect to their operating performance, with emphasis on maintenance. Includes planning and construction of templates, layout and specific fabrication to examine process quality. Prerequisite: 4.247 Interpreting Metal Fabrication Drawings.

4.246 Advanced Arc Welding

(14 class hrs/wk 6 cr) Sp

Continuation of 4.241 Intermediate Arc Welding. Preparation for welder certifications in the manual arc process.

4.247 Interpreting Metal Fabrication Drawings

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Introduction to the principles of interpretation and application of industrial fabrication drawings. Basic principles and techniques of metal fabrication are introduced by planning and construction of templates, layout and other fixtures used in fabrication from drawings. Basic tools and equipment for layout-fitting of welded fabrications are utilized. Prerequisite: 4.202 Math II.

4.250 Welding Projects II

(8 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Continuation of 4.243 Welding Projects I, providing a more in-depth approach to welding design, fabrication and repair. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

4.255, 4.256, 4.257 Fabrication & Repair Practices I, II, III

(14 class hrs/wk 6 cr) F/W/Sp

Sequence providing advanced information and skills in welding repair and fabrication. Group or individual projects require knowledge gained from related classes, including blueprint reading, cost estimating, ordering and inventory of materials, layout skills, fabrication and final assembly.

WELDING COURSES FOR NON-MAJORS

The following courses are designed as electives for students with majors in other mechanical/industrial/technical areas who would benefit from welding training.

4.151 Welding I

(4 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Introductory course stressing safety and equipment familiarization, with lab exercises for skill development in basic gas and electric arc welding. Includes technical information lectures in related subjects.

4.152 Welding II

(4 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Designed to provide welding skill level required in minor industrial applications. Includes basic electric and gas arc welding, an introduction to gas-shielded arc processes and MIG and TIG welding. Lab and technical information on related welding subjects included. Prerequisite: 4.151 Welding I.

4.153 Welding III

(4 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Advanced course for non-welding majors, designed for a higher degree of welding competency in trade applications. Standard welding practices, welder qualifications and industrial standards are covered as related subjects. Prerequisite: 4.152 Welding II or instructor approval.

The following courses are designed primarily to upgrade skills for part-time students already employed in the industry.

9.148 Preparation for Welder Certification

(8 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Course provides information and skill development for the welder certification test administered by state of Oregon, Dept. of Commerce, Boiler Division. The test is provided upon completion of the course. Prerequisite: 4.152 or 9.152 Welding II or instructor approval.

9.151 Welding I

(4 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Introductory course stressing safety and equipment familiarization, with lab exercises in basic gas and electric arc welding. Includes technical information lectures in related subjects.

9.152 Welding II

(4 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Designed to provide the welding skill level expected in minor industrial applications. Includes basic electric and gas arc welding, an introduction to gas shield arc processes and MIG and TIG welding. Lab and technical information on related welding subjects included. Prerequisite: 9.151 Welding I.

9.153 Welding III

(4 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

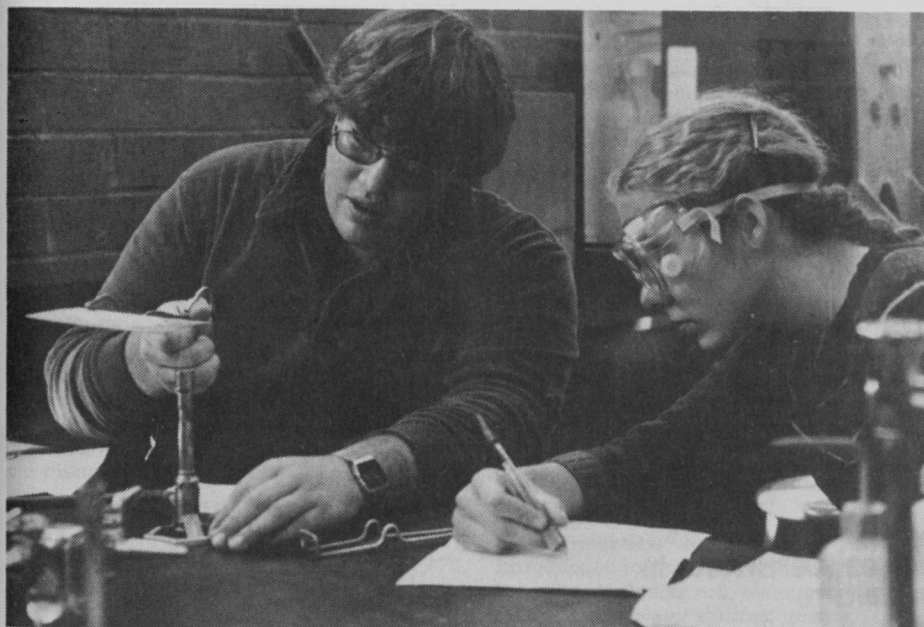
Advanced course, designed for a higher degree of welding competency in trade applications. Standard welding practices, welder qualifications and industrial standards are covered as related subjects. Prerequisite: 9.152 Welding II.





SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

Director: Peter C Scott



The Science & Technology Division offers curriculums meeting the needs of students pursuing professional careers in science or science-related fields.

Science-related, associate degree programs are offered in agriculture, engineering technologies, and laboratory science. Programs in mathematics and physical and biological science serve the general education needs of the college as a whole and provide the technical background for students majoring in forestry, medicine and similar transfer programs.

The entire division is involved in community development, providing educational opportunities outside the traditional education setting. Upgrading for personnel presently employed in science-related fields within the district is provided through a variety of workshops and evening classes.

Students may, upon recommendation of the faculty advisor and the Cooperative Work Experience staff, receive transfer or non-transfer college credit by participating in the CWE program. Further information may be found in the "Cooperative Work Experience" section of this catalog.

The Science & Technology Division offers programs leading to Associate of Science degrees or certificates in agriculture and the engineering technologies. Associate of Arts degrees are offered in transfer pre-engineering and laboratory science.

AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

Faculty:

James Lucas, Bruce Moos, Gregory Paulson

The Agricultural Science Department offers vocational curriculums in agriculture, animal technology and horticulture, leading to an Associate of Science degree. A one-year certificate of completion also is available in agriculture or horticulture.

Agriculture / Horticulture

The aims of the Agriculture and Horticulture programs are to prepare vocational students for careers in agriculture, horticulture and related service occupations; to offer supplemental instruction for individuals already employed; and to provide avocational instruction in agriculture or horticulture.

The vocational curriculums are based on necessary competencies identified by industry and reviewed by advisory committees. Students learn facts and skills necessary for entry-level and technical employment. Instructional facilities, including the labs, greenhouse, gardens, land lab and campus grounds, are used for demonstrations, skill building and evaluation.

The Agriculture and Horticulture curriculums lead to Associate of Science degrees or one-year certificates.

Graduates and former students of the LBCC Agriculture/Horticulture program have obtained employment in arboriculture (tree care), agricultural production and services, floriculture, greenhouse operation and management, landscape contracting and maintenance and grounds maintenance of parks, schools and institutions. Other positions filled by graduates include golf course maintenance and golf course superintendent, retail and wholesale nursery production and sales, and plant propagation.

AGRICULTURE / HORTICULTURE CURRICULUMS

Associate of Science In Agriculture

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
4.202 Math II is required.

Major Requirements56

Fall — First Year	
8.100 Computers in Ag	2
8.125 Soils I	3
8.131 Pest Management	3
8.165 Plant Science	4

Winter	
8.126 Soils II	3
8.130 Ag Chemicals	4

Spring	
8.127 Soils III	3
8.166 Vegetable Tech	3
8.167 Forage Crops	3
8.138 Irrigation	3

Fall — Second Year	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4

Winter	
ARE 211 Farm & Ranch Mgmt	5
CH 102 General Chemistry	4

Spring	
1.201 CWE Seminar	1
1.280 CWE Agriculture	11

Electives14

Industrial courses (minimum 5 credits)	5
Business courses (minimum 9 credits)	9
Additional courses	3

90

One-year Certificate In Agriculture

Major Requirements30

Fall	
8.100 Computers in Ag	2
8.125 Soils I	3
8.131 Pest Management	3
8.165 Plant Science	4

Winter	
8.126 Soils II	3
8.130 Ag Chemicals	4

Spring	
8.127 Soils III	3
8.138 Irrigation	3
8.166 Vegetable Tech	3
8.167 Forage Crops	3

Electives5

36

Associate of Science In Horticulture

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
4.202 Math II required.

Major Requirements61

Fall — First Year	
8.100 Computers in Ag	2
8.125 Soils I	3
8.140 Landscape Maintenance	3
8.165 Plant Science	4

Winter	
8.126 Soils II	3
8.135 Turf Management I	3

Spring	
8.127 Soils III	3
8.136 Turf Management II	3
8.168 Plant ID	3

Fall — Second Year	
8.131 Pest Management	3
8.169 Tree ID	3
CH 101 General Chemistry	4

Winter	
8.130 Ag Chemicals	4
8.132 Arboriculture I	3
8.141 Landscape Planning	3
CH 102 General Chemistry	4

Spring	
8.133 Arboriculture II	3
8.137 Plant Propagation	4
8.138 Irrigation	3

Electives9

Additional courses or approved CWE.
Recommended: Business, math, science, industrial, communication skills, drafting graphics.

90

One-year Certificate In Horticulture

Major Requirements30

Fall	
8.100 Computers in Ag	2
8.125 Soils I	3
8.140 Landscape Maintenance (offered alternate years) or	3
8.169 Tree Identification (offered alternate years)	3
8.165 Plant Science	4

Winter	
8.126 Soils II	3
8.135 Turf Management I (offered alternate years) or	3
8.132 Arboriculture I (offered alternate years)	3

Spring	
8.127 Soils III	3
8.136 Turf Management II (offered alternate years) or	3
8.133 Arboriculture II (offered alternate years)	3
8.137 Plant Propagation	4
8.168 Plant ID	3

Electives5

AGRICULTURE/ HORTICULTURE COURSES

1.280 /AG 280 CWE Agriculture

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to agriculture. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

1.280 CWE Horticulture

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to horticulture. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

8.100 Computers in Agriculture

(3 class hr/wk 2 cr) F

A computer literacy course for vocational agriculture students.

8.125 Soils I

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Provides necessary soil science background for work with fertilizers, irrigation, drainage and other management practices. Physical, chemical and biological properties of the soil are discussed in relation to plant growth.

8.126 Soils II

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Second phase of soils instruction, dealing with plant nutrition and the proper use of fertilizer and other soil amendments. Diagnosing plant problems, soil testing, fertilizer recommendations, methods of application, and storage and handling are emphasized.

8.127 Soils III

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Third course in sequence, giving practical application to knowledge of fertilizers. Special emphasis is given to field projects to promote understanding and skill.

8.130 Agriculture Chemicals

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Background information in use and chemistry of herbicides, insecticides, fungicides and nematocides. Types of materials, safety in handling, and storage and method of application are emphasized. Students develop ability to interpret and explain to customers the directions and precautions to be observed with agriculture chemicals. Attention also is given procedures in keeping current with new product development.

8.131 Pest Management

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Includes the classification, anatomy, growth, life history, recognition and control principles of selected weeds, diseases and insect pests.

8.132 Arboriculture I

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

A course in ornamental horticulture, including how to plant, train, prune, protect and repair trees. Note: Course is offered alternate years only. Offered 1986-87.

8.133 Arboriculture II

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

A course in ornamental horticulture, covering how to identify and correct tree problems. Topics will include nonparasitic injuries, insects, diseases, inspection and diagnosis, spraying and equipment, tree appraisal, tree removal and climbing. Note: Course is offered alternate years only. Offered 1986-87.

8.135 Turf Management I

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Introduces and develops the art and science of turf-grass culture. Grass identification and maintenance; fertilizer and water requirements; weed, insect and disease identification and control; and other turf problems are emphasized. Note: Course is offered alternate years only. Offered 1985-86.

8.136 Turf Management II

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Provides opportunity to adapt and apply principles and theories taught in 8.135 Turf Management I. Includes business practices and procedures and field trips to observe common practices, maintenance and management of turf areas. Note: Course is offered alternate years only. Offered 1985-86.

8.137 Plant Propagation

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Introduction to principles, methods, techniques and facilities used to propagate ornamentals.

8.138 Irrigation

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) S

Introduction to principles and practices of irrigation, including soil, water and plant relations, and water sources, quality, methods of distribution and measurement. System design and selection also are emphasized, including surface and subsurface drainage systems.

8.140 Landscape Maintenance

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Introduces principles, methods, techniques and use of equipment for maintenance of landscape and turf areas. Note: Course is offered in alternate years only. Offered 1985-86.

8.141 Landscape Planning

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Surveys basic layout and design, site utilization and orientation of landscape facilities. Includes landscape contours, grading, trees, shrubs, floral selection, utilization and fertilization.

8.165 Plant Science

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

A study of the structure and function of flowering plants, with emphasis on crop and ornamental plants. Includes environmental effects on growth and other physiological processes, elementary genetics and recognition of major plant groups.

8.166 Vegetable Technology

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Applied study in the major vegetable crops. Cultural practices such as fertilization, irrigation, cultivation, pest control, harvesting, marketing and cost analysis are emphasized.

8.167 Forage Crops

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Emphasizes practices that produce maximum economic returns for land devoted to hay, pasture or range. Includes establishment and management, fertilization, pest control, rotations, irrigation and renovation.

8.168 Plant Identification

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Introductory course to woody plants used for landscape purposes. Students learn to identify each plant by its seasonal characteristics. The form, habit, height, spread, soil requirements, root system, flower, fruit and horticultural usefulness are studied. Plant taxonomy is considered and botanical names are stressed.

8.169 Tree Identification

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Introductory course in trees and large woody shrubs used for landscaping purposes. Students will learn to recognize each tree by its seasonal characteristics: leaves, fruits, flowers and stems. The form, habit, spread, soil requirements and horticultural usefulness are studied. Note: Course is offered in alternate years only. Offered 1986-87.

8.170 Farm Management

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Selection, organization and operation of the modern farm, emphasizing basic economic and agricultural principles upon which the farm business is organized and operated. Laboratory periods provide time for observing and practicing farm operations and management.

ARE 211 Farm and Ranch Management

(5 class hrs/wk 5 cr) W

Agriculture as a business; the decision-making process; tools of decision making; acquiring, organizing and managing land, labor and capital resources; reasons for success and failure.

H 111 Home Gardening and

Landscaping (4 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Survey of the art and science of gardening and landscaping for students interested in plant growth and propagating and landscape design and maintenance.

Animal Technology

LBCC is the only community college in the Willamette Valley with an Animal Technology program. The program uses the community as a natural instructional laboratory and provides students with knowledge and skills useful in returning to the farm, in working in production livestock occupations, in entering into livestock related fields or in transferring to four-year institutions to continue study.

The Animal Technology courses are designed to provide a maximum of practical experience through hands-on laboratory sessions. For those already employed in specific agricultural fields, skills can be upgraded. Students in the program also have an opportunity to participate in competitive collegiate livestock judging.

The program has an open door policy so that students interested in a particular aspect of the program may enroll for any portion of the program. The institution supplies an adequate line of equipment and tools that are utilized during lab sessions.

The Animal Technology curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

ANIMAL TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate of Science In Animal Technology

General Education Requirements20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
4.202 Math II is required.

Major Requirements55

☐ Production Courses Option (8)

(select two)

8.152 Beef Production	4
8.153 Sheep Production	4
8.154 Swine Production	4
ANS 221 Introductory Horse Science	4

☐ Economics Option (3)

(select one)

8.171 Farm Business Analysis	3
ARE 111 Farm & Ranch Mgmt	5

Fall — First Year

8.100 Computers in Ag	2
8.125 Soils I	3

Winter

8.126 Soils II	3
8.143 Anat & Phys of Farm Animals	3
8.150 Animal Genetics	4

Spring

8.167 Forage Crops	3
ANS 231 Livestock Evaluation	3

Fall — Second Year

☐ Biology or Chemistry Option (4)

BI 101 General Biology	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4

Winter

8.144 Animal Nutrition	4
8.156 Livestock Diseases I	3

☐ Biology or Chemistry Option (4)

BI 102 General Biology	4
CH 102 General Chemistry	4

Spring

8.157 Livestock Diseases II	3
ANS 211 Feeds & Feeding	3

Electives15

Additional courses or approved CWE.

90

ANIMAL TECHNOLOGY COURSES

1.280 CWE Animal Technology

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to animal technology. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar.

Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked.
Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

8.143 Anatomy & Physiology of Farm Animals (4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Basic background in the physiology of farm animals, emphasizing practical information and application. Includes male and female reproductive systems, respiratory and circulatory systems, muscles and skeleton, and exocrine and endocrine systems.

8.144 Animal Nutrition

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Applied course in animal nutrition that covers protein, vitamins, minerals, fat, carbohydrates, feed additives and the utilization of nutrients by livestock. Includes methods of determining feed values, types of feed, feed characteristics, nutritional requirements and composition, and methods of feeding.

8.147 Livestock Selection Techniques

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

Course designed for first-year students interested in competitive livestock judging. Concentrates on techniques, selection and comparative judging of beef, sheep and swine, and intensive work on developing oral reasons and terminology. Members of this class are selected for the first step in competitive judging, including travel to collegiate contests.

8.148 Advanced Livestock Selection

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

Advanced course in developing judging skills and techniques, with emphasis on oral reasons, market and breed type and characteristics. Members of this class are selected to participate in the top level of intercollegiate competitive livestock judging contests. Prerequisite: 8.146 Introduction to Livestock Selection; 8.147 Livestock Selection Techniques.

8.150 Animal Genetics

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Introduction to basic, practical concepts of improving livestock through a variety of genetic programs, including genetic possibilities, utilizing heritability for production gains, inbreeding coefficient, systems of breeding and improvement programs.

8.152 Beef Production

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

Basics of modern beef production and management, including cattle breeds, mating systems and reproduction, nutrition, marketing, production testing, diseases and parasites, and other management practices. Particular emphasis is on developing beef husbandry skills.

8.153 Sheep Production

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Fundamentals of modern sheep production, including sheep breeds, nutrition, reproduction, diseases and parasites, wool evaluations, marketing and modern management practices.

8.154 Swine Production

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Introduction to modern swine production, including swine breeds, marketing, breeding, feeding, production testing, diseases and parasites, and production problems.

8.156 Livestock Diseases I

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Course covers the nature of livestock diseases caused by living organisms, including common infectious diseases, diagnosis, treatment and prevention. Modern drugs and medications, immunology and basic microbiology also are included.

8.157 Livestock Diseases II

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Course covers the nature of noninfectious diseases and parasites. Nutritional, metabolic and chemical-related diseases are studied, as well as internal and external parasites. Emphasizes diagnosis, control, treatment and prevention of economically important diseases.

8.158 Artificial Insemination

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Agricultural instruction includes reproductive organs, hormones, diagnosis of heat, semen collection, insemination techniques, semen evaluation, pregnancy testing, freezing and dilution methods. Hands-on experience is stressed. Note: Recommended for second year students.

8.171 Farm Business Analysis

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Basic accounting course designed to familiarize student with fundamentals of farm recordkeeping and business analysis using farm records. Includes use of computers in farm records and production recordkeeping.

ANS 121 Animal Science

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

Introduction to the livestock industry, including the importance of the various types of livestock enterprises, terminology, marketing, basic production practices and management techniques.

ANS 211 Feeds & Feeding

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Introduction to formulating and analyzing rations for livestock, balancing nutritional needs and choice of ingredients in relation to cost and suitability. Includes economics of livestock feeding and performance indicators. Prerequisite: 8.144 Animal Nutrition.

ANS 221 Introductory Horse Science

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

Basic course in commercial horse production and management, including breeds, breeding systems, nutrition, reproduction, diseases and marketing outlets. Also develops basic skills in handling, foot care, feeding, selection and health management.

ANS 231 Livestock Evaluation

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Introduces criteria and principles in the physical evaluation of beef, sheep and swine. Emphasizes correctness of body type, relation of type to production, market standards, soundness and body parts. Extensive time is spent on applying techniques in evaluating live animals.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Faculty:

Richard Liebaert, Department Chairman
Henrietta Chambers, Carolyn Lebsack,
Stephen Lebsack, Robert Ross

The Biology Department provides biological skills and knowledge for personal understanding, vocational training or fulfillment of requirements for an academic degree. Students are helped to understand life processes, the diversity of life, their relationship with the natural environment and their responsibility as stewards of the environment that sustains them. Most of the courses are lab or field oriented.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES COURSES

4.215 Microbiology for Nurses

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Introductory microbiology course with emphasis on health-related topics. Includes morphology, metabolism, growth and genetics topics related to pathogenicity, immunity, disinfection and epidemiology.

4.220, 4.221 Integrated Basic Science I, II (Dental)

(4-6 class hrs/wk 3-4 cr) F/W

Integrated science course for dental assistant students. 4.220, general principles of anatomy and physiology, and anatomy and physiology of the head and the teeth; 4.221, anatomy and physiology of the head and teeth, embryonic development of the mouth and teeth, microbiology and pharmacology.

BI 101, 102, 103 General Biology

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Lab science course, designed for non-majors. BI 101, cells, inheritance and evolution; BI 102, structure, function and behavior of plants and animals; BI 103, diversity and ecology of living things.

BI 101 General Biology: Human**Diseases** (5 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Introduction to cell biology and inheritance, including errors of metabolism, birth defects, cancer, nutritional diseases and infectious diseases. Note: May be substituted for BI 101 General Biology.

BI 101 General Biology: History of Life on Earth (5 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Covers the origin and history of life on Earth. Discussion of cells, metabolism, inheritance, evolution, major milestones in the development of life, and human origins.

BI 102 General Biology: Human Body

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Introduction to the structure and function of the organ systems of the body and some common disease processes affecting these systems. Lab studies will include dissection of a cat, sheep heart and brain, and cow eye, plus various human physiological experiments. Note: May be substituted for BI 102 General Biology.

BI 102 General Biology: Foods

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Introduction to nutrition, including nutritional requirements and uses by the body, food preparation, diets, additives, fads and wild edibles.

BI 103 General Biology: Marine Biology

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Introduction to what we know about life in the sea, concentrating on the behavior and ecology of the main groups of marine animals. Explores the life cycles and food chains which highlight the interrelationships of animals and plants in the sea, considers how biological and physical factors affect a marine community, and looks at how man alters and interferes with the balance of life in the sea. Note: May be substituted for BI 103 General Biology.

BI 103 General Biology: Natural History of Oregon (2 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to the major ecological communities of Oregon, the organisms which live in them, how they are affected by the environment and how the environment is shaped by Oregon's geological history and climate. Lectures, discussions and field trips explore ecological concepts and representative communities, including tide pool, sand dune, estuary, desert, lake, river, marsh, bog, hot spring, woodland and forest ecosystems. Note: Requires field trips.

BI 103 General Biology: Wildflowers

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Identification of wildflowers using key and the recognition of some of the larger flowering plant families by floral and vegetative characteristics; ecological adaptations and pollination biology of selected species.

BI 103 General Biology: Vegetable**Gardening** (5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

An ecological approach to understanding and maintaining gardens. Includes interrelationships of plants, environmental conditions and pests, methods of reconciling plant requirements and the garden environment, the biology and care of plants, and practical techniques.

BI 123 Microbiology

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Introductory course, covering all forms of microbial life, with emphasis on bacterial forms. Applications of microbiology to everyday living in medicine, industry, food, water and sanitation will be reviewed.

BI 164 Nature Photography

(4.5 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course deals with camera functions and how they affect the photographic image, things of significance in nature and aspects of perceiving images for scientific documentation or artistic expression. Students are given specific assignments in the field in order to reinforce classroom concepts and theories. Note: A 35mm SLR camera with close-up capabilities is recommended for use in this course.

BI 221, 222, 223 Human Anatomy and Physiology

(4-5 class hrs/wk 3-4 cr) F/W/Sp

An introduction to the structure and function of the human body. This course is of particular benefit to students in the health professions and physical education, but is valuable to others interested in the anatomy and physiology of the body. BI 221, structure and function of the cell, basic biochemistry, tissues, integumentary system, skeletal system and muscular system; BI 222, respiratory system, urinary system, fluid and electrolyte balance, endocrine system, blood and cardiovascular system; BI 223, lymphatic and immune system, digestive system, metabolism, senses, nervous system and reproductive system. Prerequisite: CH 101, 102 General Chemistry or one year of high school chemistry taken within the last five years; 1.110 Elements of Algebra or one year of high school algebra taken within the last five years.

BI 251 Principles of Wildlife Conservation

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Introduction to the interrelationships between the physical environment and wild animal populations. Examines the history of wildlife conservation and natural resource use, man's relationship to his natural environment, dynamics of animal populations, principles and practices of fisheries and wildlife management, and the role of wildlife biologists.

BI 280 CWE Biology

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to biology. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

BO 201, 202, 203 General Botany

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

An introduction to the study of the plant kingdom. BO 201, survey of the plant kingdom, including bacteria, algae, fungi, mosses and vascular plants (ferns and allied gymnosperms and angiosperms), with some fossil plants. BO 202, survey of morphology (structure), physiology (functions) and genetics of seed plants (mostly angiosperms, although gymnosperms are discussed when obviously different). BO 203, identification of flowering plants, both native and introduced weeds, including nomenclature and classification of important families, their floral morphology and vegetative characteristics. Note: A recent background in high school-level science and mathematics is recommended for BO 201. Prerequisite to BO 202: BO 201 General Botany or instructor approval.

FN 225 Nutrition

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to nutrients, their functions, sources, effects of deficiency and individual recommended daily allowances. Includes digestion and metabolism, socio-economic influences, infant nutrition and obesity. Current areas of interest in nutrition and food fads are discussed. Note: A background in chemistry is recommended.

GS 107 Oceanography

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Introductory course in oceanography, examining the four major categories of oceanographic study: geological, physical, chemical and biological. Emphasizes the geological and geophysical aspects of the seafloor; physical and chemical properties of seawater, waves, tides, ocean circulation and currents; marine ecosystems; and ocean utilization.

GS 199 Field Ecology

(1-12 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

A variety of courses on the biology and ecology of the Northwest, emphasizing field study of plants, animals, land, water and climate. Includes courses such as Columbia River Biology, Malheur Ecology, Yaquina Bay Biology, Cascade Lakes Ecology and Crater Lake Ecology. Note: Most courses involve a weekend field trip with pre- and post-trip evening meetings. May be taken as electives by transfer students, but also generally valuable for learning more about the environment.

GS 199 Human Biology Preparation

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A course designed to prepare prenursing students for the human anatomy and physiology courses. Recommended for those who have not been in school for a while or who need a basic biology review. Course will provide a basic understanding of the structure and function of the various systems of the body, with emphasis on terminology.

GS 199 General Science/Special Studies

(1-12 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

Students desiring to take another General Biology alternative under the same course number or to carry independent studies in the life sciences may do so under this number and receive transferable credits. Note: Students will be screened for transferable credit. The number of credits given depends upon the nature of the study and the amount of effort needed to accomplish the task.

ZO 201, 202, 203 General Zoology

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to the study of animal life. ZO 201, structure and function of vertebrate animals, cells and biological molecules; ZO 202, molecular genetics, Mendelian genetics, reproduction, animal development and evolution; ZO 203, classification, structure and function of animals representing the major animal groups and ecology. Note: General Zoology sequence may be substituted for "core biology" (BI 211, 212, 213) at four-year institutions. Prerequisite: High school science and math; concurrent enrollment in chemistry and math. Recommended for science majors.

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY

Faculty:

Lann Richardson, Department Chairman
Frank Christensen

Civil Engineering Technology

The Civil Engineering Technology program offers technical-level training in drafting, surveying, problem solving and computer programming skills. Students enrolling in the two-year vocational program may learn essential technical skills allowing them to work with civil engineers in the planning, designing and construction of highways, bridges, dams, buildings, process facilities and other industrial structures. Tasks performed by civil engineering technicians include layout and detail drafting, specification writing, surveying, inspection, programming and supervision of other technicians.

Students expecting to graduate in two years should have a strong interest in design, mathematics, sciences and conceptualization. They should have sufficient mathematical and writing skills to enroll in 6.551 Technical Mathematics I and WR 121 English Composition. Upon entering the Civil Engineering Technology program, students are expected to achieve a minimum "C" grade in each required course. These courses are to be taken in the specified sequence. Students also should be prepared to purchase the basic drafting tools and equipment, at an approximate cost of \$100.

The Civil Engineering Technology curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree. An additional examination is required to become a Certified Engineering Technician.

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate of Science In Civil Engineering Technology

General Education Requirements . . 16-20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
6.551 Tech Math I may substitute for math requirement.
SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech is required.

Major Requirements 80

Fall — First Year

4.128 Drafting Fundamentals	4
6.214 Tech Physics	4
6.340 Tech Calculations I	2
6.551 Tech Math I (substitutes for general ed requirement)	4

Winter

4.131 Drafting I	4
6.341 Tech Calculations II	3
6.552 Tech Math II	4

Spring

4.132 Drafting II	4
4.133 Production Methods & Materials	4
6.202 Statics	3
6.216 Tech Physics	4
6.553 Tech Math III	4

Fall — Second Year

4.148 Practical Descriptive Geometry	3
6.200 Surveying I	3
6.203 Strength of Materials	3
6.218 Intro to Sanitary Engineering	2
WR 227 Tech Report Writing	3

Winter

6.205 Civil Drafting I	3
6.235 Applied Hydraulics	4
6.217 Intro to Soil Mechanics	2

Spring

6.201 Surveying II	2
6.204 Computer Applications	3
6.206 Civil Drafting II	3
6.210 Engineering Design Project	3
6.211 Prin of Road Design	2

96-
100

Drafting Technology

The two-year Drafting Technology program is a technical curriculum designed to assist students in acquiring basic attitudes, skills and knowledge necessary to successfully enter drafting occupations.

The first year of study provides a sound general background; the second year provides broader coverage of subject selection while permitting the student to work with such specialties as civil, mechanical, electronic, architectural and technical illustration.

All entering drafting technology students planning to complete the program within a two-year period are advised, as a minimal requirement, to have a ninth-grade reading level and be prepared to register for 6.550 Pre-Technical Mathematics.

Upon entering the Drafting Technology Program, students are expected to achieve a

minimum "C" grade in each required course. These courses are to be taken in the specified sequence.

Students new to the subject area should be prepared to purchase the basic tools of the profession, at an approximate cost of \$100.

The Drafting Technology curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate of Science In Drafting Technology

General Education Requirements . . 16-20

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
6.550 Pre-Tech Math may substitute for math requirement.

Major Requirements 74

Fall — First Year

4.128 Drafting Fundamentals	4
4.131 Drafting I	4
6.550 Pre-Tech Math (substitutes for general ed requirement)	4

Winter

4.132 Drafting II	4
6.551 Tech Math I	4

Spring

4.133 Production Methods & Materials	4
6.552 Tech Math II	4
MT 173B Microcomputers: BASIC	3
WR 227 Tech Report Writing	3

Fall — Second Year

4.141 Advanced Drafting I	4
4.148 Practical Descriptive Geometry	3
4.310 Introductory Physics	3
6.200 Surveying I	3

Winter

4.123 Illustration	4
4.142 Advanced Drafting II	4
4.149 Applied Mechanics	3
6.205 Civil Drafting I	3

Spring

4.143 Advanced Drafting III	4
4.144 Computer-Assisted Drafting	4
4.150 Drafting Design Project	2
6.206 Civil Drafting II	3

94

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY COURSES

1.280 CWE Drafting

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to drafting. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

4.100 Blueprint Reading: Construction
(3 class hrs/wk 1-2 cr)

Individualized course for students in construction programs, providing job-related skills in interpreting construction drawings and symbols and in the preparation of idea-explanation freehand sketches. Topics include terminology, dimensioning, plot plans and construction working drawings.

4.100 Blueprint Reading: General
(3 class hrs/wk 1-2 cr)

Individualized course for students in vocational programs, providing job-related skills in interpreting drawings and symbols. Includes terminology and preparation of idea-explanation sketches.

4.100 Blueprint Reading: Metals
(3 class hrs/wk 1-2 cr)

Individualized course for students in metal-working occupational programs, providing job-related skills in interpreting industrial drawings and symbols and in the preparation of idea-explanation freehand sketches. Topics include dimensions, tolerances, threads, holes, material specifications, notes, lists, detail, assembly and fabrication drawings.

4.100 Blueprint Reading: Water/Wastewater
(3 class hrs/wk 1-2 cr)

Individualized course for students in water/wastewater occupational program. Provides job-related skills in interpreting water/wastewater treatment plant drawings. Topics include architecture; building construction; plot plan; and electrical, plumbing, heating, ventilation and air conditioning plans for treatment plants.

4.109 Technical Sketching
(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/Sp

Freehand sketching course designed to develop skills for technical and industrial applications. Includes spatial visualization, multi-view theory and pictorial views.

4.115 Presentation Drawing
(4 class hrs/wk 2 cr) W

Involves drawing of interior and exterior views of architectural subjects for display purposes. One- and two-point perspective, inking and presentation techniques. Various media employed. Prerequisite: 4.124 Technical Drawing I to be taken concurrently or instructor's approval.

4.123 Illustration

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Introduction to techniques and skills involved in graphic production of illustrations for brochures, catalogs and service manuals. Includes production of detailed isometric drawings and exploded assembly drawings, pencil, ink and color assignments. Prerequisite: 4.132 Drafting II or instructor approval.

4.124 Technical Drawing I

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/S

Introductory course, providing instruction and drafting practice related to basic graphic communication and interpretive needs of industrial, occupational and technical students.

4.128 Drafting Fundamentals
(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W

Introduction to the basic attitudes, knowledge and skills required of an engineering technician or drafter. The course will build skills and knowledge in line language, lettering and technical sketching; the use of drafting equipment, print machines and various drafting media; and basic types of drawing. Prerequisite: 6.550 Pre-Technical Math, to be taken concurrently.

4.129 Technical Drawing II
(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) W

Course designed to continue the development of graphic communication areas covered in Technical Drawing I. Prerequisite: Technical Drawing I.

4.131 Drafting I

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W

Course designed to provide basic skills and knowledge in drafting techniques. Includes the use and application of drafting instruments, dimensioning techniques, orthographic projection, pictorial drawings, fasteners and machine finishes. Prerequisite: 4.128 Drafting Fundamentals.

4.132 Drafting II

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W/Sp

Course in drafting techniques, continuing work on concepts introduced in 4.131 Drafting I. Emphasizes auxiliary views, section views, tolerances, inking and metric dimensioning. Prerequisite: 4.131 Drafting I.

4.133 Production Methods & Materials
(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

A fundamental course in the materials and processes used in the construction and manufacturing industries, providing familiarity with terminology, tools, equipment, standards and materials.

4.136 Technical Lettering

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Course develops skills related to technical and industrial graphic applications. Study will include letter forms, spacing, layout and balance, and upper and lower case.

4.138 Fundamentals of Computer-Aided Drafting (3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) W

An introductory course for drafters, technicians and engineers on the application and functions of computer-aided drafting. Topics include basic C.A.D. operations, system configurations and hardware, systems evaluation and implementation techniques. Prerequisite: 12 hours of drafting or instructor's approval.

4.141 Advanced Drafting I

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

Advanced course in the preparation of various machine working drawings. Emphasizes speed and accuracy in preparation of layouts, assembly and detail drawings. Prerequisite: 4.132 Drafting II.

4.142 Advanced Drafting II

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Advanced course in the preparation of various architectural working drawings. Emphasizes construction details, planning, site layout and architectural styles. Prerequisite: 4.132 Drafting II.

4.143 Advanced Drafting III
(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Advanced course in the preparation of various electronics drawings and schematics. Emphasizes component recognition, graphic symbols, drawing types and drafting techniques used in the electronics industry. Prerequisite: 4.132 Drafting II.

4.144 Computer-Assisted Drafting
(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Introduction to the techniques and skills involved in producing computer drawings. Emphasizes terminology, hardware and software characteristics, design procedures and drawing production. Prerequisite: 4.132 Drafting II.

4.145 Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting (3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) Sp

An intermediate level course for drafters, technicians and engineers in the application and functions of computer-aided drafting. Emphasis is placed on hands-on operation of a desk-top C.A.D. system and its application to drafting and engineering operations. Prerequisite: 4.138 Fundamentals of Computer-Aided Drafting.

4.148 Practical Descriptive Geometry
(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Course in spatial graphics for the drafting and engineering technician. Course will include design problems incorporating auxiliary views, true length of lines, true size and shape of angles-planes, and points of intersection. Development from point-line-plane through the use of revolution and auxiliary projection will be included. Prerequisite: 4.132 Drafting II.

4.149 Applied Mechanics
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

A basic course in elementary statics and engineering mechanics for drafting technicians. Emphasizes graphical and analytical solutions to engineering problems, vector analysis and processes for problem solving. Prerequisite: 4.310 Introductory Physics.

4.150 Drafting Design Project
(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) Sp

Advanced study in an area of student interest, selected or assigned. Problems require analysis, mathematical calculations and use of reference materials. Prerequisite: Department approval or satisfactory completion of four terms of the technical program.

4.156 Advanced Metals Print Reading
(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) Sp

An advanced engineering drawing interpretation course for metals technology students. Emphasis is placed on engineering drawing standards, dimensioning, tolerancing material specification and standard engineering notations. ANSI Y14 standards will be cited in all cases for graphic symbols and engineering dimensioning and tolerancing. Prerequisite: Tech Drawing I, Technical Drawing II or instructor's approval.

6.200 Surveying I

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Basic course in surveying techniques. Includes fundamentals of chaining and leveling, use of basic surveying instruments and office procedures. Practical application of procedures and instruments is provided through appropriate field problems.

Prerequisite: 4.132 Drafting I; 6.551

Technical Math I.

6.201 Surveying II

(4 class hrs/wk 2 cr) Sp

Advanced course in surveying practice, stressing practical problems in plane, cadastral, route and construction surveying. Practical applications of contemporary surveying equipment and computational devices are used to help students develop skills as engineering technicians. Prerequisite: 6.200 Surveying I; 6.205 Civil Drafting I.

6.202 Statics

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

A basic course for technicians, involving analysis of forces on structures in equilibrium. Emphasizes problem solving and problem-solving techniques. Prerequisite: 6.214 Technical Physics; 6.553 Technical Math III.

6.203 Strength of Materials

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

An algebra-based, mechanics of materials course, emphasizing analysis of stresses and strains produced in structural elements under typical loading conditions. From this analysis students will design beams, trusses, columns and footings, using standard techniques and practices. Prerequisite: 6.555 Technical Math III; 6.202 Statics; 6.216 Technical Physics.

6.204 Computer Applications

(5 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Advanced course in computer methods for problem solution, with emphasis on the microcomputer as a tool for graphics and analytic problem solving in the engineering field. Prerequisite: 6.340 Technical Calculations II; 6.205 Civil Drafting I; 6.203 Strength of Materials or instructor approval.

6.205 Civil Drafting I

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Introductory course in drafting practices and problems related to the civil engineering field. Emphasizes land survey drawings, legal descriptions, mapping and residential design. Prerequisite: 4.132 Drafting II; 6.200 Surveying I.

6.206 Civil Drafting II

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Advanced course in drafting related to the civil engineering field. Emphasizes preparing drawings for constructing a variety of structures. Includes discussions of piping systems, highway structures, dams, roads, bridges and other structures as introduction to civil engineering structures. Prerequisite: 6.205 Civil Drafting I.

6.210 Engineering Design Project

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Advanced course for engineering technicians, emphasizing practical design experience. Students will develop engineering designs using contemporary techniques and practices and will produce data, drawings and problems for civil engineering projects.

Prerequisite: 6.203 Strength of Materials;

6.205 Civil Drafting I.

6.211 Principles of Road Design

(4 class hrs/wk 2 cr) Sp

Introductory course in road construction and design. Emphasizes calculations for earthwork, drawings for construction and techniques for layout. Prerequisite: 6.205 Civil Drafting I.

6.217 Introduction to Soil Mechanics

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) W

An overview of soil characteristics, physical properties and mechanical load carrying characteristics. Emphasizes calculations and procedures for sampling soils. Prerequisite: 6.203 Strength of Materials; 6.201 Surveying I.

6.218 Introduction to Sanitary**Engineering** (2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F

Designed to give engineering technicians an overview of equipment used in the water/wastewater industry. Topics include watershed management, water and wastewater treatment, pumping installations, water distribution and sanitary sewage collection. Prerequisite: 6.553 Technical Math III; 6.216 Technical Physics.

ELECTRICITY / ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

Faculty:

Kent Hansen, Department Chairman
Fred Badal, Don Hopper, Dale Trautman

The Electricity/Electronics Technology Department offers a two-year program which prepares students for occupations as electrical or electronic technicians. Course work is approximately half theoretical and half practical in content. Department courses and instructional techniques are continually reviewed to assure that student and industrial needs are met.

Department staff actively promote effective industrial relations and seek out prospective student employers. Former students have been employed by Tektronix, Intel, Applied Theory, Hewlett-Packard, White's Electronics, General Instruments, City of Corvallis, Neptune MicroFloc, Lafayette Electronics and GE medical systems.

Entering students must be prepared to enroll in 6.551 Technical Math I or MT 101

College Algebra in fall term of the first year. Students are expected to have 12th-grade reading and communication abilities and the motivation to become involved in an increasingly complex technical field. Students are expected to achieve a minimum "C" grade in each required sequential electronics course.

The Electricity/Electronics curriculum leads to an Associate of Science degree.

ELECTRICITY / ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

Associate of Science in Electricity/Electronics Technology

General Education Requirements . . 16-20

See graduation requirements for

Associate of Science degree

1.103 Occupational Speech is required.

6.551 Tech Math I or MT 101 College Algebra
substitutes for math requirement.**Major Requirements 91****Fall — First Year**

1.150 Reading Skills	1
6.214 Tech Physics	4
6.316 Intro to Electronics	1
6.320 Direct Current	6
6.343 Electronics Lab Skills I	1

☐ Math (Select one) (4)

6.551 Tech Math I (substitutes for general ed requirement)	4
MT 101 College Algebra (substitutes for general ed requirement)	4

Winter

1.134 Voc Study Skills	1
6.215 Tech Physics	4
6.321 Alternating Current	6

☐ Math (Select one) (4)

6.552 Tech Math II	4
MT 102 College Trigonometry	4

Spring

4.124 Tech Drawing I	2
6.215 Tech Physics	4
6.322 Semiconductors	8

☐ Math (Select one) (4)

6.553 Tech Math III	4
MT 110 Analytical Geometry	4

Fall — Second Year

6.223 Analog Circuits I	5
6.340 Tech Calculations I	2
6.346 Digital Circuits I	5

Winter

6.324 Analog Circuits II	5
6.341 Tech Calculations II	2
6.344 Electronic Lab Skills II	1
6.347 Digital Circuits II	5

Spring

6.235 Instrumentation	5
6.338 Tech Electricity III	3
6.349 Microprocessors	5
WR 227 Tech Report Writing	3

107-

111

ELECTRICITY/ELECTRONICS COURSES

6.316 Introduction to Electronics

(1 class hr/wk 1 cr) F

Preparatory course designed to help the student better understand his or her role in electronics. The Electricity/Electronics program, Cooperative Work Experience and job placement will be outlined and discussed. Note: All electronics career students are required to take this course.

6.320 Direct Current Theory and

Application (10 class hrs/wk 6 cr) F

Introduction to electricity and electronics and basic theories and laws relating to DC electricity. Prerequisite: High school algebra and geometry or equivalent; 6.551 Technical Mathematics or MT 101 College Algebra, to be taken concurrently; 6.214 Technical Physics or PH 201 General Physics, to be taken concurrently.

6.321 Alternating Current Theory and

Application (10 class hrs/wk 6 cr) W

A continuation of 6.320 Direct Current Theory, providing knowledge and use of basic theories and laws relating to AC electricity. Basic usage skills for the oscilloscope, function generator and power supply also are included. Prerequisite: 6.320 Direct Current Theory or instructor approval; 6.551 Technical Math I or MT 101 College Algebra; 6.552 Technical Math II or MT 102 College Trigonometry, to be taken concurrently; 6.214 Technical Physics or PH 202 General Physics, to be taken concurrently.

6.322 Basic Semiconductors

(13 class hrs/wk 8 cr) Sp

Introduction to theory and application of electronic devices such as semiconductor diodes and BJT/FET transistors, component testing and troubleshooting. Prerequisite: 6.321 Alternating Current Theory or instructor approval; 6.552 Technical Math II or MT 102 College Trigonometry.

6.323 Analog Circuits I

(9 class hrs/wk 5 cr) F

Introduction to circuit theory and practical application of linear circuits with and without feedback, some composed of discrete components and some integrated circuits (OP Amps). Prerequisite: 6.322 Basic Semiconductors or instructor approval.

6.324 Analog Circuits II

(9 class hrs/wk 5 cr) W

General survey of communications, beginning with oscillators and tuned amplifiers and continuing through AM, FM and microwave transmitters and receivers. Prerequisite: 6.322 Basic semiconductors or instructor approval; 6.323 Analog Circuits I.

6.325 Instrumentation Techniques

(9 class hrs/wk 5 cr) Sp

General survey of instrumentation and robotics, covering transducers, signal conditioning, data recording and control loops. Prerequisite: 6.324 Analog Circuits II or instructor approval.

6.330 Vocational Electricity

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) W

Introduction to basic electrical safety, meter use and DC theory. Emphasizing avoidance of hazardous situations and correct, basic power tool repair.

6.336 Technical Electricity I

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

Introduction to basic electrical theory, safety and DC meter use. Designed to prepare the student for basic electrical troubleshooting required in other industrial trades.

Prerequisite: 1.110 Elements of Algebra.

6.337 Technical Electricity II

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Introduction to basic AC measurements and calculations. Includes basic theory and practical application of AC motors, alternators and motor controls. Prerequisite: 6.336 Technical Electricity I; 4.204 Math III.

6.338 Technical Electricity III

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Study of the operation theory of motors, generators, transformers, batteries and industrial motor controls. Provides entry-level skills and technical information required for the electrical trades. Prerequisite: 6.336, 6.337 Technical Electricity I and II; 6.550 Practical Geometry.

6.343 Electronic Lab Skills I

(3 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F

Basic course in electronic lab skills, including safety, VOM usage, component identification, wire terminal and component soldering, circuit board loading and circuit board desoldering.

6.344 Electronic Lab Skills II

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) W

Electronic lab skills course in oscilloscope and function generator usage, printed circuit board layout, fabrication, loading and soldering. Includes a term project in which a power supply is mechanically designed, fabricated per schematic and tested per specification. Prerequisite: 6.343 Electronic Lab Skills I.

6.346 Digital Circuits I

(9 class hrs/wk 5 cr) F

Analysis and application of basic digital circuits — gates through counters. Prerequisite: 6.322 Basic Semiconductors or instructor approval.

6.347 Digital Circuits II

(9 class hrs/wk 5 cr) W

Covers theory and application of digital concepts and circuits based primarily around integrated circuits, counter through basic digital computing systems. Prerequisite: 6.346 Digital Circuits I or instructor approval.

6.349 Basic Microprocessors

(9 class hrs/wk 5 cr) Sp

Introduction to medium- and large-scale integrated digital circuit concepts, aimed primarily at microprocessors and support hardware. Prerequisite: 6.347 Digital Circuits II or instructor approval.

ENGINEERING TRANSFER

Fred Badal, Advisor

The Engineering Transfer program is designed for students who plan to take the first half of their undergraduate studies at LBCC, then transfer to a four-year institution to complete their undergraduate education.

Each engineering curriculum includes a number of courses that are appropriate for all engineering students. Because of their commonality, these are called common core courses. These classes have their roots in mathematics and basic science and serve as a bridge between science and engineering. They involve the application of scientific methods to practical engineering situations and lead to solution of problems that are fundamental in analysis, design and synthesis.

Each engineering program has unique requirements during the first two years. This factor, coupled with the differing levels of academic preparation, requires that each student follow a unique sequence of classes to accomplish his or her educational objectives. The following curriculum is provided as a general guide for the first two years of the engineering transfer student.

ENGINEERING TRANSFER CURRICULUM

Major Requirements 104-108

Fall - First Year

CH 201 General Chemistry	4
EC 201 Principles of Economics	3
GE 101 Engineering Orientation	2
MT 200 Calculus	4
PE Activity Course	1
WR 121 English Composition	3

Winter - First Year

CH 202 General Chemistry	4
EC 202 Principles of Economics	3
GE 102 Engineering Orientation	2
MT 201 Calculus	4
PE Activity Course	1
SP 112 Fundamentals of Speech	3

Spring - First Year

CH 203 General Chemistry (ME)	4
EC 203 Principles of Economics	3
GE 103 Engineering Orientation	2
GE 115 Engineering Graphics (CE)	3
MT 202 Calculus	4
MT 241 Elem Linear Algebra (EE)	4
PE Activity Course	1
WR 227 Technical Report Writing	3

Fall - Second Year

EN 104 Intro to Literature	3
GE 211 Statics	3
GE 221 Electric Circuit Fund	4
MT 203 Calculus	4
P 211 General Physics	4

Winter - Second Year

EN 105 Intro to Literature	3
GE 115 Engineering Graphics (ME)	3
GE 212 Dynamics	3
HE 252 First Aid (CE)	3
MT 204 Calculus (EE)	4
MT 221 Applied Diff Equations	4
P 212 General Physics	4

Spring - Second Year

EN 106 Intro to Literature	3
GE 213 Strength of Materials (ME/CE)	3
GE 222 Electric Control Fund (EE/ME)	4
HE 252 First Aid (ME)	3
Humanities Elective (ME)	3
MT 222 Applied Diff Equations	4
MT 233 Intro to Num. Computation: Fortran (EE/CE)	4
P 213 General Physics	4

104-
108

ENGINEERING TRANSFER COURSES

GE 101 Engineering Orientation

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Department engineering orientation: develops skills in problem solving; introduces DC electric circuits. Prerequisite: MT 101 College Algebra, to be taken concurrently.

GE 102 Engineering Orientation

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/W/Sp

Provides the student opportunity to write computer programs using a procedure- or problem-oriented language. A high level compiler-based language is used. Topics covered are: input/output, arithmetic statements, transfer and control statements, arrays and subprograms. Prerequisite: MT 101 College Algebra.

GE 103 Engineering Orientation

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F/Sp

Provides introduction to elementary statics and strength of materials.

GE 115 Engineering Graphics

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W/Sp

Introduction to graphic communication, including multiview and pictorial representation, conceptual design, spatial analysis, engineering applications, graphic analysis and solutions, and industrial procedures. Prerequisite: MT 101 College Algebra, to be taken concurrently.

GE 211 Statics

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

Introductory course in engineering statics, including the laws of mechanics, vector algebra, moments, force systems, equilibrium, trusses, beams, cables, friction, centroids and moments of inertia. Prerequisite: MT 200 Calculus.

GE 212 Dynamics

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

A study of dynamics of rigid bodies, including the kinematics and dynamics of single particles and systems of particles. Linear momentum, moments of momentum, relative motion kinetics, energy and impulse momentum. Prerequisite: GE 211 Statics; MT 200, 201 Calculus.

GE 213 Strength of Materials

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Course in the properties of structural materials. Includes analysis of stress and deformation in axially loaded members, circular shafts and beams, and in statically indeterminate systems containing these components. Prerequisite: GE 211 Statics; MT 201 Calculus.

GE 221 Electric Circuit Fundamentals

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W

Fundamentals of operating electrical circuits, including the resistive, inductive and capacitive elements driven by D.C., and sinusoidal signals. Teaches the solution to problems involving voltages and currents in complex RLC networks. Note: Available only to second-year engineering students. Prerequisite: MT 201 Calculus.

GE 222 Electric Control Fundamentals

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Basic electric network theory, including mutual coupling and two-port representation. Provides introduction to three-phase circuits and instrumentation required to measure power and VARS. Also provides introduction to transient phenomena and use of the LaPlace transforms for solution of differential equations. Use of the "S" plane concept, transfer functions and block diagram representation for signal flow are introduced. Note: Available only to second-year engineering students. Prerequisite: MT 201 Calculus; GE 221 Electrical Circuit Fundamentals.

GE 280 CWE Engineering

(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to engineering. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Faculty:

Larry Heacock, Steve Johnson, Ron Mason, Mike Morgan, Wally Reed, Bill Siebler, Lynn Trimpe, Bob Ulrich

Mathematical Sciences is a service department to the various technical and occupational programs of the college. The department also offers a full complement of developmental courses and a comprehensive curriculum of transfer mathematics through the first two years. The department operates a mathematics laboratory which features a testing facility and individualized instruction in mathematics at the developmental level.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES COURSES

1.109 Pre-Business Mathematics

(4 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp

Preparation for 2.515 Business Mathematics. Includes a review of fundamental operations with whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percentages. Note: A minimum competency level is required to pass this course.

1.110 Elements of Algebra

(4 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr) F/W/Sp

Development of the basic operations with algebraic expressions and methods for solving linear equations. Introduces rational expressions, factoring, graphing and solving quadratic equations by factoring. Designed for the student who has no previous algebra or needs a review of elementary algebra. Note: A minimum competency level is required to pass this course.

4.200 Math I

(4 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr) F/W/Sp

Thorough review of arithmetic, including fundamental operations with whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percentages and measurement. Provides a basis for 4.202 Math II or 1.110 Elements of Algebra. Note: A minimum competency level is required to pass this course.

4.202 Math II

(4 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr) F/W/Sp

Develops skills for solving problems in various occupations, including measurement and conversion, integers, algebra, equations, ratio and proportion. Note: A minimum competency level is required to pass this course. Prerequisite: 4.200 Math I or equivalent.

4.204 Math III

(4 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduces occupational formulas and related applied problems in geometry, graphs, right triangle trigonometry, logarithms and exponents. Note: A minimum competency level is required to pass this course. Prerequisite: 4.202 Math II or equivalent.

6.340 Technical Calculations I

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F

Designed to meet the calculating needs of the technician in electronics, civil and structural engineering, and technical drafting. Engineering methods and related problem solving will be considered. Prime emphasis will be placed on using hand-held, programmable calculators. Prerequisite: 1.110 Elements of Algebra or equivalent.

6.341 Technical Calculations II

(2 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Course emphasizing electronic computing devices and related problem solutions. The programming language BASIC will be used to write programs with application to student needs or curriculum requirements. Problem solution will be structured in terms of analysis, formulation, calculation and clear presentation. Prerequisite: 6.340 Technical Calculations I or instructor approval.

6.550 Practical Geometry

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/Sp

Applied, intuitive geometry for students who did not take geometry in high school. Prerequisite: MT 100 Intermediate Algebra.

6.551 Technical Mathematics I

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W

Mathematics for students in technical programs with emphasis on solving applied problems. Reviews basic algebra, scientific notation, metric measurement and conversion. Includes an introduction to trigonometry. Prerequisite: 6.550 Practical Geometry or equivalent; MT 100 Intermediate Algebra.

6.552 Technical Mathematics II

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W/Sp

Mathematics for students in technical programs with emphasis on solving applied problems. Includes trigonometry, exponents and logarithms, quadratic equations and analytic geometry. Prerequisite: 6.551 Technical Math I or equivalent.

6.553 Technical Mathematics III

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Mathematics for students in technical programs with emphasis on solving applied problems. Includes differential and integral calculus. Prerequisite: 6.552 Technical Math II or equivalent.

MT 100 Intermediate Algebra

(4 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduces rational algebraic expressions, radicals, factoring, inequalities, absolute value, logarithms, linear and quadratic equations. Note: A minimum competency level is required to pass this course. Prerequisite: 1.110 Elements of Algebra or equivalent.

MT 101 College Algebra

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to relations and linear, quadratic, exponential, polynomial and logarithmic functions. Includes theory of equations, linear inequalities, systems of equations, matrices and determinants. Prerequisite: MT 100 Intermediate Algebra or equivalent.

MT 102 Trigonometry

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to the circular functions, trigonometric functions, complex numbers, polar coordinates, right triangle trigonometry and identities. Prerequisite: MT 101 College Algebra or equivalent.

MT 110 Analytic Geometry

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to conic sections, polar coordinates, polar graphs, vectors, translations and rotations. Prerequisite: MT 102 Trigonometry or equivalent.

MT 125 Computer-Oriented**Mathematics** (4 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Introduction to mathematics used in computer programming, including numeration systems, Boolean algebra, logic, switching, networks, operators and matrix algebra. Prerequisite: 1.110 Elements of Algebra; prior or concurrent computer programming course.

MT 161 Mathematics for the Biological, Management and Social Sciences

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W

Survey of linear equations, inequalities, linear programming, the simplex methods and mathematics of finance. Prerequisite: MT 100 Intermediate Algebra or equivalent.

MT 162 Mathematics for the Biological, Management and Social Sciences

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W

Survey of probability and probability models, with an introduction to statistics. Prerequisite: MT 100 Intermediate Algebra or equivalent.

MT 163 Mathematics for the Biological, Management and Social Sciences

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W

Intuitive development of the calculus of polynomial, exponential and logarithmic functions, and extrema theory and applications. Prerequisite: MT 100 Intermediate Algebra or equivalent.

MT 173B Microcomputers: BASIC

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Introduction to the BASIC language in computing devices and its use in solving problems related to the student's field of interest.

MT 173P Microcomputers: PASCAL

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Introduction to the PASCAL language in computing devices and its use in solving problems related to the student's field of interest.

MT 174B Microcomputers: Advanced BASIC

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A continuation of MT 173B Microcomputers: BASIC, plus string operations, graphics, file handling and computer modeling. Prerequisite: MT 173B Microcomputers: BASIC or 6.341 Technical Calculations II.

MT 191, 192, 193 Math for Elementary Teachers

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Development of the basic mathematical concepts and understanding for teaching elementary and middle school mathematics. Topics to be covered include problem solving, whole numbers, computation, fractions, ratio, proportion, decimals, integers, measurement, probability, statistics and geometry. Prerequisite: 1.110 Elements of Algebra.

MT 200 Calculus

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Traditional calculus sequence for students of mathematics, science and engineering. Includes differentiation, extrema, related rates, antidifferentiation, the definite integral and the fundamental theorem of calculus. Prerequisite: MT 110 Analytic Geometry.

MT 201 Calculus

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Second course in traditional calculus sequence for students of mathematics, science and engineering. Includes areas, volumes of revolution, hyperbolic functions, centroids, work, liquid pressure, techniques of integration and numerical integration. Prerequisite: MT 200 Calculus.

MT 202 Calculus

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Third course in traditional calculus sequence for students of mathematics, science and engineering. Includes indeterminate forms, improper integrals, polar coordinates, infinite series and 2-space vectors. Prerequisite: MT 201 Calculus.

MT 203 Calculus

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Fourth course in traditional calculus sequence for students of mathematics, science and engineering. Includes 3-space vectors, multi-variable calculus, line integrals, extrema for bivariate functions, LaGrange multipliers, spherical coordinates and multiple integration. Prerequisite: MT 202 Calculus.

MT 204 Calculus

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

An intermediate treatment of calculus with a vector approach that provides mathematical skills for courses in advanced calculus, fluid mechanics and electromagnetic theory. Prerequisite: MT 203 Calculus.

MT 214 Statistics for Scientists and Engineers (4 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Probability and inferential statistics applied to scientific and engineering problems. Includes random variables, expectation, sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing, regression, correlation and analysis of variance. Prerequisite: MT 100 Intermediate Algebra or equivalent.

MT 221/222 Applied Differential Equations (4 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Introduction to ordinary differential equations, applications, systems of linear differential equations, Laplace transforms, numerical methods, Bessel functions and Fourier series. Prerequisite to MT 221: MT 203 Calculus. Prerequisite to MT 222: MT 221 Calculus. MT 241 Elementary Linear Algebra is recommended for MT 222.

MT 233F Introduction to Numerical Computation: FORTRAN (4 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

FORTRAN programming and numerical methods applied to problems in business, mathematics, physics, biology, engineering and other sciences. Prerequisite: MT 200 Calculus; knowledge of a programming language, preferably FORTRAN.

MT 241 Elementary Linear Algebra (4 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Applications of matrices, determinants, linear equations, vector spaces, eigenvalues and diagonalization. Prerequisite: MT 200 Calculus.

MT 280 CWE Mathematics (6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to mathematics. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Faculty:

David Benson, John Kraft, Raymond David Perkins, Steve Rasmussen

The Physical Science Department offers a two-year program in laboratory science and provides physical science instruction for other occupational programs and for lower division transfer students. The department has excellent teaching laboratories and lecture rooms plus an analytical instrument laboratory. Courses are offered in physics, chemistry, astronomy and general science subjects.

Laboratory Science

The Laboratory Science program provides training for those planning careers in science and science-related laboratories. Specific career opportunities include analytical, biological, environmental and agricultural testing; metals production and testing; pulp and paper products; food processing; academic research and governmental laboratory positions. Laboratory workers assist engineers, scientists and government agencies in basic research, development, quality control and monitoring work. Course work develops practical and theoretical knowledge of science laboratory procedures.

The Laboratory Science curriculum leads to an associate degree.

LABORATORY SCIENCE CURRICULUM

Associate of Arts In Laboratory Science

General Education Requirements45

See graduation requirements for Associate of Arts degree
MT 100, 101, 102, required for Math/Science Group requirements

Major Requirements52

Fall - First Year	
CH 104 General Chemistry	5
Winter	
CH 105 General Chemistry	5
Spring	
CH 106 General Chemistry	5
Fall - Second Year	
P 201 General Physics	4
MT 173B Microcomputers-BASIC	3
<input type="checkbox"/> Biological Sciences Option (select one)	(4)
<i>Option selected should be taken for entire three-term sequence.</i>	
BO 201 General Botany	4
ZO 201 General Zoology	4
Winter	
P202 General Physics	4
CH 234 Quantative Analysis	4
<input type="checkbox"/> Biological Sciences Option (select one)	(4)
BO 202 General Botany	4
ZO 202 General Zoology	4
Spring	
P 203 General Physics	4
CWE	6
<input type="checkbox"/> Biological Sciences Option (select one)	(4)
BO 203 General Botany	4
ZO 203 General Zoology	4

PHYSICAL SCIENCE COURSES

4.310 Introductory Physics (3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

An introductory course designed for vocational students and others who require knowledge of basic physics principles. Topics include mechanics, heat, electricity, magnetism, light and sound.

6.214, 6.215, 6.216 Technical Physics (7 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Introductory course for students in technical fields, such as drafting, electricity/electronics and metallurgy, who need a background in physical principles. 6.214, mechanics; 6.215, electricity, magnetism and heat; 6.216, wave motion, sound, light, optics, elementary atomic and nuclear physics. Note: Must be taken in sequence. Prerequisite to 6.214: 6.550 Practical Geometry. Prerequisite to 6.215: 6.551 Technical Math.

9.645 Scientific Glassblowing (6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Introduction to basic techniques of scientific glassblowing, including properties of glass, construction, repair and modification of glass laboratory equipment.

AS 101 Rudiments of Meteorology (1 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Descriptive treatment of weather phenomena, including winds, air masses, fronts, clouds and precipitation. Note: Video course.

CH 100 Introductory Chemistry (5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

An introduction to basic chemistry and laboratory skills. Designed for students preparing for CH 101 or CH 104 General Chemistry courses. Prerequisite: 4.200 Math I. 1.110 Elements of Algebra to be taken concurrently.

CH 101, 102 General Chemistry (6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W

Introductory sequence for vocational students and students preparing for CH 201 General Chemistry. Includes inorganic and organic chemistry with integrated laboratory experiments. Note: Must be taken in sequence. Prerequisites to CH 101: 1.110 Elements of Algebra or equivalent.

CH 104, 105, 106 General Chemistry (7 class hrs/wk 5 cr) F/W/Sp

A three-term survey of the principles of inorganic, physical, organic, nuclear and biological chemistry for students in science-related fields, including health occupations, agriculture, animal science and home economics. A calculator with scientific notation is required. Prerequisite to CH 104: 1.110 Elements of Algebra or equivalent; high school physical science or equivalent. Prerequisite to CH 105: MT 100 Intermediate Algebra, and CH 104 General Chemistry. Prerequisite to CH 106: CH 105 General Chemistry.

CH 201, 202, 203 General Chemistry
(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

A three-term sequence for science and engineering students. Introduces physical and chemical aspects of inorganic and organic chemistry. Topics include atomic structure, chemical bonding, chemical equilibrium, rates of reaction, acids and bases, oxidation and reduction, nuclear chemistry, organic chemical compounds and polymers. Note: Must be taken in sequence. A calculator with scientific notation is required. Prerequisite to CH 201: CH 102 General Chemistry, high school chemistry or equivalent; MT 101 College Algebra to be taken concurrently. Prerequisite to CH 202: MT 101 College Algebra.

CH 226, 227, 228 Organic Chemistry
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F
(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W/Sp

An introductory course in structures and reactions of carbon compounds, including hydrocarbons; compounds with functional groups containing oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur and halogen atoms; and compounds of biological interest. Note: Must be taken in sequence. Prerequisite to CH 226: CH 104, 105, 106 or CH 201, 202, 203 General Chemistry sequence.

CH 234 Quantitative Analysis
(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Service course for students of biological and physical sciences. Includes theoretical and practical aspects of gravimetric, volumetric and instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Prerequisite: CH 104, 105, 106 or CH 201, 202, 203 General Chemistry sequence.

CH 280 CWE Chemistry
(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to chemistry. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

GS 104, 105, 106 Physical Science
(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Survey course providing liberal arts students and non-science majors with a broad background in physical sciences. GS 104, fundamental principles of physics; GS 105, principles of chemistry; GS 106, nuclear energy, astronomy, meteorology and earth science. Note: May not be taken if six or more hours of college-level chemistry or physics have been completed. Prerequisite: 1.110 Elements of Algebra or equivalent.

GS 111 Energy: Problems and Solutions
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F

A survey of traditional and alternative energy sources proposed as solutions to our current energy supply problems.

GS 112 Astronomy
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) Sp

Introductory course covering rudiments of astronomy, including studies of the solar system, our galaxy and the universe.

GS 113 History of Science
(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

A brief introduction to science history, covering the important people and ideas contributing to the development of current scientific theories.

GS 199 General Science Special Topics
(1-4 class hrs/wk 1-4 cr)

General, introductory courses in physical sciences. Topics may include chemistry, physics, astronomy and geology.

GS 280 CWE Physical Science
(6-42 class hrs/wk 2-14 cr) F/W/Sp/Su

An instructional program designed to give students practical experience in supervised employment related to physical science. Students identify job performance objectives, work a specified number of hours during the term, and attend a related CWE seminar. Note: Credits are based on identified objectives and number of hours worked. Prerequisite: CWE coordinator approval.

P 201, 202, 203 General Physics
(7 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

College-level course for students planning transfer to a four-year college or university. Includes the study of motion, forces, momentum and energy, vibrations, wave motion, sound and light, optics, heat, electricity and magnetism, elementary atomic and nuclear physics, and special relativity. Note: Must be taken in sequence. Calculator with trigonometric functions and scientific notation required. Prerequisite to P 201: MT 101 College Algebra. Prerequisite to P 202: 6.552 Tech Math II or MT 102 Trigonometry. Prerequisite to P 203: MT 102 Trigonometry.

P 211, 212, 213 General Physics
(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F/W/Sp

Calculus-based principles of physics for students of science and engineering. Includes mechanics, electricity and magnetism, wave motion, light, sound and heat. Note: Must be taken in sequence. Prerequisite to P 211: MT 200 Calculus; MT 201 Calculus to be taken concurrently. Prerequisite to P 212: P 211 General Physics, MT 201 Calculus; with MT 202 Calculus, to be taken concurrently. Prerequisite to P 214: P 211, P 212 General Chemistry, MT 202 Calculus. P 214 may be taken concurrently with P 213.

WATER/ WASTEWATER TECHNOLOGY

Faculty:

John W Carnegie, Department Chairman
Ronald M Sharman, John F Wooley

Water/Wastewater Technology offers two programs: a one-year Water/Wastewater Plant Operations program and a two-year Water/Wastewater Technology program. Both programs cover all phases of water and wastewater plant operations, wastewater collection systems, water distribution systems and maintenance of related equipment.

The one-year Water/Wastewater Plant Operations program prepares students for employment as water or wastewater treatment plant operators. A firm background is provided in chemistry and microbiology laboratory procedures required for plant operations. Students are required to complete 4.204 Math III.

The Water/Wastewater Plant Operations curriculum requires enrollment for four consecutive quarters. Students completing the one-year program may choose to transfer credits to the two-year Associate of Science degree program.

The seven-term Water/Wastewater Technology program prepares its graduates to work at the technician level in either the water or wastewater treatment fields. The course work develops graduates qualified as plant operators, engineering technicians and technical representatives for various manufacturing concerns. A firm foundation in chemistry and microbiology laboratory procedures and fluid hydraulics is provided, as well as specialized courses in maintenance, management, supervision and advanced operations.

The Water/Wastewater Technology curriculum requires enrollment for seven consecutive quarters. Due to the technical nature of the field, students must be prepared to enroll in 6.551 Technical Mathematics I or MT 101 College algebra during winter quarter of their sophomore year.

Students in both the one-year certificate program and the two-year associate degree program must complete an in-plant practicum during the summer quarter. This may require relocation of the student for one term. There is no guarantee of funding for students during this period. Entering students must be prepared to enroll in 4.202 Math II and WR 115 Introduction to Writing by fall term of their first year.

The Water/Wastewater Technology curriculums lead to an Associate of Science degree or a one-year certificate.

WATER/WASTEWATER CURRICULUMS

Associate of Science in Water/Wastewater Technology

General Education Requirements16

See graduation requirements for Associate of Science degree
6.551 Technical Mathematics I substitutes for math requirement.
HE 112 First Aid: Multi-Media is required; must be completed during first year.

Major Requirements91

Fall - First Year

6.190 Intro to W/W Operations	7
6.193 Intro to Aquatic Chem & Micro	4

Winter

4.100 Blueprint Reading	2
6.180 W/W Mechanics I	2
6.191 Water Systems Operations	7
6.194 Basic Aquatic Chem & Micro	4

Spring

6.181 W/W Mechanics II	2
6.192 Primary & Secondary Treatment	7
6.195 Intermediate Aquatic Chem & Micro	4

Summer

6.168 In-Plant Practicum	12
--------------------------	----

Fall - Second Year

6.154 Advanced Process Control	3
6.164 Water Sources	4
6.169 Map Reading	1
6.182 W/W Mechanics III	2
9.500 Elem of Supervision	3

Winter

6.166 Water Purification Systems	4
6.197 Solids Handling	3
6.235 Applied Hydraulics	4
6.552 Tech Math II	4

Spring

6.165 Water Distribution	4
6.198 Instrumentation	4
CH 234 Quantitative Analysis	4

Electives3

To be selected from business management or supervision courses.

110

One-year Certificate in Water/Wastewater Plant Operations

Major Requirements63

Fall

4.202 Math II	4
6.190 Intro to W/W Operations	7
6.193 Intro to Aquatic Chem & Micro	4
WR 115 Intro to Writing	3

Winter

4.100 Blueprint Reading	2
6.180 W/W Mechanics I	2
6.191 Water Systems Operations	7
6.194 Basic Aquatic Chem & Micro	4
4.204 Math III	4

Spring

6.181 W/W Mechanics II	2
6.192 Primary & Secondary Treatment	7
6.195 Intermediate Aquatic Chem & Micro	4
HE 112 First Aid: Multi-Media	1

Summer

6.168 In-Plant Practicum	12
--------------------------	----

63

WATER/WASTEWATER TECHNOLOGY COURSES

6.115 Basic Protozoology

(3 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

Course will deal with microbiology and the relationship of protozoan population dynamics to wastewater treatment. Emphasis will be placed on examination, identification and ecology of protozoa. Aerobic biological wastewater treatment process control, using the following analytical procedures, is also discussed: respirometry, staining, phase contrast and bright field microscopy, suspended solids, volatile solids and centrifuge analysis of solids inventory, sludge settleability using steeleometer and sludge volume index.

6.154 Advanced Process Control

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Course deals with wastewater treatment process interaction and advanced concepts of purification beyond secondary treatment. Included are discussions of phosphorus removal; nitrification and nitrogen removal; filtration; activated carbon; disinfection; materials balance; solids handling and inventory control; and primary, secondary and tertiary process troubleshooting. Prerequisite: 6.168 In-Plant Practicum.

6.158 Sanitary Seminar

(1-3 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr)

Water and wastewater concepts, including chemistry, microbiology, mathematics, hydraulics and practical operational procedures.

6.164 Water Sources

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

Study of surface and groundwater sources. Included for surface water: water rights, classification, selection and management of watersheds, water quality measurement, collection and storage. Included for groundwater: search, measurement and flow. Emphasis is given to dealing with the water source as a basic ecological system that includes the study of geology, soils, vegetations, wildlife and aquatic habitat. Prerequisite: 6.168 In-Plant Practicum.

6.165 Water Distribution

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Basic course in the techniques of installation, operation and maintenance of water distribution systems. Includes materials selection, population projections, fire hydrant repair, repair of broken lines, cross-connection control programs, meter installation and water quality management. Prerequisite: 6.168 In-Plant Practicum.

6.166 Water Purification Systems

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

Study of the theory and operation of water purification, including mixing, sedimentation, coagulation and flocculation, filtration (via single and mixed media), water softening, removal of nuisance organisms and materials. Prerequisite: In-Plant Practicum.

6.168 In-Plant Practicum

(40 class hrs/wk 2-12 cr) Su

In-Plant Practicum consists of full-time work in a water or wastewater treatment facility. Skills and knowledge developed in prerequisite courses will be combined with on-the-job training by both plant supervisory personnel and LBCC visiting instructors. Prerequisite: 6.190 Introduction to Water and Wastewater Operations; 6.191 Water Systems Operation; 6.192 Primary and Secondary Treatment; HE 112 First Aid: Multi-Media.

6.169 Map Reading

(2 class hrs/wk 1 cr) F

Introduces basic skills necessary to read general road maps, USGS and Forest Service maps, aerial photo maps, topographic maps, plot plans, and property and boundary descriptions.

6.175 Advanced Aquatic Chemistry

(6 class hrs/wk 4 cr)

Course emphasizes instrumental analysis as it relates to water and wastewater treatment control tests. Tests include total organic carbon, gas and liquid chromatograph, phenols, surfactants, grease and oil. Prerequisite: 6.174 Intermediate Aquatic Chemistry.

6.180 Water/Wastewater Mechanics I

(6 class hrs/wk 2 cr) W

The first course of a three-term sequence dealing with basic mechanical skills. This course covers hand tools, threaded fasteners, packing, lubrication gaskets, gauges, identification of small plumbing fittings and connecting PVC pipes. These skills are then applied to repair and maintain valves, fire hydrants and chlorine stations.

6.181 Water/Wastewater Mechanics II

(6 class hrs/wk 2 cr) Sp

The second course in a three-term sequence dealing with basic mechanical skills. This course covers steel and copper pipe, precision instruments, gears, belts, chains, control panels and motors. These basic skills are then used to repair and maintain centrifugal and piston pumps.

6.182 Water/Wastewater Mechanics III

(6 class hrs/wk 2 cr) F

The third course in a three-term sequence dealing with basic mechanical skills. This course uses skills acquired in the two previous courses to repair and maintain chemical feed pumps, speed reducers, level, temperature and flow sensors, basic instrumentation, and recorder and control circuits.

6.190 Introduction to Water and Wastewater Operations

(12 class hrs/wk 7 cr) F

Introduction to water and wastewater treatment plant operations, including basic hydraulics and flow measurements, water sources, water treatment and distribution, wastewater collection and pre-treatment.

6.191 Water Systems Operation

(12 class hrs/wk 7 cr) W

Course develops a basic understanding of water systems operations, including surface water source and watershed management, groundwater sources and development, raw water storage and intakes, coagulation, flocculation, sedimentations, filtration, disinfection, and finished water storage and distribution. Prerequisite: 6.190 Introduction to Water and Wastewater Operations and 4.202 Math II.

6.192 Primary and Secondary**Treatment** (12 class hrs/wk 7 cr) Sp

Course develops a basic understanding of wastewater systems operations, including primary sedimentation, disinfection, aerobic and anaerobic sludge digestion, oxidation ponds, bio-filters and bio-reactors, and solids handling and disposal. Prerequisite: 6.190 Introduction to Water and Wastewater Operations, 6.191 Water Systems Operation, 4.202 Math II.

6.193 Introduction to Aquatic Chemistry and Microbiology

(8 class hrs/wk 4 cr) F

A basic chemistry and microbiology course for water and wastewater technology students. Basic concepts will be supported by lab experiments relevant to the water/wastewater field.

6.194 Basic Aquatic Chemistry and**Microbiology** (8 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

A continuation of 6.193 Introduction to Aquatic Chemistry and Microbiology. Basic concepts will be applied to common water and wastewater analytical techniques, including pH, temperature, dissolved oxygen, alkalinity, hardness, solids, microscopic identification, total plate count and total coliform. Water tests are stressed.

Prerequisite: 6.193 Introduction to Aquatic Chemistry and Microbiology, 4.202 Math II.

6.195 Intermediate Aquatic Chemistry and Microbiology

(8 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

A continuation of 6.194 Basic Aquatic Chemistry and Microbiology. Basic concepts will be applied to common water and wastewater analytical techniques, including activated sludge, biochemical oxygen demand, volatile acids, chemical oxygen demand, chlorine residual and fecal coliforms. Wastewater tests are stressed.

Prerequisite: 6.194 Basic Aquatic Chemistry and Microbiology.

6.197 Solids Handling

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr) W

Course deals with the various processes of solids handling and management. Processes covered include aerobic and anaerobic digestion, centrifugation, gravity concentration, gravity thickening, flotation thickening, filter presses, vacuum presses, incineration, land fill and land application. Laboratory control procedures and sludge conditioning also are covered. Prerequisite: 6.168 In-Plant Practicum.

6.198 Instrumentation

(5 class hrs/wk 4 cr) Sp

Course provides an introduction to the instrumentation processes used to monitor and control contemporary water and wastewater treatment facilities. Measurement of temperature, pressure, liquid level, and flow and the transmission and controller for these parameters are discussed. Prerequisite: 6.168 In-Plant Practicum.

6.235 Applied Hydraulics

(4 class hrs/wk 4 cr) W

A practical course enabling use and understanding of common flow charts for flow and head loss calculations to make open channel flow calculations, and to read and use pump curves. Application is made to water distribution and sewage collection systems. Prerequisite: 6.552 Technical Math II, to be taken prior to or concurrently.



STUDENT DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Director: Robert Talbott



Developmental programs are offered by the college to help students achieve their educational, career and personal goals. Both academic advising and personal and career counseling are provided by trained counselors and placement personnel.

Students who need additional help with course work can receive free, individualized tutoring. Many testing services, such as the General Education Development (GED) test and the College Level Exam Program (CLEP) test, also are provided.

Courses are offered to help adults with basic learning skills in math, reading, writing, vocabulary and spelling. Those wanting to earn a high school diploma or learn English as a second language will find courses available.

Other courses include career planning, stress management and special vocational and related training for the disadvantaged and handicapped person.

GUIDANCE SERVICES

Faculty:

Rosemary Bennett, Janet Brem, Joyce Easton, Ann Marie Etheridge, Blair Osterlund.

Guidance Services courses are taught by student services staff, including counselors and placement personnel. Courses taught by the counseling staff help students increase self-understanding and make career decisions. Placement personnel teach seminars in resume writing and job search skills.

GUIDANCE SERVICES COURSES

HD 114 Life Planning for Women

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

A supportive class for women seeking a new life direction. Includes the exploration of values, interests, abilities and realistic life choices.

HD 116 Human Potential and Self

Motivation (2 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

A small-group experience which stresses positive attitude development and discovery of personal potential. Includes self-confidence, interpersonal understanding, goal-setting and clarification of personal values.

HD 190 Assertiveness Training

(1 class hrs/wk 1 cr)

Facilitates learning of communication skills, based on a foundation of respect for self, respect for others and respect from others.

HD 199 Women and Weight

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

Designed to increase understanding of feelings and attitudes that lead to compulsive eating; class offers support, understanding of self-responsibility and awareness of choice.

HD 206 Coping Skills for Stress

(2 class hrs/wk 2 cr)

A practical "how to" class in physical and mental relaxation. Students learn the "fight or flight" theory and how long-term stress affects the body. Also develops increased understanding of how nutrition and exercise contribute to relaxation.

HD 208 Career Planning

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

Helps define career, develop personal awareness and practice decision making. A combination of lecture and group discussions teaches methods of career selection, emphasizing development as an on-going process.

PY 111 Personal Development

(4 class hrs/wk 3 cr)

A small-group experience in interpersonal communication and group dynamics, emphasizing communication of feelings and self-responsibility.

DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION CENTER

Faculty:

Laurel Bible, Katherine Clark, Kelly Fish, Carroll Flaherty, Russell Gregory, Paula Grigsby, Charles Mann, Carolyn Miller, Susan Van Leare.

The Developmental Education Center provides a cluster of services designed for students, staff and community residents. Because it offers such broad services, the center forms a bridge between instructional areas and student services. These developmental or growth programs provide for:

1. developing learning skills of all students;
2. identifying difficulties students face in learning; and
3. providing solutions to those difficulties.

The Developmental Education Center maintains an open-door policy. All students are encouraged to take advantage of center offerings and may do so with or without earning credit. Many courses are individualized so that a student may begin or end studies at any time during the quarter.

Students may decide for themselves to improve skills in the Developmental Center or may be referred by instructors or counselors. Referrals by counselors are often based upon the results of the entrance exam or the student's previous school performance.

DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION COURSES

1.125 Study Skills

(3 class hrs/wk 0-3 cr) F/W/Sp

Instruction includes study techniques, budgeting time, studying for tests, test-taking tips (essay, multiple choice, etc.), note-taking, outlining, effective listening and using the library. The course applies the skills learned to textbooks.

1.126 Developmental

English/Individualized

(3 class hrs/wk 0-3 cr) F/W/Sp

Sentence structure, usage, punctuation, grammar and improvement of writing skills are taught on a one-to-one basis. Diagnosis of existing skills indicates where a student begins within the program. Students progress at their own pace through the program, showing knowledge of one skill before beginning the next.

1.128 Reading Skills

(3 class hrs/wk 0-3 cr) F/W/Sp

Individualized instruction in the reading skills of comprehension, rate and vocabulary. Individual diagnosis provides placement at the appropriate instructional level and instruction stresses the improvement of those reading skills most closely related to the student's academic and career plans. Note: Course may be repeated for up to 9 credits.

1.129 Speed and Power Reading

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

This course is intended for average and above average readers who wish to increase reading efficiency. Emphasis is placed on improvement of reading speed without significant loss of comprehension. Classroom, small group and individual activities stress improvement of the skills of skimming and scanning.

1.130 Developmental English

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Designed to instruct students in the basic rules and practices in grammar, sentence structure, punctuation and general usage in writing. Special attention is given to individual differences and difficulties and the application of course work to the student's writing.

1.131 Spelling

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Spelling skill is developed through word structure, word attack skills and pronunciation. Proofreading and dictionary usage are emphasized for use in the student's writing.

1.132 Spelling Skills

(3 class hrs/wk 0-3 cr) F/W/Sp

Improvement of spelling through studying phonetic and spelling principles in primarily independent manner. Instruction is based on diagnosis of the student's existing spelling skills. Modules allow for each student's different needs and learning speeds.

1.135 Developmental Reading

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

This course is designed to improve skills in comprehension, reading rate and vocabulary. Reading skills are presented in individual and group activities. Diagnosis of the individual's reading skill provides placement for the individual activities. Note: Course may be repeated for up to 9 non-transfer credits.

1.137 Mini-Courses in Developmental Skills (1-2 cr)

Special topics in development skills offered on a short-course basis. Subject determined by campus or program curriculum needs. Courses may begin at any time during the quarter, varying in length from two to six weeks.

1.150 Techniques of Reading and Studying

(3 class hrs/wk 1-3 cr) F/W/Sp

Study skills and reading skills necessary to meet academic requirements are taught, with emphasis on the needs of the class. Reading skills of comprehension, rate and vocabulary development are individualized to each student.

1.153 Individualized Study Skills

(3 class hrs/wk 0-3 cr) F/W/Sp

A variable credit, individualized class designed to help a student master study skills that are essential to a community college student or transfer student.

1.156 English as a Second Language

(6 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Designed for non-native speakers. Class gives practice in reading, writing and speaking English. Emphasizes vocabulary, idioms and practical classroom skills. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

EN 115 Effective Reading

(3 class hrs/wk 3 cr) F/W/Sp

Intended for the average and above-average reader who wants to improve study skills and increase reading efficiency skills of speed, comprehension and vocabulary. Entrance to the course is determined by a placement exam or a designated level of achievement in developmental reading. Prerequisite: Testing placement or instructor approval.

Adult General Education Programs

A variety of classes and programs are available to adults who do not have a high school diploma. Instruction is available both days and evenings at the campus in Albany and at the Benton, Lebanon and Sweet Home Community Education centers. Classes also are scheduled as needed in Scio, Brownsville, Philomath, Alsea and other locations in the college district. The college also will attempt to locate volunteer instructors, tutors or self-study materials to help adults who, due to illness, disability, incarceration or other reasons beyond their control, are unable to attend regularly scheduled classes.

To be eligible for these classes, a person must be at least 16 years of age and no longer enrolled in school (see exception in "High School Continuation"). Persons who are under age 18 must present from their local school district a signed release from compulsory attendance as provided for by ORS 339.30.

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION

The ABE program provides classes in reading, writing, vocabulary, spelling and math for students who have not completed the eighth grade. There is no tuition charge for ABE classes.

ADULT HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA

LBCC is authorized by the State of Oregon to issue a high school diploma to adults who meet high school graduation requirements established by the college. High school credits may be obtained in LBCC college-level and non-credit classes or by attending high school classes offered through the Student Development Division office and the Community Education centers. In some cases, adults may obtain high school credits through assessment of life experiences.

Information about the Adult High School Diploma program is available through the Student Development Division office or the Community Education centers. Admission applications and information are available from the Admissions office.

CITIZENSHIP PREPARATION

Individualized study programs are available for residents who want to become naturalized United States citizens. Additional information is available from the General Educational Development (GED) instructor in the Student Development Division office or the local Community Education center.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (ESL)

For adults whose first or native language is not English, instruction is available in reading, writing and speaking the English language. The course emphasizes vocational and "survival" skills in using and understanding English.

Instruction is provided at beginning, intermediate and advanced levels. The beginning level instruction is free. A tuition charge may be assessed for intermediate and advanced levels.

GENERAL EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (GED) STUDIES

GED classes are designed for adults who want to prepare for the GED high school equivalency examination. The classes also are available for those who want to improve their general knowledge and skills in the subject areas offered. Areas of study include writing, math, reading, comprehension of literature, social studies, science and consumer education.

There is a small tuition charge for GED studies and students must purchase some texts and study materials.

HIGH SCHOOL CONTINUATION

High School Continuation is a cooperative program with area schools for high school students who want to accelerate their program or make up credit deficiencies.

To be eligible for admission to the program, students must be age 16 or over, currently enrolled in high school and referred by their high school administrator or counselor.

DISABLED STUDENT SERVICES

This program is designed for handicapped students with special needs or those who work with special needs students. The assistance available includes assessment, tutoring services, reading for the blind, interpreters and note takers for the deaf, and a special, vocational study skills class.

Whenever possible, students are enrolled in regular vocational classes. When necessary, specially designed, individual training programs are developed using community resources and community training sites. Some special classes available are Living Skills and Sign Language. Students in the program must meet particular enrollment requirements. Specific information is available at the Disabled Student Services office.

FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF



Alkman, John

Faculty, Graphic Arts. BA, Oregon State University; MFA, University of Wyoming. At Linn-Benton since 1980.

Alvin, John

Faculty, Welding. BS, Oregon State University; State of Oregon Welding Certifications; 7 years Journeyman welding experience. At Linn-Benton since 1968.

Arasmith, Everett

Faculty, Water/Wastewater Technology. AS, Oregon Institute of Technology. At Linn-Benton since 1973.

Atwood, Illa

Faculty, Office Technology. BS, MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1971.

Ayres, Peggy

Faculty, Data Processing, Business Management. BS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1980.

Badal, Fred B

Faculty, Electricity/Electronics Technology. AA, Modesto Junior College; BS and MS, California State University, San Jose; MBA, Santa Clara University; Degree of Engineer, Stanford University. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Bakley, David

Faculty, Health & Physical Education. BA, Westmar College; MA, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1972.

Barrios, Al J

Director, Albany Center, Community Education. AS, Air University; AA, AS, Linn-Benton Community College. BS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Bennett, Rosemary

Career Counselor. BS, Oregon State University; MS, University of Oregon. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Benson, David

Faculty, Physical Science. BS, University of the Pacific, Stockton. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Bergeman, Richard

Faculty, Journalism/Photography. BS, Bowling Green State University; MAI, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Bervin, Arthur

Faculty, Language Arts. BA, Portland State University; MA, University of Redlands. At Linn-Benton since 1970.

Bewley, Larry

Faculty, Farrier, Community Education. Certificate, OSU Farrier School. Related job experience. At Linn-Benton since 1980.

Bible, Laurel

Faculty, ABE/GED/ESL. BA, University of Oregon. At Linn-Benton since 1975.

Black, Margaret

Faculty, Associate Degree Nursing. RN, BSN, MN, Oregon Health Sciences University. At Linn-Benton since 1980.

Boyse, Peter

Assistant to the President. BA, Albion College; MS, University of Michigan; MS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Brem, Janet

Guidance Counselor. BS, MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1969.

Brooks, Jay

Faculty, Office Technology & Business Management. AA, San Jose City College; BS, MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1968.

Brown, Brian H

Director, Human Resources. BS, University of Oregon; MA, San Jose State University; PhD, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Bruer, Leon C

Director, College Computer Services. BS, University of Michigan; MA, PhD, Wayne State University. At Linn-Benton since 1981.

Call, Shirley

Faculty, Language Arts. BA, Goshen College; MA, University of Oregon. At Linn-Benton since 1967.

Campbell, Jack C

Faculty, Refrigeration, Heating and Air Conditioning. Graduate, National Technical School, Los Angeles. At Linn-Benton since 1984.

Carnahan, Jon

Director, Admissions & Academic Support Services. BA, MEd, Central Washington University. At Linn-Benton since 1973.

Carnegie, John W

Faculty, Water/Wastewater Technology. BS, MS, PhD, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1971.

Carter, David

Faculty, Automotive Technology. Eugene Technical Vocational School; General Motors Training School; Toyota Training School; IGOA Master Technician certificate; Colorado State University Vehicle Emission Certificate. At Linn-Benton since 1969.

Chambers, Henrietta

Faculty, Biology. BA, Maryville College; MA, University of North Carolina; PhD, Yale University. At Linn-Benton since 1971.

Chambers, Maynard

Faculty, Business Management. BS, MBA, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1970.

Chapman, Kay C

Assistant Director, Community Relations. AGS, Linn-Benton Community College; BS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1981.

Chase, Thomas

Faculty, Language Arts. BA, University of Colorado, Boulder; MA, California State University. At Linn-Benton since 1971.

Cheney, Kenneth D

Director, Humanities/Social Sciences. AB, MA, Northern Colorado University. At Linn-Benton since 1969.

Chester, Patsy

Director, Business Division. BS, Idaho State University; MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1967.

Christensen, Frank

Faculty, Drafting. BS, MEd, Oregon State University, EdD, Arizona State University. At Linn-Benton since 1983.

Clark, Douglas

Faculty, Political Science. BA, MA, University of Oregon; N.E.H. Fellow. At Linn-Benton since 1972.

Clark, Katherine

Faculty, Developmental Studies. BA, University of California, Santa Cruz; MA, Stanford University. At Linn-Benton since 1975.

Clark, Philip V

Faculty, Data Processing. BS, MBA, San Jose State College. At Linn-Benton since 1969.

Conner, Gerald H

Faculty, Business Management and Economics. MBA, University of Oregon; MST, Portland State University; BA, Park College. At Linn-Benton since 1974.

Cope, Marian

Faculty, Cooperative Work Experience. AA, BS, Western Montana State University; MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1973.

Cripe, Sue

Assistant Registrar. Attended University of California, Berkeley. At Linn-Benton since 1968.

Crisp, Ann C

Director, Benton Center, Community Education. BSEd, Ball State University; MHEc, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1975.

Crosman, Arlene

Faculty, Physical Education. BS, MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1972.

Dallmann, Charles R

Faculty, Culinary Arts & Restaurant Management. Professional Cooking Certificate, Laney Community College; Community College Teaching Certificate - Food Services, California; BA, University of Connecticut. At Linn-Benton since 1974.

Deems, "Dee" Mary Delores

Director, Lebanon Center, Community Education. BS, Willamette University. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Dixon, Barbara

Assistant to Vice President, Instruction. BS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1969.

Donovan, Jane

Faculty, Performing Arts/Speech-Drama. BA, Illinois State University; MA, University of Illinois. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Durham, Russell

Faculty, History. BA, MA, Arizona State University. At Linn-Benton since 1967.

Eastburn, Harold (Hal)

Faculty, Performing Arts/Music. BS, Minot State University; MA, Colorado State University. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Easton, Joyce

Guidance Counselor. RN, Methodist Hospital School of Nursing, Los Angeles; BS, MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1971.

Etheridge, Ann Marie

Guidance Counselor. BA, MS, California State University. At Linn-Benton since 1974.

Fish, Kelly

Faculty, ABE/GED, Student Development. AA, Stephens College; BA, Occidental College; MA, University of California, Santa Barbara. At Linn-Benton since 1980.

Flaherty, Virginia

Faculty, ABE/GED, Student Development. BA, Stanford University, MA, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1982.

Frank, James

Faculty, Refrigeration, Heating and Air Conditioning. Attended Palomar College; State of Oregon Journeyman card; 17 years related training. At Linn-Benton since 1982.

Gilson, Melvin L

Coordinator, Special Programs, Instructional Support Services. BMus, Willamette University. At Linn-Benton since 1970.

Gonzales, Thomas

President. BS, Colorado State University; MA, EdS, University of Northern Colorado; EdD, University of Colorado. At Linn-Benton since 1981.

Gregory, Russell

Faculty, Developmental Studies. BA, MEd, Colorado State University. At Linn-Benton since 1975.

Griffiths, John

Faculty, Machine Technology. BS, MEd, Utah State University; Professional Counseling Certificate; Journeyman machinist experience. At Linn-Benton since 1972.

Grigsby, Paula

Faculty, Special Programs, Instructional Support Services. BS, Portland State University; MS, Oregon College of Education. At Linn-Benton since 1973.

Hagfeldt, Rachael

Faculty, Associate Degree Nursing. BSN, MS-Ed, University of Oregon. At Linn-Benton since 1981.

Hanhi, Dennis

Faculty, Electricity/Electronics, Community Education. AS, Southwestern Oregon Community College; BS, MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1981.

Hansen, Kent

Faculty, Electricity/Electronics Technology. AS, Oregon Institute of Technology; BS, MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1974.

Hansen, LeRoy (Lee)

Faculty, Auto/Diesel. Attended University of Wisconsin; related experience. At Linn-Benton since 1974.

Harding, Vera

Faculty, Foreign Language/Spanish and Portuguese. BA, Catholic University of Rio de Janeiro; MA, University of Oregon. At Linn-Benton since 1980.

Harrison, Clifford W

Faculty, Auto Body Repair. Certified from Provinces of Alberta and Ontario, Canada. At Linn-Benton since 1977.

Hatfield, Peg

Coordinator, Retired Senior Volunteer Program. Related experience in RSVP; Volunteer Management training, University of Colorado. At Linn-Benton since 1973.

Hawk, Gregory

Faculty, Physical Education and Health. BS, Northwest Missouri State University; MA, Eastern Washington University. At Linn-Benton since 1983.

Heacock, Larry

Faculty, Math. BS, University of California at Davis; MS, California State University at Hayward. At Linn-Benton since 1983.

Henich, Michael

Faculty, Auto Mechanics/Diesel. BGS, University of Nebraska; MSE, University of Southern California. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Hogan, Daryl

Faculty, Auto Body Repair. Training School certificates from Chrysler Corporation, General Motors and Ford Motor Company; related field experience. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Hopkins, Mark S

Faculty, Performing Arts. BA, University of Massachusetts; MFA, Humboldt State University. At Linn-Benton since 1984.

Hopper, Donald

Faculty, Electricity/Electronics. BS, University of Minnesota; MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1983.

Horton, Richard

Coordinator, Cooperative Work Experience. BS, Fort Hays University; MS, Kansas State University. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Irvin, Jean

Faculty, Physical Education. BA, Slippery Rock State College; MA, Ohio State University. At Linn-Benton since 1975.

Jackson, Allan

Faculty, Heavy Equipment Mechanics/Diesel. AS, Oregon Institute of Technology; Related field experience. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Jean, Raymond A

Director, Facilities. Attended University of Florida and Portland State University. State of Oregon Special Inspector Certificates; related experience. At Linn-Benton since 1971.

Johnson, Candice

Faculty, ABE/GED. BS, Southern Oregon College. At Linn-Benton since 1977.

Johnson, Lyndall

Faculty, Associate Degree Nursing. Diploma, Nursing, Emanuel Hospital; BS, Pacific Lutheran University; MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Johnson, Stephen

Faculty, Mathematics. BS, Iowa State University; MAT, Oregon College of Education. At Linn-Benton since 1980.

Kauffman, F Michael

Faculty, Business Management/Accounting. BBA, University of Notre Dame; MBA, Pepperdine University. At Linn-Benton since 1977.

Keyser, John S

Vice President, Instruction. BA, MA, PhD, University of Colorado. At Linn-Benton since 1982.

Kimpton, Verlund (Butch)

Faculty, Physical Education. BS, MS, University of Oregon. At Linn-Benton since 1970.

Kircher, Anna

Program Coordinator, Training and Economic Development Center. BS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Kleine, Carroyl

Assistant Director, Human Resources. BA, Northern Colorado State University; MA, Adams State College. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Klopping, Paul H

Faculty, Water/Wastewater Technology. BS, California State University, Long Beach. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Kraft, John R

Faculty, Physical Science. BA, Willamette University; MS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1973.

Kurtz, George

Vice President, Business Affairs. BS, Pacific University; MS, Arizona State University. At Linn-Benton since 1983.

Lambert, Rita A

Director, Financial Aid. BS, Mt. Angel College; MS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1971.

Lamberton, Bobbie

Faculty, Health Occupations; Coordinator, Continuing Education. RN, BS, Walla Walla College. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Lebsack, Carolyn J

Faculty, Biology. BS, MS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Lebsack, Stephen

Faculty, Biology. BS, MS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Ledbetter, Ward

Faculty, Business Management. BS, University of Tulsa; MEd, Indiana University. At Linn-Benton since 1971.

Lenhart, Richard

Faculty, Business Management. BS, MBA, San Jose State University. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Leuthold, Lee

Faculty, Office Technology. BS, MS, Oregon State University; Certified Professional Secretary. At Linn-Benton since 1972.

Liebaert, Richard M

Faculty, Biology. BS, Michigan State University; MA, University of California, Davis. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Lieberman, Max

Faculty, Sociology. BS, Defiance College; MA, Miami University; MA, California State University, San Jose. At Linn-Benton since 1969.

Lind, Peggy

Faculty, Office Technology. BS, MS, Southern Oregon College. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Lindsay, Laurence

Supervisor, Custodial Services. At Linn-Benton since 1974.

Liverman, Earl

Security Supervisor. BBA, Southern Methodist University; MS, Southern Oregon State College. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Lucas, James

Faculty, Farm Management. BS, University of California, Davis; MS, California State University, Fresno. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Lundstrom, Annamay

Faculty, Benton Center, Community Education. BA, San Jose State College. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Mann, Charles

Faculty, Student Development. BS, MA, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1968.

Mann, Mary L

Director, Accounting and Finance. BA, University of Maryland. At Linn-Benton since 1985.

Mason, Ronald

Faculty, Mathematics. BA, MA, University of Southern Florida. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

McClain, H Richard (Dick)

Director, Health Occupations and Physical Education. BS, MS, University of Oregon. At Linn-Benton since 1969.

McKillip, Barbara

Librarian. BA, Central Missouri State University; MA, Colorado State University; MLS, University of Oregon. At Linn-Benton since 1980.

McPheeters, Mary Lou

Faculty, Office Technology. BS, MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Metcalf, Carol

Faculty, Nursing Assistant. BSN, Barry College. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Miller, Carolyn

Faculty, Special Programs, Instructional Support Services. Attended Utah State University, Portland State University, Oregon College of Education and Seattle University; related experience. At Linn-Benton since 1974.

Miller, Robert A

Director, Auxiliary Services. BS, Southern Oregon State College; MS, PhD, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1969.

Mills, Ann

Faculty, Math, Community Education. BS, College of William and Mary; MS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Minnick, Donald

Faculty, Language Arts. BA, Cornell College; MA, University of Iowa. At Linn-Benton since 1968.

Montgomery, Maribel

Faculty, Psychology. BA, MA, University of California, Berkeley. At Linn-Benton since 1969.

Moore, Beverly

Faculty, Emergency Medical Training. Diploma of Nursing, Massachusetts School of Nursing; related experience. At Linn-Benton since 1977.

Moos, Bruce

Faculty, Agriculture/Animal Technology. BS, Fresno State; Vocational Certificate, University of California, Davis. At Linn-Benton since 1975.

Moreira, Joyce L

Faculty, Office Technology. BS, MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1971.

Morgan, Gerald

Faculty, Dental Assistant. Certified dental assistant. At Linn-Benton since 1972.

Morgan, Micheal E

Faculty, Mathematics. BS, Oregon College of Education; MS, PhD, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1972.

Neville, Gene

Manager, Food Services. BS, University of Nevada. At Linn-Benton since 1981.

Nicholson, Kevin D

Supervisor, Maintenance/Grounds. Maintenance electrical license. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Nisson, Blaine D

Coordinator, Student Activities. BBA, MEd, Idaho State University. At Linn-Benton since 1981.

Norman, Gladys

Faculty, Data Processing/Business Management. Certificate in Data Processing. At Linn-Benton since 1980.

Nygren, Joan E

Faculty, Nursing. BS, Seattle Pacific University; BSN, University of Washington; MN, University of Colorado. At Linn-Benton since 1985.

Osterlund, Blair

Counseling Psychologist. BS, University of Washington; MS, University of Oregon; PhD, University of Missouri. At Linn-Benton since 1969.

Patrick, Michael

Director, Community Education. BA, California State Polytechnic; MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1971.

Paulson, Gregory F

Faculty, Agriculture (Horticulture). BS, Colorado State University. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Paulson, Jacqueline

Faculty, Associate Degree Nursing. RN, BS, BA, MA, University of Washington. At Linn-Benton since 1972.

Perkins, Raymond David

Faculty, Physical Science. BA, MEd, Central Washington University; MS, PhD, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1970.

Peterson, James (J T)

Faculty, Business Management. BS, University of Idaho. At Linn-Benton since 1977.

Phillips, Jerald

Faculty, Criminal Justice. BS, MPA, Portland State University. At Linn-Benton since 1981.

Rasmussen, Steve R

Faculty, Physical Science. BS, University of Utah; MS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1971.

Rau, Elgin

Faculty, Welding. AA, Olympic College; BA, Central Washington State College; MEd-Voc Ed, Colorado State University. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Reed, Wallace

Faculty, Mathematics. BS, MA, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1972.

Reeder, Carl

Faculty, Small Engine Repair. BS, Oregon State University; MEd, Western Washington State University. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Reeves, Anne

Faculty, Associate Degree Nursing. RN, BS, MS, University of Oklahoma. At Linn-Benton since 1982.

FACULTY & ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Richardson, Lann

Faculty, Civil Engineering Technology. AS, Linn-Benton Community College. At Linn-Benton since 1977.

Rinker, Russell

Supervisor, College Computer Services. BS, MS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1981.

Rogers, Judith A

Faculty, Fine Arts. BA, MFA, University of California, Santa Barbara. At Linn-Benton since 1977.

Rosenson, Martin

Faculty, Anthropology and Archaeology. AA, Monterey Peninsula College; BA, MA, California State University at Hayward. At Linn-Benton since 1977.

Ross, Robert

Faculty, Biology. BS, MS, University of Oregon. At Linn-Benton since 1968.

Ruckman, Stanley N

Director, Learning Resource Center. BEd, University of Oregon; MA, University of Denver. At Linn-Benton since 1972.

Ruppert, Gary

Faculty, Performing Arts/Music. BA, California State University, Sacramento; MM, University of Oregon. At Linn-Benton since 1975.

Sargent, Dennis

Faculty, Small Business Management. BS, MS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1983.

Schuette, Gretchen

Faculty, Tech/Occupational Writing. BA, Smith College; MS, Central Michigan University; PhD, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1981.

Schuetz, Larry

Faculty, Business Management. BS, Southern Oregon State College; MS, Willamette University. At Linn-Benton since 1980.

Schultz, Gregory D

Supervisor, Purchasing. AA, Hesston Junior College; BS, Bethel College. At Linn-Benton since 1984.

Scott, Peter C

Director, Science and Technology Division. BS, Oregon State University; PhD, Purdue University. At Linn-Benton since 1968.

Sharman, Ronald

Faculty, Water/Wastewater. AS, Linn-Benton Community College; BS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Siebler, William A

Faculty, Mathematics. BA, Western Washington State University; MS, San Francisco State University. At Linn-Benton since 1968.

Skwark, Dorothy

Faculty, Office Technology. BS, University of South Dakota; MBA, University of Denver; EdD, University of Kentucky. At Linn-Benton since 1967.

Snyder, Paul K

Media Specialist. BS, Portland State University; MS, Western Oregon State College. At Linn-Benton since 1974.

Spilde, Mary

Director, Training and Economic Development Center, Community Education. BS, LLB (Law), University of Edinburgh, Scotland; MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1980.

Stearns, Rolfe

Faculty, Culinary Arts and Restaurant Management. BA, Oberlin College; Professional Cooking Certificate, Laney Community College. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Sult, Larry

Faculty, History, Philosophy and Religion. BA, University of California, Los Angeles; MA, San Diego State University. At Linn-Benton since 1981.

Talbott, Robert D

Director, Student Development Division. BS, Humboldt State University; MS, University of Washington. At Linn-Benton since 1968.

Tolbert, James A

Faculty, Graphic Arts. BS, MA, California Polytechnic State University. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Trautman, Dale

Faculty, Electricity/Electronics. BS, EdM, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Trautwein, W Sue

Faculty, Office Technology. BS, Oregon State University; MS, University of Oregon. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Trimpe, Lynn

Faculty, Mathematics. BS, MST, University of Missouri. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Truman, Marcia

Coordinator, Newport Center, Community Education. BA, Bowling Green University. Related business experience. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Ulrich, Robert

Faculty, Mathematics. BS, MAT, PhD, University of Washington. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

VanLaere, Margaret Susan

Faculty, ABE/GED, Student Development. BA, MA, University of Wisconsin. At Linn-Benton since 1973.

Vee, Regina

Faculty, Psychology and Sociology. BA, Northern Illinois University. At Linn-Benton since 1973.

Waibel, Mona

Coordinator, Sweet Home Center, Community Education. Related business experience. At Linn-Benton since 1973.

Weber, Roberta

Faculty, Community Education; Coordinator, Parent Education. BA, Seattle University; MS, University of Wisconsin, Madison. At Linn-Benton since 1977.

Weyant, Charles E

Faculty, Learning Resource Center. BA, The American University; MA, Wayne State University; MS, Simmons College. At Linn-Benton since 1984.

White, Jane

Faculty, Language Arts. BA, MA, Michigan State University. At Linn-Benton since 1978.

Widmer, Jason

Faculty, Ceramics, Community Education. BA, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1974.

Williams, Barbarajene

Faculty, Language Arts. BS, University of Wisconsin, Platteville; MA, Arizona State University. At Linn-Benton since 1969.

Wilson, Evon

Faculty, Associate Degree Nursing. BSN, MSN, University of Oregon School of Nursing. At Linn-Benton since 1979.

Wojahn, Sally

Coordinator, Financial Aid. BS, MEd, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1981.

Wood, Dennis

Faculty, Welding. AA, Chabot College; Journeyman welder; AWS certified welding OC-1 Inspector. At Linn-Benton since 1976.

Wooley, John

Faculty, Water/Wastewater Technology. BS, MS, Oregon State University. At Linn-Benton since 1972.

Yu, Kitson

Faculty, Data Processing/Business Management. BS, MS, Troy State University. At Linn-Benton since 1981.

Zimmer, Sandra S

Faculty, Fine Arts. BA, Kearney State College; MA, University of Northern Colorado. At Linn-Benton since 1972.

INDEX OF COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Numerical Courses

Courses marked with the following symbols will fulfill General Education Requirements:

- ★ Computer Competency
- ◀ Humanities/Arts
- Math/Science
- Social Sciences

0.611	Word Problems, CE	39	1.129	Speed & Power Reading, SD	104	2.652	Filing, B/CE	32/39
0.691	Understanding Child Abuse, CE	36	1.130	Developmental English, SD	104	2.653	Word Processing, Super SCRIP-SIT, CE	39
0.8811	Single Parenting, CE	36	1.131	Spelling, SD	104	2.653	Automated Office Concepts, B	32
0.884	Stepparenting, CE	36	1.132	Spelling Skills, SD	104	2.654	CPT Operation, B	32
0.885	Avenues to Adoption, CE	36	1.134	Study Skills: Vocational, CE	38	2.655	IBM Memory Typewriter Oper., B	32
0.885	Mother-Person Workshop, CE	36	1.135	Developmental Reading, SD	104	★ 2.656	Word Processing Practicum, B	32
0.891	Living and Learning With Your Toddler, CE	36	1.137	Mini-Courses in Develop. Skills, SD	105	2.661	Legal Typing, B/CE	32/39
0.891	Living and Learning With Your Two-Year Old II, CE	36	1.150	Tech. of Reading & Studying, SD	105	2.662	Legal Transcription, B	32
0.891	Living and Learning With Your Two Year Old II, CE	36	1.153	Individualized Study Skills, SD	105	2.663	Legal Procedures & Ethics, B	32
0.891	Living and Learning With Your Two-Year Old III, CE	36	1.156	English as a Second Lang., SD	105	★ 2.664	Word Processing - WordStar, B	32
0.891	Living With Child With Special Needs I, CE	36	2.125	Income Tax Preparation (Basic), B	23	★ 2.666	IBM Displaywriter, B	32
0.891	Living With Child With Special Needs II, CE	36	2.135	Visual Merchandising, B	23	2.670	Medical Office Procedures, B	32
0.891	Living and Learning With Your Child With Special Needs III, CE	36	2.140	Promotional Strategy, B	23	2.671	Medical Law and Ethics, B	33
0.891	Living With Your Preschooler or Kindergarten I, CE	36	2.500	Business Orientation, B	31	2.675	Legal Office Proced. and Term. I, B	33
0.891	Living With Your Preschooler or Kindergarten II, CE	36	2.504	Typewriting IV, B	31	2.676	Legal Term. & Office Proc. II, B	33
0.891	Living With Your Preschooler or Kindergarten III, CE	36	2.506	Medical Typing, CE	39	2.677	Legal Term. & Office Proc. III, B	33
0.892	Childbirth Preparation, CE	36	2.506	Typing III Medical, B	31			
0.892	Living and Learning With Your Baby, CE	36	★ 2.512	Computer Terminal Operation, B	28			
0.8921	Parents and Children Together (PACT), CE	36	★ 2.513	Data Entry Skillbuilding, B	31	3.128	Heavy Equip. Mechanics IV, I/A	80
0.8962	Learning with LOGO, CE	36	● 2.515	Business Math With Calculators, B/CE	31/39	3.129	Heavy Equip. Mechanics V, I/A	80
0.8962	Learning with LOGO II, CE	36	2.515	Electronic Calculator Oper., CE	39	3.130	Heavy Equip. Mechanics VI, I/A	80
0.900	Parent and Family Communications, CE	36	2.516	Business Statistics I, B	23	3.132	Pneumatic Braking & Accessory Systems, I/A	80
0.901	Effective Parenting of Teens, CE	36	2.517	Data Entry Concepts, B	28	3.134	Industrial Fluid Power, I/	80
			2.518	Business Law, B	23	3.167	Offset Press, H&SS	65
			★ 2.519	Data Entry Practicum, B	28	3.168	Advanced Offset Press, H&SS	65
			2.522	Advanced Office Machines, B	32	3.169	Negative Imp. & Platemaking, H&SS	65
			2.524	Medical Transcription I, B	32	3.181	Special Projects, H&SS	66
			2.525	Medical Transcription II, B	32	3.195	Auto Body Skills Laboratory, I/A	76
			2.527	Transcribing Machines I, B/CE	32/39	3.294	Industrial Concepts, I/A	79
			2.528	Transcribing Machines II, B	32	3.295	Mechanics I, I/A	79
			2.529	Applied Med. Transcription, B	32	3.296	Mechanics II, I/A	79
			2.530	Practical Accounting I, B	23	3.297	Mechanics III, I/A	79
			2.531	Practical Accounting II, B	23	3.298	Auto Mechanics IV, I/A	79
			2.532	Practical Accounting III, B	23	3.299	Auto Mechanics V, I/A	79
			2.537	Alphabetic Shorthand, B	31	3.300	Auto Mechanics VI, I/A	79
			2.538	Applied Alph. Shorthand, B	32	3.301	Auto Mechanics VII, I/A	79
			2.551	Office Communications, B	32	3.403	Machine Tool Tech I, I/A	77
			★ 2.555	Key-to-Diskette Operation, B	28	3.404	Machine Tool Tech II, I/A	77
			★ 2.556	Adv. Key-to-Disk Operation, B	28	3.405	Machine Tool Tech III, I/A	77
			2.559	Adv. Programming: FORTRAN, B	28	3.406	Machine Tool Tech IV, I/A	77
			★ 2.569	First Course in Computers, B	28	3.407	Machine Tool Tech V, I/A	77
			★ 2.571	Data Processing I, B	28	3.408	Machine Tool Tech VI, I/A	77
			★ 2.572	Data Processing II, B	28	3.409	Compact II Programming I, I/A	78
			★ 2.573	Data Processing III, B	28	3.410	Compact II Programming II, I/A	78
			★ 2.581	Data Processing IV, B	28	3.411	Compact II Program. III, I/A	78
			★ 2.582	Data Processing V, B	29	3.412	Machine Tool Program. I, I/A	78
			★ 2.583	Data Processing VI, B	29	3.413	Machine Tool Program. II, I/A	78
			2.585	Mngmnt Decision Simulation, B	23	3.414	Machine Tool Program. III, I/A	78
			★ 2.586	Using the Personal Computer, B	23	3.444	Welding Metallurgy I, I/A	81
			2.589	Data Processing Readings & Conferences, B	29	3.445	Welding Metallurgy II, I/A	81
			2.590	Reading & Conference for Secretarial Skills, B	32	3.446	Metals Investigation & Evaluation, I/A	81
			2.595	Professional Accounting I, B	23	3.447	Metallurgy for Mechanics, I/A	81
			2.596	Professional Accounting II, B	23	3.511	Auto Body Repair I, I/A	77
			2.597	Professional Accounting III, B	23	3.512	Auto Body Repair II, I/A	77
			2.610	Clerical Office Procedures, B	32	3.513	Auto Body Repair III, I/A	77
			2.613	On-the-Job Training: Sec., B	32	3.514	Auto Body Repair IV, I/A	77
			2.614	On-the-Job Training: Sec., B	32	3.515	Auto Body Repair V, I/A	77
			2.615	On-the-Job Training: Sec., B	32	3.516	Auto Body Repair VI, I/A	77
			2.645	Business Conference Techniques, B	32	3.527	Alternate Energy Sources, I/A	82
			2.647	Administrative Management, B	32	3.528	Automotive Refrigeration, I/A	83
1.103	Occupational Speech Communication, H&SS	67				3.529	Mobile Air Conditioning, I/A	79
1.109	Pre-Business Math, CE/S&T	39/97				3.580	Intro to Refrig., Heating & Air Cond., I/A	83
● 1.110	Elements of Algebra, CE/S&T	39/97				3.581	Layout Procedures (Sheet Metal), I/A	83
1.125	Study Skills, SD	104						
1.126	Develop. English/Indiv., SD	104						
1.127	Study Skills Seminar in Math, CE	39						
1.128	Reading Skills, SD	104						

INDEX OF COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

3.583	Principles of Refrigeration, I/A	83	4.247	Interpreting Metal Fab. Drawings, I/A	84	6.197	Solids Handling, S&T	102
3.584	Basic Sheet Metal Practices, I/A	83				6.198	Instrumentation, S&T	102
3.585	Principles of Heating, I/A	83	4.250	Welding Projects II, I/A	84	6.200	Surveying I, S&T	95
3.586	Mechanical Install. Proc., I/A	83	4.255	Fab. & Repair Practices I, I/A	84	6.201	Surveying II, S&T	95
3.587	Opera. Prin. of Air Cond. & Air Movement, I/A	83	4.256	Fab. & Repair Practices II, I/A	84	6.202	Statics, S&T	95
3.588	Pneumatic Controls, I/A	83	4.257	Fab. & Repair Practices III, I/A	84	6.203	Strength of Materials, S&T	95
3.589	Diagnosis Service & Repair, I/A	83	4.310	Intro Physics, S&T	99	★ 6.204	Computer Applications, S&T	95
3.590	Control Applications, I/A	83				6.205	Civil Drafting I, S&T	95
3.591	Commercial, Indust. Refrig., I/A	83	5.406	Nursing Assistant, HO&PE	54	6.206	Civil Drafting II, S&T	95
3.592	Systems Design, I/A	83	5.407	Nursing Assistant Lab, HO&PE	54	6.210	Engineering Design Project, S&T	95
3.593	Basic Refrigeration (Domestic & Light Commercial), I/A	83	5.453	Dental Pathology, HO&PE	51	6.211	Principles of Road Design, S&T	95
			5.461	Dental Radiology I, HO&PE	51	6.214	Technical Physics, S&T	99
4.100	Blueprint Reading: Construction, S&T	94	5.462	Dental Radiology II, HO&PE	51	6.215	Technical Physics, S&T	99
4.100	Blueprint Reading: Gen., S&T	94	5.463	Dental Radiology III, HO&PE	51	6.216	Technical Physics, S&T	99
4.100	Blueprint Reading: Metals, S&T	94	5.464	Dental Materials Lab I, HO&PE	51	6.217	Intro to Soil Mechanics, S&T	95
4.100	Blueprint Reading, Water/Wastewater, S&T	94	5.485	Dental Materials Lab II, HO&PE	51	6.218	Intro to Sanitary Engineering, S&T	95
4.108	Industrial Safety, HO&PE	54	5.488	Expanded Duties I, HO&PE	51	6.220	Energy Syst. Management, I/A	83
4.109	Technical Sketching, S&T	94	5.489	Expanded Duties II, HO&PE	51	6.221	Solar Energy, I/A	83
4.115	Presentation Drawing, S&T	94	5.491	Dental Office Records, HO&PE	51	6.235	Applied Hydraulics, S&T	102
4.120	Fund. of Specification, I/A	81	5.492	Office Emergencies, HO&PE	51	6.270	Metallurgy Readings & Conf., I/A	81
4.122	Strength of Materials, I/A	81	5.494	Clinical Practice I, HO&PE	51	6.276	Physical Metallurgy, I/A	81
4.123	Illustration, S&T	94	5.495	Clinical Practice II, HO&PE	51	6.281	Non-Destructive Testing I, I/A	81
4.124	Technical Drawing I, S&T	94	5.496	Clinical Practice III, HO&PE	51	6.282	Non-Destructive Testing II, I/A	81
4.128	Drafting Fundamentals, S&T	94	5.497	Dental Health Education I, HO&PE	52	6.283	Non-Destructive Testing III, I/A	81
4.129	Technical Drawing II, S&T	94	5.498	Dental Health Education II, HO&PE	52	6.284	Radiology, I/A	81
4.130	Machine Processes, I/A	78	5.499	Dental Health Education III, HO&PE	52	6.285	Ultrasonics, I/A	81
4.131	Drafting I, S&T	94	5.500	Oral Anatomy and Histology, HO&PE	52	6.288	Vacuum Technology, I/A	82
4.132	Drafting II, S&T	94	5.510	Office Practicum, HO&PE	52	6.293	Intro to Metallurgy, S&T	82
4.133	Prod. Methods & Materials, S&T	91	5.628	Clinical Office Procedures I, HO&PE	53	6.294	Process Metallurgy, I/A	82
4.136	Technical Lettering, S&T	94	5.630	Medical Terminology I, HO&PE	53	6.295	Quality Control, I/A	82
4.138	Fundamentals of Computer-Aided Drafting, S&T	94	5.633	Medical Term. II, HO&PE	53	6.298	Metallography I, I/A	82
4.141	Advanced Drafting I, S&T	94	5.634	Medical Term. III, HO&PE	53	6.299	Metallography II, I/A	82
4.142	Advanced Drafting II, S&T	94	5.711	Nursing I, HO&PE	50	6.316	Intro to Electronics, S&T	96
4.143	Advanced Drafting III, S&T	94	5.712	Nursing II, HO&PE	50	6.320	Direct Current Theory & Application, CE/S&T	38/96
★ 4.144	Computer-Assisted Drafting, S&T	94	5.713	Nursing III, HO&PE	50	6.321	Alternating Current Theory & Application, CE/S&T	38/96
4.145	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting, S&T	94	5.721	Nursing IV, HO&PE	50	6.322	Basic Semiconductors, S&T	96
4.148	Pract. Descrip. Geometry, S&T	94	5.722	Nursing V, HO&PE	50	6.323	Analog Circuits I, S&T	96
4.149	Applied Mechanics, S&T	94	5.723	Nursing VI, HO&PE	50	6.324	Analog Circuits II, S&T	96
4.150	Drafting Design Project, S&T	94	5.726	Nursing in Contemp. Soc. I, HO&PE	50	6.325	Instrum. Techniques, S&T	96
4.151	Welding I, I/A	85	5.727	Nursing in Contemp. Soc. II, HO&PE	50	6.330	Vocational Electricity, S&T	96
4.152	Welding II, I/A	85	5.732	Drug Administration, HO&PE	50	6.334	Electronic Fabrication, CE	38
4.153	Welding III, I/A	85	5.733	Pharmacology, HO&PE	51	6.336	Technical Electricity I, S&T	96
4.154	Welding Seminar, I/A	84				6.337	Technical Electricity II, S&T	96
4.156	Advanced Metals Print Reading, S&T	94	6.115	Basic Protozoology, S&T	101	6.338	Technical Electricity III, S&T	96
4.161	Materials Testing I, I/A	81	6.154	Advanced Process Control, S&T	101	★ 6.340	Technical Calculations I, S&T	98
4.162	Materials Testing II, I/A	81	6.158	Sanitary Seminar, S&T	101	★ 6.341	Technical Calculations II, S&T	98
4.163	Materials Testing III, I/A	81	6.164	Water Sources, S&T	101	6.343	Electronic Lab Skills I, S&T	96
4.200	Math I, CE/S&T	39/97	6.165	Water Distribution, S&T	101	6.344	Electronic Lab Skills II, S&T	96
● 4.202	Math II, CE/S&T	39/98	6.166	Water Purification Systems, S&T	101	6.346	Digital Circuits I, S&T	96
● 4.204	Math III, CE/S&T	39/98	6.168	In-Plant Practicum, S&T	101	6.347	Digital Circuits II, S&T	96
4.215	Microbiology for Nurses, S&T	91	6.169	Map Reading, S&T	101	6.349	Basic Microprocessors, S&T	96
4.220	Integ. Basic Science I (Dental), S&T	91	6.175	Adv. Aquatic Chemistry, S&T	101	● 6.550	Practical Geometry, S&T	98
4.221	Integ. Basic Science II (Dental), S&T	91	6.180	Water/Wastewater Mech I, S&T	101	● 6.551	Technical Mathematics I, S&T	98
4.240	Basic Arc Welding, I/A	84	6.181	Water/Wastewater Mech II, S&T	101	● 6.552	Technical Mathematics II, S&T	98
4.241	Intermediate Arc Welding, I/A	84	6.182	Water/Wastewater Mech III, S&T	101	● 6.553	Technical Mathematics III, S&T	98
4.242	Basic Oxyacetylene Welding, I/A	84	6.190	Intro to Water & Wastewater Oper., S&T	101	6.554	Technical Project, CE	38
4.243	Welding Projects I, I/A	84	6.191	Water Systems Operation, S&T	102			
4.245	Layout Proced./Welding, I/A	84	6.192	Primary & Second. Treat., S&T	102	7.180	Supervised Placement, CE	37
4.246	Advanced Arc Welding, I/A	84	6.193	Intro to Aquatic Chemistry & Microbiology, S&T	102	★ 8.100	Computers in Agriculture, S&T	89
			6.194	Basic Aquatic Chemistry & Microbiology, S&T	102	8.125	Soils I, S&T	89
			6.195	Intermediate Aquatic Chemistry & Microbiology, S&T	102	8.126	Soils II, S&T	89
						8.127	Soils III, S&T	89
						8.130	Agriculture Chemicals, S&T	89
						8.131	Pest Management, S&T	89
						8.132	Arboriculture I, S&T	89

8.133	Arboriculture II, S&T	89	8.341	Materials & Processes: Soups & Sauces, Aux.S	46	9.314	Emergency Med. Tech. II, HO&PE	53
8.135	Turf Management I, S&T	89	8.342	Materials & Processes: The Butcher Station, Aux.S	46	9.315	Emergency Med. Tech. III-A, HO&PE	53
8.136	Turf Management II, S&T	89	8.343	Materials & Processes: The Bake Shop, Aux.S	46	9.315	Emergency Med. Tech. III-B, HO&PE	53
8.137	Plant Propagation, S&T	89	8.345	Tech. of Table Service, Aux.S	47	9.316	Emergency Med. Tech. IV, HO&PE	53
8.138	Irrigation, S&T	89	8.346	Dining Room Management, Aux.S	47	9.320	CPR Instructor, HO&PE	54
8.140	Landscape Maintenance, S&T	89	8.347	Wine Service, Aux.S	47	9.322	Patient Assessment, HO&PE	53
8.141	Landscape Planning, S&T	89	8.348	Beverage Management, Aux.S	47	9.323	Disaster Planning/Management, HO&PE	50
8.143	Anat. & Phys. of Farm Animals, S&T	90	8.349	Composing the Wine List, Aux.S	48	9.410	Medications & Nursing Implications, HO&PE	50
8.144	Animal Nutrition, S&T	90	8.350	Banquet, Buffet & Catering Procedures A, Aux.S	46	9.413	Medical Law & Ethics Update/Med. Ass't., HO&PE	53
8.147	Livestock Selection Tech., S&T	90	8.351	Banquet, Buffet & Catering Procedures B, Aux.S	46	9.419	Mini-Physical Assessment Workshop, HO&PE	53
8.148	Adv. Livestock Selection, S&T	90	8.352	Banquet, Buffet & Catering Procedures C, Aux.S	46	9.424	Independent Nursing Studies, HO&PE	51
8.150	Animal Genetics, S&T	90	8.353	Banquet, Buffet & Catering Management A, Aux.S	46	9.425	Re-Entry Into Nursing, HO&PE	53
8.152	Beef Production, S&T	90	8.354	Banquet, Buffet & Catering Management B, Aux.S	46	9.426	Coronary Care Nursing, HO&PE	53
8.153	Sheep Production, S&T	90	8.355	Banquet, Buffet & Catering Management C, Aux.S	46	9.430	Intro to Basic Medical Lab Procedures, HO&PE	53
8.154	Swine Production, S&T	91	8.357	Work Analysis & Simplification, Aux.S	48	9.453	Interpretations & Implications of Common Lab Test, HO&PE	53
8.156	Livestock Diseases I, S&T	91	8.358	Hiring & Training Employees, Aux.S	48	9.504	Employee Trainee, B	23
8.157	Livestock Diseases II, S&T	91	8.359	Supervising Hospitality Personnel, Aux.S	48	9.514	Cost Control for Supervisors, B	23
8.158	Artificial Insemination, S&T	91	8.363	Budgets, Controls & Statements, Aux.S	48	9.518	Organ. & Management, B	23
8.165	Plant Science, S&T	86	8.365	Strategic Planning, Aux.S	48	9.524	Mngmnt Controls & the Supervisor, B	23
8.166	Vegetable Technology, S&T	89	8.367	Financing the Hospitality Operation, Aux.S	48	9.555	Industrial Safety I, B	23
8.167	Forage Crops, S&T	89	8.368	Creating the Menu, Aux.S	48	9.556	Industrial Safety II, B	23
8.168	Plant Identification, S&T	89	8.369	Pricing Hospitality Products, Aux.S	48	9.557	Industrial Safety III, B	23
8.169	Tree Identification, S&T	89	8.371	Purchasing Foodstuffs & Controlling Food Costs, Aux.S	48	9.564	Recordkeeping on the Computer, CE	37
8.170	Farm Management, S&T	89	8.372	Scheduling Production & Controlling Food Costs, Aux.S	48	9.585	Alternating Circuit I, CE	38
★ 8.171	Farm Business Analysis, S&T	91	8.374	Equipment Layout, Aux.S	48	9.586	Alternating Circuit II, CE	38
8.200	Farrier Science, CE	39	8.375	Risk Management & Facilities Maintenance, Aux.S	48	9.587	Direct Circuit I, CE	38
8.310	Foodservice Practicum I, Aux.S	45	8.376	Designing the Restaurant, Aux.S	48	9.588	Direct Circuit II, CE	38
8.311	Foodservice Practicum II, Aux.S	45	8.377	Promoting the Hospitality Operation, Aux.S	48	★ 9.603	Computer Center Oper. I, B	29
8.312	Foodservice Practicum III, Aux.S	45	8.378	Merchandising the Menu, Aux.S	48	★ 9.604	Computer Center Oper. II, B	29
8.313	Hotel & Restaurant Cooking I, Aux.S	45	8.384	Survey of Hospitality Industry, Aux.S	48	★ 9.605	Computer Center Oper. III, B	29
8.314	Hotel & Restaurant Cooking II, Aux.S	45	8.388	Entertainment Management, Aux.S	48	9.606A	Computer Application: Word Processing, CE	37
8.315	Hotel & Restaurant Cooking III, Aux.S	45	8.389	Front Desk Procedures, Aux.S	48	9.606B	Computer Application, VISICALC, CE	37
8.316	Intro. to Commercial Kitchen Production & Management, Aux.S	45	8.393	Constructing & Remodeling Foodservice Facilities, Aux.S	48	9.606C	Computer Application: Data Base, CE	38
8.317	Inter. Commercial Kitchen Production & Management, Aux.S	45	8.400	Selling & Organizing Conferences & Conventions, Aux.S	48	9.606D	Computer Application: Agriculture, CE	38
8.318	Adv. Commercial Kitchen Production & Management, Aux.S	45	8.401	Housekeeping, Aux.S	48	★ 9.606E	SuperSCRIPT, CE	38
8.321	Adv. Cooking for Restaurant Managers I, Aux.S	45	★ 9.034	Beginning LOGO, CE	37	★ 9.606F	Word Processing: WordStar, CE	38
8.322	Adv. Cooking for Restaurant Managers II, Aux.S	45	9.034A	Educational Computing, CE	37	★ 9.606G	Spreadsheets: Multiplan, CE	38
8.323	Adv. Cooking for Restaurant Managers III, Aux.S	45	★ 9.038	Microcomputers: An Introduction, CE	37	★ 9.606H	Word Processing: Applewriter II, CE	38
8.324	Pract. Menu Planning A, Aux.S	45	9.268	Real Estate License Prep., B	23	9.606I	Tax Preparation by Computer, CE	38
8.325	Pract. Menu Planning B, Aux.S	45	9.148	Prep. for Welder Certif., I/A	85	★ 9.606J	Data Base/dBase II, CE	38
8.326	Pract. Menu Planning C, Aux.S	45	9.151	Welding I, I/A	85	★ 9.606K	Computer Power Tools, CE	38
8.327	Adv. Pract. Menu Planning A, Aux.S	45	9.152	Welding II, I/A	85	★ 9.606L	SCRIPT, CE	38
8.328	Adv. Pract. Menu Planning B, Aux.S	45	9.153	Welding III, I/A	85	★ 9.606M	Series 80 Software, CE	38
8.329	Adv. Pract. Menu Planning C, Aux.S	45	9.313	Emergency Med. Tech. I, CE/HO&PE	39/52	9.645	Scientific Glassblowing, S&T	99
8.332	Management Lab A, Aux.S	46				9.695	Programming in BASIC, CE	38
8.333	Management Lab B, Aux.S	46				9.700	Civil Service Prep., B/CE	33/39
8.334	Management Lab C, Aux.S	46				★ 9.714	Microcomputers: An Intro, CE	38
8.336	Foodservice Safety & Sanitation, Aux.S	47				★ 9.718	Computers for Office Workers, CE	38
8.337	Materials & Processes: Stations, Tools & Culinary Tech., Aux.S	46				★ 9.726	Advanced BASIC, CE	38
8.338	Materials & Processes: International Food & Beverage Vocab. & History, Aux.S	46				★ 9.728	Accounting with Microcomputers, CE	38
8.339	Materials & Processes: Gardemanger - Pantry, Aux.S	46				9.783	Savings & Time Deposit Banking, B	23
8.340	Materials & Processes: Stocks, Vegetables & Entrees, Aux.S	46						

INDEX OF COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

9.784	Bank Letters & Reports, B	23
9.785	Loan & Discounts, B	24
9.787	Federal Reserve System, B	24
9.788	Safe Deposit Seminar, B	24
9.789	Loan Officer Development, B	24
9.790	Federal Reg. of Banking, B	24
9.791	Loss Prevention Seminar, B	24
9.792	Selling Bank Services, B	24
9.793	Securities: Stocks & Bonds, B	24
9.794	Bank Cards, B	24
★ 9.856	Computerized Farm Records, CE	38

Alpha-Numerical Courses

AA 104	Introduction to Graphic Communications, H&SS	65
AA 120	Layout & Pasteup Proc, H&SS	65
AA 121	Survey of Visual Design, H&SS	65
AA 174	Screen Printing, H&SS	65
AA 221	Graphic Design I, H&SS	65
AA 222	Graphic Design II, H&SS	65
AA 223	Graphic Design III, H&SS	65
AA 224	Typographical Design, H&SS	65
AA 225	Package Design, H&SS	65
AA 228	Portfolio Prep.—Prof. Practices, H&SS	65
AA 229	Typesetting, H&SS	65
AA 237	Illustration, H&SS	65
AA 261	Studio Photography, H&SS	66
AA 262	Photography: Art & Tech, H&SS	66
AA 263	Process Camera, H&SS	63
AA 299	Special Projects, H&SS	66
■ AN 101	Intro to Physical Anthro., S&T	69
■ AN 102	Intro to Archaeology/Prehistory, H&SS	69
■ AN 103	Intro to Cultural Anthro., H&SS	69
AN 104	General Anthro. Lab, H&SS	69
■ AN 107	Anthropology Today, H&SS	70
AN 198	Anthro/Archaeology Research Topics, H&SS	70
■ AN 210	Selected Topics in Social Anthropology, H&SS	70
AN 211	Archaeological Field Survey, H&SS	70
AN 212	Archaeological Field Methods, H&SS	70
AN 213	Archaeological Field Analysis, H&SS	70
■ ANS 232	Native North Americans, H&SS	70
ANS 121	Animal Science, S&T	91
ANS 211	Feeds & Feeding, S&T	91
ANS 221	Intro Horse Science, S&T	91
ANS 231	Livestock Evaluation, S&T	91
◀ AR 102	Art Appreciation, H&SS	62
◀ AR 115	Basic Design, H&SS	62
◀ AR 116	Basic Design II, H&SS	62
AR 131	Drawing I, H&SS	63
AR 132	Drawing II, H&SS	63
◀ AR 133	Drawing III, H&SS	63
◀ AR 143	Fabric Dyeing: Batik, H&SS	63
◀ AR 151	Beginning Weaving, H&SS	63
◀ AR 154	Beginning Ceramics, H&SS	63
◀ AR 181	Beginning Painting: Still Life H&SS	63
◀ AR 182	Painting: Portraiture, H&SS	63
◀ AR 183	Painting: Landscape, H&SS	63

◀ AR 184	Watercolor: Still Life, H&SS	63
◀ AR 185	Watercolor: Portraiture, H&SS	63
◀ AR 186	Watercolor: Landscape, H&SS	63
◀ AR 191	Beginning Sculpture, H&SS	63
AR 198	Special Studies, H&SS	63
◀ AR 201	Intro to Art History, H&SS	63
◀ AR 202	Intro to Art History, H&SS	63
◀ AR 203	Intro to Art History, H&SS	63
◀ AR 211	Survey of Visual Arts: Non-Western, H&SS	63
◀ AR 212	Survey of Visual Arts: Oregon, H&SS	63
◀ AR 213	Survey of Visual Arts: 20th Century, H&SS	63
◀ AR 234	Figure Drawing, H&SS	63
◀ AR 251	Weaving II: Loom, H&SS	63
◀ AR 254	Ceramics II, H&SS	63
◀ AR 281	Painting: Abstraction, H&SS	63
◀ AR 284	Watercolor II: Abstraction, H&SS	63
◀ AR 291	Sculpture: Figure Study, H&SS	63
◀ AR 293	Sculpture: Metal Casting, H&SS	63
ARE 211	Farm & Ranch Management	89
AS 101	Rudiments of Meteorology, S&T	99

BA 101	Intro to Business, B	24
BA 106	DECA Marketing—Management Organization, B	24
BA 106	Leadership: FSA, B	33
★ BA 131	Intro to Business Program., B	24
BA 177	Payroll Accounting, B	24
BA 199	Current Trends in Business, B	33
BA 200	Principles of Accounting I, B	24
BA 201	Principles of Accounting II, B	24
BA 202	Principles of Accounting III, B	24
BA 206	Principles of Management, B	24
BA 211	Financial Accounting, B	24
BA 212	Managerial Accounting, B	24
BA 214	Business Communications, B	24
BA 215	Cost Accounting, B	24
BA 217	Basic Accounting & Financial Analysis, B	24
BA 221	Production Management, B	25
BA 222	Financial Management, B	25
BA 223	Principles of Marketing, B	25
BA 224	Personnel Management, B	25
BA 226	Business Law, B	25
BA 228	Computerized Accounting, B	25
BA 229	Personal Finance, B	25
BA 233	Intro to Market Research, B	25
BA 235	Intro to Business Statistics, B	25
BA 236	Intro to Business Statistics, B	25
BA 238	Principles of Salesmanship, B	25
BA 239	Principles of Advertising, B	25
BA 242	Intro to Investments, B	25
BA 249	Retail Merchandising, B	25
BA 250	Small Business Mngmnt, B	25
BA 250A	Creating a Small Business, B	25
BA 250B	Small-Business Decision Making, B	25
BA 256	Income Tax Preparation, B	25
BA 269	Principles of Bank Operation, B	25
BA 270	Money & Banking, B	25
BA 271	Analyzing Financial Statements, B	25
BA 272	Home Mortgage Lending, B	25
BA 273	Marketing for Banking, B	25
BA 274	International Banking, B	26
BA 275	Bank Management, B	26
BA 276	Agricultural Finance, B	26

BA 278	Law and Banking, B	26
BA 279	Banking Investments, B	26
BA 281	Installment Credit, B	26
BA 242	Trust Functions & Services, B	26
● BI 101	General Biology, S&T	91
● BI 101	General Biology: Human Diseases, S&T	91
● BI 101	General Biology: History of Life, S&T	91
● BI 102	General Biology, S&T	91
● BI 102	General Biology: Human Body, S&T	91
● BI 102	General Biology: Foods, S&T	91
● BI 103	General Biology, S&T	91
● BI 103	General Biology: Marine Biology, S&T	91
● BI 103	General Biology: Natural History of Oregon, S&T	91
● BI 103	General Biology: Wildflowers, S&T	91
● BI 103	General Biology: Vegetable Gardening, S&T	91
● BI 123	Microbiology, S&T	92
● BI 164	Nature Photography, S&T	92
● BI 221	Human Anatomy & Physiology, S&T	92
● BI 222	Human Anatomy & Physiology, S&T	92
● BI 223	Human Anatomy & Physiology, S&T	92
● BI 251	Prin of Wildlife Conservation, S&T	92
● BO 201	General Botany, S&T	92
● BO 202	General Botany, S&T	92
● BO 203	General Botany, S&T	92
● CH 100	Intro Chemistry, S&T	99
● CH 101	General Chemistry, S&T	99
● CH 102	General Chemistry, S&T	99
● CH 104	General Chemistry, S&T	99
● CH 105	General Chemistry, S&T	99
● CH 106	General Chemistry, S&T	99
● CH 201	General Chemistry, S&T	100
● CH 202	General Chemistry, S&T	100
● CH 203	General Chemistry, S&T	100
● CH 226	Organic Chemistry, S&T	100
● CH 227	Organic Chemistry, S&T	100
● CH 228	Organic Chemistry, S&T	100
● CH 234	Quantitative Analysis, S&T	100
■ CJ 100	Survey of the Criminal Justice System, H&SS	71
■ CJ 101	Intro to Criminology, H&SS	71
■ CJ 110	Intro to Law Enforcement, H&SS	71
■ CJ 120	Intro to the Judicial Process, H&SS	71
■ CJ 130	Intro to Corrections, H&SS	71
CJ 132	Intro to Parole & Probations, H&SS	71
■ CJ 200	Police & Public Policy, H&SS	71
■ CJ 201	Juvenile Delinquency, H&SS	71
■ CJ 202	Violence & Aggression, H&SS	71
CJ 210	Intro to Criminal Investigation, H&SS	71
CJ 216	Criminal Justice Management, H&SS	71
■ CJ 220	Intro to Substantive Law, H&SS	71
CJ 222	Procedural Law, H&SS	71
CJ 223	Rules of Evidence, H&SS	71
CJ 224	Civil Law, H&SS	71
CJ 225	Corrects Law, H&SS	71

CJ 233	Community Based Corrections H&SS	71	● GS 106	Physical Science, S&T	100	◀ MP 122	Concert Choir, H&SS	66
★ CS 133B	Introduction to BASIC, CE	38	● GS 107	Oceanography, S&T	92	◀ MP 125	Vocal Jazz Ensemble, H&SS	66
★ CS 134B	Advanced BASIC, CE	38	● GS 111	Energy: Prob. & Solut., S&T	100	MP 151	Rehearsal & Performance, H&SS	66
★ CS 211	Introduction to Computer Science, B	29	● GS 112	Astronomy, S&T	100	◀ MP 171	Individual Lessons: Piano, H&SS	66
★ CS 212	Techniques for Computer Pro- gramming, B	29	● GS 113	History of Science, S&T	100	◀ MP 174	Individual Lessons: Voice, H&SS	66
★ CS 213	Introduction to Symbolic Language Programming: FOR- TRAN, B	29	GS 199	Field Ecology, S&T	92	◀ MP 178	Individual Lessons: Bass, H&SS	66
★ CS 215	Computer Organization, B	29	GS 199	General Science/Spec. Studies, S&T	92	◀ MP 180	Individual Lessons: Guitar, H&SS	66
★ CS 217	Introduction to COBOL Pro- gramming, B	29	GS 199	General Science/Spec. Topics, S&T	92	◀ MP 181	Individual Lessons: Flute, H&SS	66
★ CS 233B	Advanced Basic Programming, B	29	GS 199	Human Biology Prep., S&T	92	◀ MP 183	Individual Lessons: Clarinet, H&SS	66
★ CS 233C	Advanced COBOL, B	29				◀ MP 184	Individual Lessons: Saxophone, H&SS	66
■ EC 115	Outlines of Economics, B	26	HD 111	Home Gardening & Landscap- ing, S&T	89	◀ MP 186	Individual Lessons: Trumpet, H&SS	66
■ EC 201	Principles of Economics, B	26	HD 114	Life Planning for Women, SD	104	◀ MP 187	Individual Lessons: French Horn, H&SS	66
■ EC 202	Principles of Economics, B	26	HD 116	Human Potential & Self Motiva- tion, SD	104	◀ MP 188	Individual Lessons: Trombone, H&SS	67
■ EC 203	Principles of Economics, B	26	HD 190	Assertiveness Training, SD	104	◀ MP 190	Individual Lessons: Tuba, H&SS	67
■ EC 213	Principles of Economics, B	26	HD 199	Women & Weight, SD	104	◀ MP 205	Community Big Band, H&SS	66
■ EC 214	Principles of Economics, B	26	HD 206	Coping Skills for Stress, SD	104	◀ MP 215	Community Chorale, H&SS	66
■ EC 215	Economic Development of the US, B	26	HD 208	Career Planning, SD	104	◀ MP 222	Concert Choir, H&SS	66
■ EC 216	Intro to Labor Economics, B	26	HDFS	Early Childhood Lab Experience, CE	37	◀ MP 225	Vocal Jazz Ensemble, H&SS	66
■ EC 220	Contemp. US Econ. Issues, B	26	HDFS	Child Development, CE	37	MP 251	Rehearsal & Performance, H&SS	66
◀ EN 101	Survey of English Lit., H&SS	60	HDFS	The Growing Years, CE	37	◀ MP 271	Individual Lessons: Piano, H&SS	66
◀ EN 102	Survey of English Lit., H&SS	60	HDFS	Footsteps, CE	37	◀ MP 274	Individual Lessons: Voice, H&SS	66
◀ EN 103	Survey of English Lit., H&SS	60	HE 112	First Aid: Multi-Media, HO&PE	54	◀ MP 278	Individual Lessons: Bass, H&SS	66
◀ EN 104	Intro to Lit., H&SS	60	HE 250	Personal Health, HO&PE	54	◀ MP 280	Individual Lessons: Guitar, H&SS	66
◀ EN 105	Intro to Lit., H&SS	60	HE 252	First Aid, HO&PE	54	◀ MP 281	Individual Lessons: Flute, H&SS	66
◀ EN 106	Intro to Lit., H&SS	60	HE 261	CPR Modular/Basic Life Sup- port, HO&PE	54	◀ MP 283	Individual Lessons: Clarinet, H&SS	66
◀ EN 107	World Literature, H&SS	60	HRM			◀ MP 284	Individual Lessons: Saxophone, H&SS	66
◀ EN 108	World Literature, H&SS	60	105	Intro to Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism Management, Aux.S	47	◀ MP 286	Individual Lessons: Trumpet, H&SS	66
◀ EN 109	World Literature, H&SS	60	HRM			◀ MP 287	Individual Lessons: French Horn, H&SS	66
◀ EN 112	Speculative Literature, H&SS	60	199	Special Studies, Aux.S	47	◀ MP 288	Individual Lessons: Trombone, H&SS	67
EN 115	Effective Reading, SD	105	■ HS 101	History of Western Civilization, H&SS	72	◀ MP 290	Individual Lesson: Tuba, H&SS	67
◀ EN 201	Shakespeare, H&SS	60	■ HS 102	History of Western Civilization, H&SS	72	● MT 100	Intermediate Algebra, CE/S&T	39/ 98
◀ EN 202	Shakespeare, H&SS	60	■ HS 103	History of Western Civilization, H&SS	72	● MT 101	College Algebra, CE/S&T	39/ 98
◀ EN 203	Shakespeare, H&SS	60	■ HS 191	China—Society & Culture to 1911, H&SS	72	● MT 102	Trigonometry, CE/S&T	39/ 98
◀ EN 204	Shakespeare, H&SS	60	■ HS 192	China—Nationalist and Maoist, H&SS	72	● MT 110	Analytic Geometry, S&T	98
◀ EN 211	Athletics in Literature, H&SS	60	HS 199	History Research Topics, H&SS	72	● MT 125	Computer-Oriented Math, S&T	98
◀ EN 222	Images of Women in Lit., H&SS	60	■ HS 201	United States History, H&SS	72	● MT 161	Math for the Biological, Manage- ment & Social Sciences, S&T	98
◀ EN 253	Survey of American Lit., H&SS	60	■ HS 202	United States History, H&SS	72	● MT 162	Math for the Biological, Manage- ment & Social Sciences, S&T	98
◀ EN 254	Survey of American Lit., H&SS	60	■ HS 203	United States History, H&SS	72	● MT 163	Math for the Biological, Manage- ment & Social Sciences, S&T	98
◀ EN 255	Survey of American Lit., H&SS	60	■ HS 207	History of the Frontier, H&SS	72	★ ● MT		
◀ EN 260	Intro to Women Writers, H&SS	60	■ HS 215	Social History of Oregon, H&SS	72	173B	Microcomputers: BASIC, S&T	98
◀ EN 275	The Bible as Literature, H&SS	60	■ HS 220	Labor History, H&SS	72	★ ● MT		
FN 215	Foods, Aux.S	46	■ HS 224	Labor Today, H&SS	72	173P	Microcomputers: PASCAL, S&T	98
FN 225	Nutrition, S&T	92	■ HS 240	Oregon History, H&SS	72	★ ● MT		
GE 101	Engineering Orientation, S&T	97	JN 134	Intro to Photography, H&SS	66	174B	Microcomputers: Advanced BASIC, S&T	98
★ GE 102	Engineering Orientation, S&T	97	JN 199	Newspaper Makeup, H&SS	65	● MT 191	Math for Elementary Teachers, S&T	98
GE 103	Engineering Orientation, S&T	97	JN 215	Journalism Laboratory, H&SS	65	● MT 192	Math for Elementary Teachers, S&T	98
■ GE 105	Natural Environments, H&SS	71	JN 216	Reporting I, H&SS	65	● MT 193	Math for Elementary Teachers, S&T	98
■ GE 106	World Regional Geography, H&SS	71	JN 217	Reporting II, H&SS	65	● MT 200	Calculus, S&T	98
■ GE 107	Cultural Geography, H&SS	71	JN 218	Copy Editing & Makeup, H&SS	66	● MT 201	Calculus, S&T	98
GE 115	Engineering Graphics, S&T	94	JN 225	Adv./Public Rel., H&SS	66	● MT 202	Calculus, S&T	98
■ GE 207	Geography of Oregon, H&SS	71	JN 234	Interm. Photography, H&SS	66	● MT 203	Calculus, S&T	98
GE 211	Statics, S&T	97	◀ MP 105	Community Big Band, H&SS	66			
GE 212	Dynamics, S&T	97	◀ MP 115	Community Chorale, H&SS	66			
GE 213	Strength of Materials, S&T	97						
GE 221	Electric Circuit Fund., S&T	97						
GE 222	Electric Control Fund., S&T	97						
■ GE 290	Environmental Studies, H&SS	72						
● GS 104	Physical Science, S&T	100						
● GS 105	Physical Science, S&T	100						

INDEX OF COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

● MT 204	Calculus, S&T	98	PE 185	Cross Country: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	■ PS 220	U.S. Foreign Policy	73
● MT 214	Statistics for Scientists & Engineers, S&T	99	PE 185	Dance Aerobics: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	■ PS 225	Political Ideology, H&SS	73
◄ MT 221	Applied Differ. Equa., S&T	99	PE 185	Flexibility & Relaxation: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	■ PS 252	Constitutional Law: Contemporary Issues	73
● MT 222	Applied Differ. Equa., S&T	99	PE 185	Beg. Golf: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	PY 111	Personal Development, SD	104
★ ● MT 233F	Intro to Numerical Computation: FORTRAN, S&T	99	PE 185	Inter. Golf: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	PY 198	Psych. Research Topics, H&SS	73
● MT 241	Elem. Linear Algebra, S&T	99	PE 185	Adv. Golf: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	■ PY 201	General Psychology, H&SS	73
◄ MU 101	Music Fundamentals, H&SS	67	PE 185	Beg. Gymnastics: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	■ PY 202	General Psychology, H&SS	73
◄ MU 105	Intro to Rock Music, H&SS	67	PE 185	Inter. Gymnastics: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	■ PY 203	General Psychology, H&SS	73
◄ MU 131	Group Piano, H&SS	67	PE 185	Jogging: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	■ PY 216	Social Psychology I, H&SS	73
◄ MU 132	Group Piano, H&SS	67	PE 185	Beg. Judo: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	■ PY 217	Social Psychology II, H&SS	73
◄ MU 133	Group Piano, H&SS	67	PE 185	Inter. Judo: Co-ed, HO&PE	55			
◄ MU 134	Group Voice, H&SS	67	PE 185	Beg. Karate: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	◄ RE 102	Religions of the Western World, H&SS	61
◄ MU 135	Group Voice, H&SS	67	PE 185	Inter. Karate: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	◄ RE 103	Religions of the Eastern World, H&SS	61
◄ MU 136	Group Voice, H&SS	67	PE 185	Adv. Lifesaving: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	RE 110	Real Estate Practice, B	26
◄ MU 137	Group Guitar, H&SS	67	PE 185	Beg. Modern Dance: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	RE 111	Real Estate Investments, B	26
◄ MU 161	Music Appreciation, H&SS	67	PE 185	Inter. Modern Dance: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	RE 112	Real Estate Law I, B	26
◄ MU 201	Intro to Music Literature, H&SS	67	PE 185	Beg. Racquetball: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	RE 116	Real Estate Finance I, B	26
◄ MU 202	Intro to Music Literature, H&SS	67	PE 185	Inter. Racquetball: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	RE 118	Real Estate Appraising I, B	27
◄ MU 203	Intro to Music Literature, H&SS	67	PE 185	Softball: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	◄ RE 210	World Religions, H&SS	61
◄ MU 205	Intro to Jazz, H&SS	67	PE 185	Beg. Swimming: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	◄ RE 211	The Old Testament, Historical Background, H&SS	61
			PE 185	Inter. Swimming: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	◄ RE 212	The New Testament, Historical Background, H&SS	61
OA 111	Stenography I, B	33	PE 185	Adv. Swimming: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	RE 230	Real Estate Office Management & Supervision of Sales Personnel, B	27
OA 112	Stenography II, B/CE	33/40	PE 185	Beg. Tennis: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	RE 260	Real Estate Escrow I, B	27
OA 113	Stenography II, B/CE	33/40	PE 185	Inter. Tennis: Co-ed, HO&PE	56	RM 150	Recreation in Society, HO&PE	56
OA 115	Stenography Refresher, B/CE	33/40	PE 185	Adv. Tennis: Co-ed, HO&PE	56			
OA 121A	Typing Keyboarding, B/CE	33/40	PE 185	Track Skills: Co-ed, HO&PE	56	SD 101	Elements of Supervision, B	27
OA 121B	Basic Production Typing, B/CE	33/40	PE 185	Beg. Volleyball: Co-ed, HO&PE	56	SD 107	Psych. for Supervisors, B	27
OA 122	Typewriting II, B/CE	33/40	PE 185	Inter. Volleyball: Co-ed, HO&PE	56	SD 113	Human Relations in Business, B	27
OA 123	Typing Skill Building, B/CE	33/40	PE 185	Adv. Volleyball: Co-ed, HO&PE	56	SDP 214	Safety Management, B	27
OA 124	Typewriting III, B/CE	33/40	PE 190	Beg. Baseball: Men, HO&PE	56	SN 101	First Year Spanish, H&SS	61
OA 211	Applied Stenography I, B	33	PE 190	Inter. Baseball: Men, HO&PE	56	SN 102	First Year Spanish, H&SS	61
OA 212	Applied Stenography II, B	33	PE 190	Adv. Baseball: Men, HO&PE	56	SN 103	First Year Spanish, H&SS	61
			PE 190	Baseball Conditioning: Men, HO&PE	56	SN 199	Special Studies: Spanish, H&SS	61
● P 201	General Physics, S&T	100	PE 190	Baseball Skills: Men, HO&PE	56	◄ SN 201	Second Year Spanish, H&SS	61
● P 202	General Physics, S&T	100	PE 190	Beg. Basketball: Men, HO&PE	56	◄ SN 202	Second Year Spanish, H&SS	61
● P 203	General Physics, S&T	100	PE 190	Inter. Basketball: Men, HO&PE	56	◄ SN 203	Second Year Spanish, H&SS	61
● P 211	General Physics, S&T	100	PE 190	Adv. Basketball: Men, HO&PE	56	SO 198	Soc. Research Topics, H&SS	74
● P 212	General Physics, S&T	100	PE 194	Flag Football: Men, HO&PE	56	■ SO 204	General Sociology, H&SS	74
● P 213	General Physics, S&T	100	PE 231	Profes. Activities, HO&PE	56	■ SO 205	General Sociology, H&SS	74
PE 131	Intro to Health & Physical Ed., HO&PE	54	PE 232	Lifetime Wellness, HO&PE	56	■ SO 206	General Sociology, H&SS	74
PE 180	Beg. Basketball: Women, HO&PE	54	PE 291	Backpacking/Orienteering, HO&PE	56	■ SO 222	Marriage Relationships, H&SS	74
PE 180	Inter. Basketball: Women, HO&PE	54	PE 292	Water Safety Instruction, HO&PE	56	SP 111	Interpers. Commun., H&SS	67
PE 180	Adv. Basketball: Women, HO&PE	54	PE 294	Lifesaving, HO&PE	56	SP 112	Fundamentals of Speech, H&SS	67
PE 180	Adv. Softball: Women, HO&PE	55	PE 294	Water Safety Instruction, HO&PE	56	SP 199	Spec. Studies in Speech, H&SS	67
PE 180	Adv. Volleyball: Women, HO&PE	55	◄ PH 201	Prof. Act., HO&PE	56	◄ SP 229	Oral Interpretation, H&SS	67
PE 185	Aquatic Fitness: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	◄ PH 202	Problems of Philosophy, H&SS	61			
PE 185	Archery: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	◄ PH 203	Elementary Ethics, H&SS	61	◄ TA 121	Fundamentals of Acting, H&SS	67
PE 185	Beg. Badminton: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	◄ PH 204	Elementary Logic, H&SS	61	◄ TA 122	Fundamentals of Acting, H&SS	67
PE 185	Inter. Badminton, Co-ed, HO&PE	55	PS 198	Philosophy of Religion, H&SS	61	◄ TA 124	Reader's Theatre, H&SS	67
PE 185	Body Conditioning: Co-ed, HO&PE	55				◄ TA 125	Improvisation, H&SS	67
PE 185	Beg. Bowling: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	■ PS 201	Polit. Sci. Research Topics, H&SS	72	◄ TA 161	Fund. of Tech. Theater: Scenery, H&SS	67
PE 185	Inter. Bowling: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	■ PS 202	American Government, H&SS	72	◄ TA 162	Fund. of Tech. Theater: Lighting, H&SS	68
PE 185	Adv. Bowling: Co-ed, HO&PE	55	■ PS 203	American Government, H&SS	73	◄ TA 163	Fund. of Tech. Theater: Sound & Stage, H&SS	68
			■ HS 204	Government Regulation of Business and the Economy, H&SS	73	TA 180	Rehearsal & Performance, H&SS	68
			■ PS 205	International Relations, H&SS	73	TA 185	Production Workshop, H&SS	68
			■ PS 207	Intro to Polit. Sci., H&SS	73	◄ TA 190	Projects in Theater, H&SS	68
			■ PS 215	Contemporary Middle East, H&SS	73	◄ TA 202	Introduction to Theater, H&SS	68
						◄ TA 229	Oral Interp. of Lit., H&SS	68
						◄ TA 239	Creative Dramatics, H&SS	68

◄ TA 262	Scenery, H&SS	68
◄ TA 263	Stage Lighting, H&SS	68
◄ TA 268	Sound, H&SS	68
◄ TA 270	Stage Makeup, H&SS	68
TA 280	Rehearsal & Perform., H&SS	68
TA 285	Production Workshop, H&SS	68
◄ TA 290	Projects in Theater, H&SS	68

WR 115	Intro to Writing, H&SS	60
WR 121	English Comp: Liberal Arts, H&SS	61
WR 121	English Comp: Occupational, H&SS	61
WR 122	English Composition, H&SS	61
WR 123	English Composition, H&SS	61
WR 227	Tech. Report Writing, H&SS	61
◄ WR 240	Personal Journal Writing, H&SS	61
◄ WR 241	Intro to Imaginative Writing, H&SS	61
◄ WR 242	Intro to Imaginative Writing, H&SS	61
■ WS 100	Women in Transition, H&SS	74
■ WS 101	Intro to Women's Studies, H&SS	74

● ZO 201	General Zoology, S&T	92
● ZO 202	General Zoology, S&T	92
● ZO 203	General Zoology, S&T	92

GENERAL INDEX

Academic Advising 11
 Academic Calendar 3
 Academic Regulations 7
 Academic Standards and Eligibility 10
 Accounting Technology 20
 Accreditation 3
 Administrative Secretary 29
 Administrative Staff 103
 Admissions 4
 Adult General Education 37/40/41/105
 Adult Basic Education (ABE) 105
 Adult High School Diploma 105
 Advanced Placement Tests 8
 Advertising and Promotion 64
 Agricultural Sciences 88
 Air Conditioning 82
 Albany Center 36
 Animal Technology 90
 Anthropology/Archaeology 69
 Apprenticeship 76
 Associate Degree Nursing 5/50
 Associate of Arts Degree 14
 Associate of General Studies Degree 14
 Associate of Science Degree 13
 Athletics 12
 Auditing Classes 7
 Auto Body Repair 76
 Automotive Technology 78
 Auxiliary Support Services 11

Banking and Finance 20
 Benton Center 37
 Biological Sciences 91
 Bookstore 11
 Business Administration 21
 Business and Industry Training Programs 41
 Business Management 20/21

Campus Security 4
 Career Information 10
 Certificates 13
 Chef Training 44
 Child Care 4
 Citizenship Preparation 105
 Civil Engineering Technology 93
 College Level Examination Program (CLEP) 8
 College Personnel 106
 Community Education 35
 Computer Lab, Benton Center 37
 Cooperative Work Experience 10/15
 Counseling 10
 Credit by Examination 7
 Credit Hours 3
 Criminal Justice 70
 Culinary Arts and Hospitality Management 43

Data Processing 6/26
 Deferred Payments 9
 Degrees 13
 Dental Assistant 5/51
 Developmental Education 104
 Diplomas 13

Diesel Mechanics 79
 Disabled Student Services 11/105
 Drafting Technology 93
 Drama 12

Education 58
 Educational Secretary 30
 Electricity/Electronics Technology 6/95
 Electronics, Benton Center 38
 Elementary Education 58
 Emergency Medical Technician 5/52
 Engineering Transfer 96
 English 60
 English as a Second Language (ESL) 105
 Evening, Weekend Campus 36

Faculty 106
 Farrier Science 39
 Fees 7
 Financial Aid 9
 Fine Arts and Applied Arts 62
 Fire Science 41
 Foodservice 11
 Foreign Languages 61
 Foreign Student Admissions 5

General Education Development (GED) 105
 Geography 71
 Grading System 8
 Graduation Requirements 13
 Graphic Communications 64
 Graphic Arts 64
 Graphic Design 64
 Guidance Services 104

Handicapped Services 10
 Health Occupations Continuing and Related Education 53
 Heating 82
 Heavy Equipment Mechanics/Diesel 79
 High School Continuation 105
 History 72
 History of the College 3
 Horticulture 88
 Hotel and Restaurant Cooking 44
 Housing 3

Industrial/Apprenticeship Division 75

Journalism 61

Laboratory Science 99
 Legal Secretary 30
 Lebanon Center 40
 Liberal Studies 58
 Library 11
 Literature 60
 Loans and Grants 9

Machine Tool Technology 77
 Marketing 21
 Math, Benton Center 39
 Mathematical Sciences 97
 Math Lab 11
 Mechanical Technology 78
 Medical Receptionist 31
 Medical Transcriptionist 31
 Metallurgy Technology 81
 Music 12/66

Nursing Assistant 5/54
 Nursing, Associate Degree 5/50

Office Occupations Lab, Benton Center 39
 Office Specialist 31
 Office Technology 29

Parent Education 36
 Parking 3
 Pass/No Pass Option 8
 Performing Arts 66
 Philosophy and Religion 61
 Philosophy of the College 2
 Physical Education and Health 54
 Physical Sciences 99
 Photography 62
 Political Science 72
 Pre-Elementary Education 58
 Pre-Secondary Education 58
 Printing Technology 65
 Probation 8
 Programs of Study 12
 Psychology 73

Real Estate 22
 Recreational Sports 12
 Refrigeration 82
 Refunds 7
 Registration 6
 Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) 15
 Residency 6
 Restaurant and Catering Management 44
 Room Reservations 12

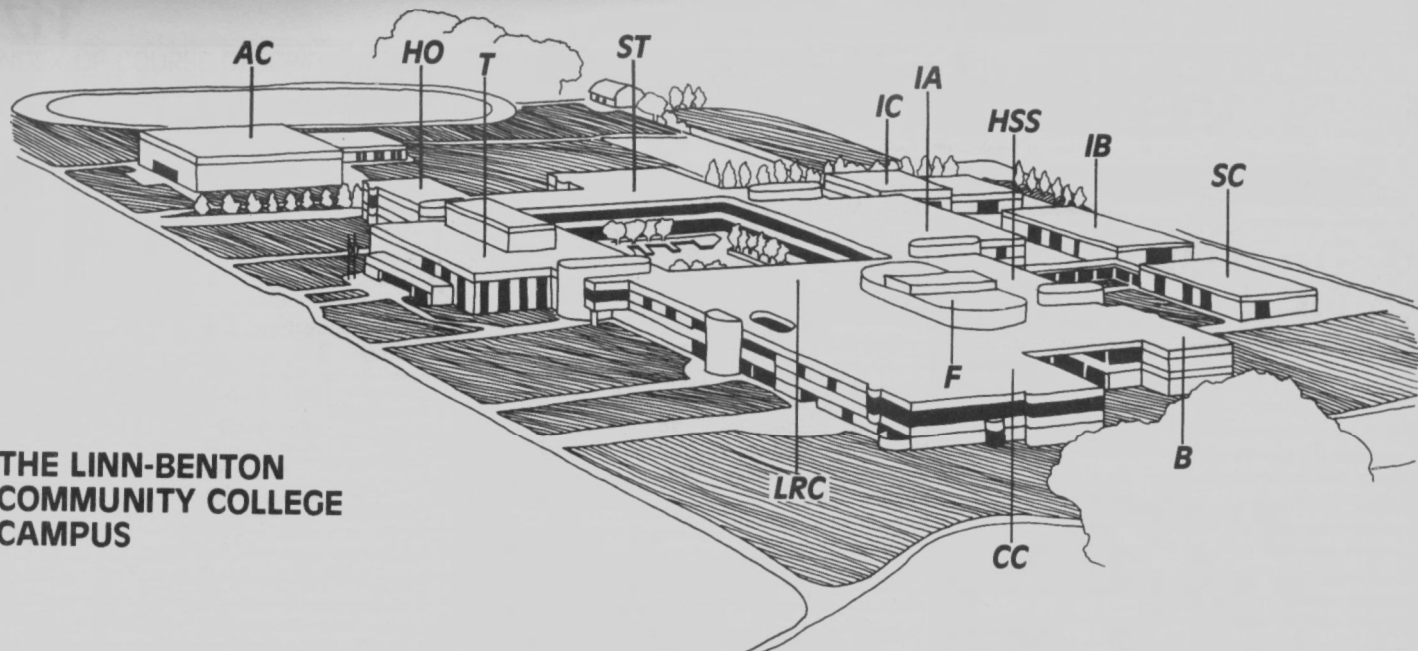
Schedule Changes 7
 Scholarships 9
 Secondary Education 58
 Small Business Management 22
 Small Business Development Center 41
 Social Sciences 69
 Sociology 73
 Special Admission Requirements 5
 Special Needs Program 11/102
 Speech 67
 Student Costs 9
 Student Council 12
 Student Development 11/100
 Student Employment 10
 Student Health Insurance 4
 Student Placement 10
 Student Programs 12
 Student Publications 12
 Student Rights 4
 Student Services 10
 Supervision 22
 Sweet Home Center 41

Technical Programs Admissions 5
 Testing Services 11
 Theater 67
 Training and Economic Development Center 41
 Transcripts and Records 8
 Transfer Curriculums 15
 Tuition and Fees 7
 Tutorial Services 11

Veterans Affairs 12

Waivers 7
 Water/Wastewater Technology 6/100
 Welding Technology 84
 Withdrawal From School 9
 Women's Studies 74
 Writing 60

THE LINN-BENTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE CAMPUS



OFFICE	ROOM NO.
Admissions	T 115
Alsea Room	CC 205
Board Rooms	CC 103 & 104
Bookstore	CC 111
Business Affairs	CC 130
Business Division	B 111
Calapooia Room	CC 203
Career Information	T 101
College Center Office	CC 214
College President	CC 101
Community Education Division	T 119
Counseling Center	T 103
"Commuter" Office	CC 210
Cooperative Work Experience	T 101
Vice President for Business Affairs	CC 130B
Vice President for Instruction	CC 102A
Developmental Center	LRC 200
Facilities Division	SC 103
Financial Aid	T 105
First Aid Office	CC 109
Food Service	CC 204
Guidance Services	T 103
Health Occupations & Physical Education Division	AC 102
Humanities & Social Sciences Division	HSS 101
Information Desk	T 100
Industrial/Apprenticeship Division	IA 141
Library (Learning Resource Center)	LRC 103
Media Services	LRC 105B
Purchasing	CC 133
Registrar	T 115
Rest Rooms	Core units
Santiam Room	CC 201
Science & Technology Division	ST 121
Security Office	CC 109
Service Center	SC 103
Special Instructional Programs	LRC 200
Student Programs	CC 213
Student Placement Center	T 101
Theatre	T 104
Veterans Office	T 105
Willamette Room	CC 219

MAP LEGEND

Takena Hall (T)

Situated at the front of the campus, Takena Hall is a multi-purpose building housing student services, including admissions, registration, counseling and career information, financial aid and placement, and The Theatre seating 524. The Camas Room, a snackbar featuring lunch items, is also located in Takena Hall. The Loft Theatre, which presents programs "in the round" several times each year, is located on the second floor.

Health Occupations (HO)

Nursing and dental assisting courses are taught in the Health Occupations Building, which houses a complex of laboratories for student instruction.

Activity Center (AC)

Serving both the instructional and recreational needs of students and the community, the Activity Center houses the gymnasium and assorted health and PE instructional facilities.

Science & Technology (ST)

As an instructional facility for both vocational and college transfer courses, the ST Building houses biology, chemistry and physics laboratories and classrooms, and drafting and engineering technology labs. The agriculture and animal technology instructional facilities are also located in the ST Building.

Industrial A (IA)

The largest of the industrial instructional complex, the IA Building houses the electronics, water/wastewater, welding, automotive technology and auto body programs. The child care facility which serves parent education classes is located on the second floor.

Industrial B (IB)

The machine tool technology program is housed in the IB Building.

Industrial C (IC)

The heavy equipment mechanics/diesel and refrigeration, heating and air conditioning programs are located in the IC Building. Extensive laboratory facilities and classrooms are available.

Business (B)

Transfer and vocational business courses are taught in the B Building. Instructional labs serving the needs of clerical students occupy much of the second floor.

Humanities & Social Science (HSS)

An art display area is located in the HSS Building, which also houses studios for art and music instruction. Classrooms for other humanities and social science courses are also located in the HSS Building.

Service Center (SC)

Maintenance and custodial services are provided through the Service Center, including maintenance of campus vehicles and supply distribution.

Forum (F)

Four large lecture rooms located in the Forum Building are used for classes, meetings and community events. The graphic arts program is taught in Forum Building classrooms equipped with photography and design equipment.

Learning Resource Center (LRC)

The Library, serving both students and the community, is located on the first floor of the LRC. Media Services, which supports instruction with audio-visual equipment, is also located on the first floor. The Developmental Center is located on the second floor.

College Center (CC)

The cafeteria and student-run Santiam Room restaurant are located on the second floor of the CC Building. The student organizations office, the student newspaper office, a recreational area and student lounge make the CC Building a center of activity. The first floor of the CC Building houses administrative offices, including the business affairs offices. The bookstore is also located on the first floor of the CC Building.